SIMPSON UNIVERSITY CATALOG

2011-2012

A complete guide for undergraduate and graduate students

2211 College View Drive
Redding, California 96003

General Offices: (530) 224-5600 • Fax: (530) 226-4860

Admissions Office: (530) 226-4600
1-888-9-SIMPSON
Fax: (530) 226-4861

simpsonu.edu

Simpson University is recognized as an accredited member by the Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities, Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC), 985 Atlantic Ave., Suite 100, Alameda, CA 94501 • (510) 748-9001 • wascweb.org

Simpson University is approved by the State of California Commission on Teacher Credentialing; the State Department of Education for the education of veterans and their qualified dependents or orphans; and the U.S. Office of Education for participation in the federal educational grant and loan programs and authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students.

For a complete list of Simpson University’s memberships, visit simpsonu.edu/memberships.

Simpson University is one of three official colleges of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, an evangelical denomination noted for its promotion of worldwide missionary work and ministry, as well as its commitment to the deeper Christian life.

About this Catalog

The purpose of this catalog is to give an overview of Simpson University. It contains specific policies, procedures, and requirements related to admissions, costs, financial aid, and academics. To apply for admission, please review the admission requirements and the financial aid information. Consult the Simpson University website (simpsonu.edu) for further contact information.

For students already enrolled at Simpson, this catalog is a valuable reference tool that should be kept handy throughout their years at the university. When planning academic schedules, refer to the Programs of Study section. This contains every major program of study. Keep in mind that not all courses are offered every semester, so students should check with their advisors when making course selections. The catalog is not a legal document. Every effort is made to have the best information at the time of publication. Dates, policies and programs are subject to change following appropriate institutional approval.
Philosopher Nick Wolterstorff has described humans as being “hermeneutic creatures.” By our nature, we are constantly trying to interpret what we experience and to find the meaning in it. We are inquisitive. We have a longing to understand the world. We want to know the truth. This is the image of God in each of us.

Of course, a person can seek the truth literally anywhere. But over the past few centuries, an institution has evolved that brings teacher/scholars and learners together specifically for that purpose. It is called the university. It is a crossroad, where the peoples and cultures and ideas of the world intersect and interact. New ideas are developed and tested. Knowledge is acquired and passed on. The university is a lively place, and a challenging one. Simpson University is part of that main stream.

But the Christian university has an important additional dimension. We want to help you discover that area of service that God has uniquely called you to (that is, your vocation). We want you to become skilled in ways that will enable you to navigate through a career not simply for your own gain, but as a follower of Christ; to be a good citizen not just in the cultural sense of that word, but in the biblical sense; and to be an effective witness for Jesus Christ in the public arena, addressing the challenging issues of the day from the point of view of Scriptural truth. In other words, we want you to serve the King wisely and intelligently.

We want your university experience to change you, by opening up your mind and heart. We want you to become a skilled thinker and communicator at the same time that you grow in compassion for the poor and oppressed … those whom Jesus called “the least of these, my brothers.” Then when you graduate, you will be equipped to both speak into and serve the world you have inherited, for the glory of God and his coming Kingdom.

This catalog will serve as your road map for the academic programs we offer and the policies that guide our daily life together as learners. It is the authoritative word for institutional practice, and is therefore worthy of your full attention!

Welcome to Simpson University. We, too, are seekers of meaning, and we invite you to join us in the search for Truth.

Serving Christ with you,

Dr. Stanley A. Clark
Provost

Dr. Stanley A. Clark has been provost of Simpson University since 2005. He has more than 30 years of experience in Christian college academic administration. An alumnus of Wheaton College, he did his graduate work at the University of Florida.
# Table of Contents

- ABOUT THIS CATALOG .......................................................... 2
- INTRODUCTION .................................................................. 3
- ACADEMIC OVERVIEW ..................................................... 6
- ACADEMIC DIVISIONAL STRUCTURE ................................. 7
- CAMPUS LOCATION AND MAP ............................................. 8
- HISTORY, MISSION STATEMENT & INSTITUTIONAL LEARNING OUTCOMES ......................................................... 9
- THEOLOGICAL POSITION .................................................... 10
- SCHOOL OF TRADITIONAL UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION .......................................................... 11
  - Academic Calendar .......................................................... 12
  - Campus Life ..................................................................... 13
    - Spiritual Formation ....................................................... 13
    - Student Activities & Organizations ............................... 13
    - Student Services ......................................................... 15
    - Student Groups ........................................................... 15
    - Campus Residences ...................................................... 16
  - Admissions Information .................................................... 17
    - Application Procedure .................................................. 17
    - Admissions Criteria ....................................................... 17
    - Admissions Criteria for Nursing Program ....................... 17
    - NAIA Athletic Eligibility Requirements ......................... 18
    - Readmit Procedure ....................................................... 18
    - International Student Admission ................................. 18
  - Financial Information ....................................................... 19
    - Undergraduate Fee Schedule 2011-2012 ......................... 19
    - Review of Costs ............................................................ 19
    - Payment Options ........................................................ 20
    - Refund Policies ............................................................ 20
    - Financial Aid Withdrawal Policy ................................. 21
    - Financial Aid ............................................................... 21
    - Student Financial Services Satisfactory Academic Progress ........................................................................ 23
  - Academic Policies & Procedures ......................................... 25
    - Academic Advising ....................................................... 25
    - Academic Credits ........................................................ 25
    - Academic Grading ........................................................ 26
    - Academic Standing ....................................................... 27
    - Class Attendance ........................................................ 28
    - Course Options ............................................................ 28
    - Majors and Minors ......................................................... 28
    - Study Abroad Programs ................................................ 29
    - Registrar’s Office ........................................................ 29
    - Graduation Requirements ............................................. 31
    - Student Academic Grievance Process ............................ 32
- Programs of Study ............................................................... 36
  - Foundational Studies ....................................................... 36
  - Accounting ...................................................................... 36
    - Accounting Major Professional Degree ......................... 37
    - Accounting Major ......................................................... 37
    - Accounting Minor ......................................................... 37
  - Bible and Theology Major ................................................. 38
    - Honors Program ............................................................ 38
    - Bible and Theology Minor .............................................. 38
  - Biology Major ................................................................. 38
  - Business Administration Major (& Minor) ......................... 39
  - Communication Major ..................................................... 39
    - Communication Generalist ............................................ 39
    - Journalism Specialization ............................................. 40
    - Spanish Journalism Specialization ................................. 40
    - Public Communication Specialization ............................ 41
    - Mass Communication Specialization ............................. 41
    - Organizational Communication/Public Relations Spec. ...... 41
    - Communication Minor ................................................ 42
  - Cross-Cultural Studies Major (& Minor) ............................ 42-43
  - Discipleship and Education Ministries Major (& Minor) ........ 43-44
  - Elementary Education Program ..................................... 44
    - Education Minor ........................................................ 44
  - English Major ................................................................. 44
    - English Major: Writing Specialization ......................... 45
    - English Minor ............................................................. 45
  - General Ministries Major ................................................ 45
  - History Major .................................................................. 46
    - Pre-Law Concentration ................................................ 46
    - History Minor ............................................................. 47
  - Journalism Minor ............................................................ 47
  - Liberal Studies Major ...................................................... 47
  - Mass Communication Minor .......................................... 47
  - Mathematics Major (& Minor) ........................................ 48
  - Military Leadership Minor (ROTC) ................................. 48
  - Music Major (& Minor) ................................................... 49-50
    - Music Major - Liberal Arts Emphasis ............................. 50
    - Nursing Major (B.S.N.) ................................................. 51
    - Outdoor Leadership Major (& Minor) ............................ 51-52
    - Pastoral Studies Major (& Minor) ................................. 52-53
    - Political Science Minor ............................................... 53
  - Psychology Major (& Minor) ............................................ 53-54
  - Secondary Education Programs ....................................... 54
    - English for Teachers Major ........................................ 54
    - Mathematics for Teachers Major ................................. 55
    - Social Science for Teachers Major ................................ 55
  - Social Science Major ...................................................... 56
  - Spanish Minor ............................................................... 56
- TESOL Minor .......................................................... 56
- Transformational Community Development Minor ........ 56
- World Missions Major (& Minor) .................................. 57
- Writing Minor .......................................................... 57
- Youth Ministries Major (& Minor) ............................... 58

Associate of Arts: Two-Year Degrees ............................. 59

- Bible and Theology, A.A. ............................................ 59
- General Studies, A.A. ................................................. 59

Certificate Program (Bible and Theology) ...................... 60

Study Abroad Programs ............................................... 61

Course Descriptions ..................................................... 64

SCHOOL OF CONTINUING STUDIES (ASPIRE PROGRAM) ... 90

Academic Calendar (ASPIRE) ........................................ 91

- History and Purpose .................................................. 92

- Admissions Information ............................................. 93

- Financial Information ................................................. 95

- Academic Policies & Procedures ................................ 99

- Student Life ............................................................ 106

- Programs of Study .................................................... 107

- Business and Human Resources Management ............ 108

- Christian Ministry Leadership .................................. 108

- Healthcare Management .......................................... 108

- Certificate in Healthcare Management ....................... 109

- Liberal Studies ......................................................... 109

- Nursing (RN-to-BSN upgrade program) ....................... 109

- Organizational Leadership ........................................ 110

- Organizational Leadership Online ............................ 110

- Psychology ............................................................. 110

- ASPIRE Bridge Program ........................................... 111

- Course Descriptions ................................................ 112

GRADUATE STUDIES: SCHOOL OF EDUCATION .......... 116

Academic Calendar (School of Education) ..................... 117

Campus Location and Map .......................................... 118

General Information ................................................... 119

Admissions Information ............................................. 120

Financial Information ................................................ 122

Academic Policies & Procedures ................................ 126

Programs of Study .................................................... 132

- Master of Arts in Education ...................................... 132

- Master of Arts in Education (Korea site only) .............. 132

- Master of Arts in Teaching ....................................... 133

- Preliminary Administrative Services Credential ........ 133

- California Preliminary Teaching Credential ............... 134

- TESOL Certificate ................................................... 135

- Course Descriptions ................................................ 136

GRADUATE STUDIES: MASTER OF ARTS IN COUNSELING

PSYCHOLOGY ............................................................ 140

Academic Calendar (M.A.C.P) ..................................... 141

Campus Location and Map ........................................ 142

General Information .................................................. 143

Admissions Information ............................................. 144

Financial Information ................................................ 146

Academic Policies & Procedures ................................ 150

Programs of Study & Advising .................................. 154

Program Committee Policies & Procedures ................... 161

Course Descriptions .................................................. 165

GRADUATE STUDIES: A.W. TOZER THEOLOGICAL

SEMINARY .............................................................. 168

- Academic Calendar (Tozer) ..................................... 169

- General Information ................................................ 170

- Campus Location and Map ...................................... 172

- Admissions Information ........................................... 173

- Financial Information .............................................. 176

- Academic Policies & Procedures .............................. 180

- Student Services ................................................... 186

- Programs of Study .................................................. 187

- Master of Divinity ................................................... 187

- Master of Arts in Intellectual Leadership .................. 188

- Course Descriptions .............................................. 191

FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION ................................ 196

- Executive Administration ....................................... 197

- Academic Administration ....................................... 197

- Program Directors .................................................. 197

- Undergraduate Division Chairs ............................... 197

- Other Administrative Personnel .............................. 197

- Emeriti Faculty ...................................................... 197

- Full-time Faculty .................................................... 197

- Part-time Faculty ..................................................... 199

- Board of Trustees .................................................. 199

- Trustees Emeriti .................................................... 199

www.simpsonu.edu  •  1-888-9-SIMPSON
Academic Overview

Three broad areas make up the overall academic program of Simpson University: the traditional undergraduate program, the adult degree-completion program (ASPIRE) and graduate programs.

Each program has its own governing council. The School of Traditional Undergraduate Education is overseen by the Academic Council. The School of Education (SOE) is overseen by the SOE Academic Council. The Adult Studies Council directs the School of Continuing Studies (ASPIRE program). The MACP Academic Council oversees the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology (MACP) program. The Tozer Seminary Academic Council guides the program of A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary. All requests for exceptions, waivers, or appeals must be directed in writing to the appropriate council.

TRADITIONAL UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION PROGRAM

Simpson University integrates biblical faith, thorough scholarship and Christ-honoring service. Our aim is to produce students who demonstrate constructive thinking, effective communication, Christian commitment, cultural engagement, and servant leadership. Simpson is a Christian university offering biblical, liberal arts and professional studies. Biblical and liberal arts studies build the mind, mold character, and develop basic skills, while professional studies provide preparation for particular vocations. At Simpson, students may choose from a range of programs leading to the bachelor of arts or bachelor of science degree. Two-year programs, leading to the associate of arts degree, and a one-year certificate in Bible and Theology are also available.

Each bachelor’s-degree program builds upon foundational studies. The Foundational Studies curriculum consists of courses in social sciences, history, humanities, natural science, mathematics, English, communications, and biblical studies. Its purpose is to provide wide-ranging liberal arts knowledge from a Christian perspective. Students will develop increased skills in communication, reasoning, constructive thinking, and multicultural understanding, and will be exposed to a biblical, theocentric worldview. The Foundational Studies curriculum is generally completed in the first two years and serves as a basis for concentrated study in a select field during the final two years of college. Taken together, the foundational and major studies develop skills suitable for lifelong learning and are useful in any career.

The academic structure for the traditional undergraduate program consists of the School of Education and five major divisions: Humanities and Fine Arts; Math and Science; Psychology, Business and Leadership; Liberal Studies; and Theology and Ministry. Each division oversees a number of majors and minors. Simpson University is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC). Information about undergraduate programs of study begin on p. 36 of this catalog, with undergraduate course descriptions starting on p. 64.

ADULT DEGREE-COMPLETION (ASPIRE) PROGRAM

Through its School of Continuing Studies, Simpson University provides evening, weekend and online programs where adults can complete a four-year undergraduate degree. A certificate in Healthcare Management is also available. The ASPIRE section of the catalog starts on p. 90.

GRADUATE STUDIES

Graduate studies at Simpson University are offered by the School of Education, Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program, and A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary. The School of Education (p. 116) provides courses for the California Preliminary Teaching Credential, Preliminary Administrative Credentials, a Master of Arts in Education, a Master of Arts in Teaching, and TESOL certificate. The Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program (p. 140) is designed primarily to prepare individuals for licensure in the state of California as marriage and family therapists. A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary (p. 168) offers a Master of Divinity and Master of Arts in Intellectual Leadership.
Academic Divisional Structure

UNDERGRADUATE STUDIES

SCHOOL OF TRADITIONAL UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION

Dean: Robin Dummer

Division of Business, Psychology and Leadership

Division Chair: Brandy Liebscher

Department Chairs: Pam Havlick (Leadership Studies), Brandy Liebscher (Psychology), Gary Schmidt (Business)

Faculty: Danielle Beck, Pam Havlick, Marsha Lauck, Brandy Liebscher, Wayne Norman, Wally Quirk, Gary Schmidt, Amy Smallwood, Gerald Stayton, Gary Strickler, Paul Stonehouse, Kurt Walling

Majors: Accounting / Business Administration / Outdoor Leadership / Psychology

Minors: Accounting / Business Administration / Military Leadership / Outdoor Leadership / Psychology

Division of Education

Division Chair: Paul Jones Jr.

Faculty: Richard Harris, Paul Jones Jr., Ron McGraw, Neita Novo, Carol Wertz

Major: Liberal Studies

Minor: Education

Other Programs: Elementary and Secondary Education

Division of Humanities and Fine Arts

Division Chair: Ann Stamp Miller

Department Chairs: Dan Berger (Communication), Tim Carlisle (English), Ann Stamp Miller (History), Hoffmann Urquiza-Pereira (Music)

Faculty: John Ayabe, Dan Berger, Tim Carlisle, Don Claspill, Dwayne Corbin, James Grubbs, Brian Larsen, Cherry McCabe, Ann Stamp Miller, Lois Nichols, Mardy Philippian Jr., Dayton Phillips, Debora Rager, Alan Rose, Hoffmann Urquiza-Pereira

Majors: Communication / English / English for Teachers / History / Music / Music - Liberal Arts Emphasis / Social Science / Social Science for Teachers

Minors: Communication / English / History / Journalism / Mass Communication / Music / Political Science / Spanish / TESOL / Writing

Associate of Arts: General Studies

Division of Science and Math

Division Chair: Robin Dummer (interim chair)

Department Chairs: Jan Dinkel (Nursing), Harold Lund (Math), Larry Siemens (Science)

Faculty: Louann Bosenko, Brian Hooker, Isaiah Lankham, Dianne Livingston, Harold Lund, Susan Monteleone, Larry Siemens, Trent Smith, Pam Van der Werff

Majors: Biology / Mathematics / Mathematics for Teachers / Nursing

Minors: Mathematics

Division of Theology and Ministry

Division Chair: David Strong

Faculty: Stephen Bailey, Darren Gordon, William Griffin, Michael Lyons, Jackson Painter, Craig Slane, Michelle Stinson, David Strong, Philip Vaughn

Majors: Bible and Theology / Discipleship and Education Ministries / Cross-Cultural Studies / General Ministries / Pastoral Studies / World Missions / Youth Ministries

Minors: Bible and Theology / Discipleship and Education Ministries / Cross-Cultural Studies / Pastoral Studies / Transformational Community Development / World Missions / Youth Ministries

Associate of Arts: Bible and Theology

Certificate: Bible and Theology

SCHOOL OF CONTINUING STUDIES

Dean: Patty Taylor

Evening Programs: Business and Human Resources Management / Healthcare Management / Liberal Studies / Nursing (RN-to-BSN step-up) / Psychology

Weekend Programs: Christian Ministry Leadership / Organizational Leadership

Siskiyou Weekend Program: Organizational Leadership

Online Program: Organizational Leadership


GRADUATE STUDIES

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Dean: Glee Brooks

Teaching Credentials: Single Subject / Multiple Subject

Master of Arts Programs:
- Education (concentrations in Curriculum, Administration, Technology, and English Learner) - also offered in Korea
- Teaching (National Board Certification preparation)

Other: Preliminary Administrative Services Credential for California / TESOL Certificate

A.W. TOZER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Dean: (Open)

Master’s Degree Programs:
- Master of Divinity
- Master of Arts in Intellectual Leadership

M.A. IN COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY

Director: Addie Jackson

Clinical Training Director/Faculty: Michelle Engblom-Deglmann

www.simpsonu.edu • 1-888-9-SIMPSON


**Campus Location and Map**

Simpson's 85-acre campus in northeast Redding is ideally situated for convenience, recreation and natural beauty. Within only a few minutes' drive are the Redding Municipal Airport, downtown Redding, a major shopping mall, and other retailers. Nearby recreational opportunities include swimming, boating, mountain climbing, and snow skiing.

Upon relocating to Redding in 1989, Simpson began the process of constructing new buildings and developing what is becoming one of the most attractive campuses on the West Coast. The current facilities consist of the Owen Student Services Center, which houses all of the student-service offices and a majority of the college's administrative staff, as well as the bookstore, coffee shop, mailroom, classrooms, and student government offices; Francis Grubbs Learning Center, which contains classrooms, the Start-Kilgour Memorial Library and offices; LaBaume-Rudat Hall, containing classrooms and faculty offices; six student residences; the Emeriti Dining Center; and the Heritage Student Life Center with a 1,450-seat auditorium/gymnasium, student activity areas, counseling suites, classrooms, and facilities for the music department.

**DIRECTIONS TO CAMPUS**

The campus is on College View Drive, about 1.5 miles east of Interstate 5, just off Highway 299 East. College View Drive, a frontage road on the south side of 299 East, is easily found by exiting at either Churn Creek Road or Old Oregon Trail. Simpson can also be accessed from its south entrance along Shasta View Drive.

**GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION**

Considered the hub of the north state, Redding is located about 150 miles north of Sacramento, about 200 miles north of the San Francisco Bay Area, and 150 miles south of the Oregon border. Surrounded by mountains on three sides, Redding is also the center of the spectacular Shasta Recreation Area. From the campus, students enjoy excellent views of Lassen Peak, an active volcanic area, and Mt. Shasta, the second-tallest peak in the Cascade Range with its elevation of 14,179 feet.
History, Mission & Institutional Learning Outcomes

History

Simpson University was founded in 1921 as Simpson Bible Institute by W.W. Newberry serving, who served as its first president. Established in Seattle, the school was named in honor of Albert Benjamin Simpson, a Presbyterian minister who pioneered the Bible institute movement in the late 19th century and founded The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Initially offering a two-year program of study, the school was designed to promote spiritual growth and prepare students for Christian life and service, especially overseas. As the 1926 catalog stated: “Seattle is several hundred miles nearer to China than any other trade routes across the Pacific ... if this is the gateway through which the blessed gospel must reach millions yet in darkness, it is an ideal place to train and equip those who shall carry it to these needy souls.”

By 1940, Simpson offered programs in theology, missions and Bible/music. By 1945, it officially became the western regional school of The Christian and Missionary Alliance.

In 1955, the school moved to San Francisco, and its name was changed to Simpson Bible College. Over the years, the college continued to broaden its academic offerings; by the time the half-century mark was reached in 1971, it had become a more comprehensive Christian college, offering liberal arts and professional as well as biblical studies. That same year, the name was changed to Simpson College. Another historic milestone was reached in 1989 when Simpson relocated to its current site in Redding and began building a new campus. Since the move, total enrollment has grown from 200 to more than 1,200 students. In addition, the graduate school has been expanded, and a degree-completion program has been added.

On Sept. 1, 2004, Simpson College and Graduate School became Simpson University. In May 2007, Simpson Graduate School of Ministry became A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary in conjunction with the launch of the Master of Divinity degree.

Today, Simpson students represent more than 30 Christian denominations and a mix of ethnic backgrounds, and they come from a number of states and foreign countries. The faculty, as well, reflect a broad range of evangelical backgrounds. Educated at a cross-section of universities across the globe, they are also experienced in international service and ministry.

From early days, the motto of the university has been “Gateway to World Service.” Although Simpson's original mission has expanded since 1921, and alumni of today serve in a variety of ministries and professions, Simpson University maintains its focus on global service.

University Mission Statement

As a Christ-centered learning community, Simpson University develops students in mind, faith, and character to influence the world through leadership, scholarship, and service.

Institutional Learning Outcomes

Five broad values have been identified as core institutional outcomes. The Institutional Learning Outcomes describe what graduating students are expected to know, value and do.

1 Constructive Thinking
To think critically by analyzing and evaluating data, arguments and ideas; to think synthetically with creativity and imagination; and to think practically by making decisions and solving problems.

2 Effective Communication
To communicate effectively with different individuals and audiences in speaking, writing and technology.

3 Christian Commitment
To internalize a maturing relationship with Christ as Savior and Lord manifested in spiritual and character growth, intimacy with God, commitment to the Christian community, and the confession of a Christian worldview.*

4 Cultural Engagement
To appreciate, understand, and evaluate various cultures and to interact with people and people groups with sensitivity and grace appropriate for a diverse world.

5 Servant Leadership
To serve God, humanity and creation through one’s personal giftedness and professional development in accordance with God’s direction and call.

*For the Graduate Education and ASPIRE programs, Christian commitment outcomes are the following: 1) identifying milestones in personal spiritual awareness and development; 2) explaining a Christian worldview; and 3) cultivating personal character qualities and conscience based on biblical values/ideals.
1 There is one God, who is infinitely perfect, existing eternally in three persons: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit (Deuteronomy 6:4, Matthew 5:48, Matthew 28:19).

2 Jesus Christ is true God and true man. He was conceived by the Holy Spirit and born of the Virgin Mary. He died upon the cross, the just for the unjust, as a substitutionary sacrifice, and all who believe in Him are justified on the ground of His shed blood. He arose from the dead according to the Scriptures. He is now at the right hand of the Majesty on high as our great High Priest. He will come again to establish His kingdom of righteousness and peace (Philippians 2:6-11, Luke 1:26-35, I Peter 3:18, Hebrews 2:9, Romans 5:9, Acts 2:23-24, Hebrews 8:1, Matthew 26:64).

3 The Holy Spirit is a divine person, sent to indwell, guide, teach, empower the believer, and convince the world of sin, of righteousness, and of judgment (John 14:15-18, John 16:13, Acts 1:8, John 16:7-11).

4 The Old and New Testaments, inerrant as originally given, were verbally inspired by God and are a complete revelation of His will for the salvation of men. They constitute the divine and only rule of Christian faith and practice (II Peter 1:20-21, II Timothy 3:15-16).

5 Man was originally created in the image and likeness of God; he fell through disobedience, incurring thereby both physical and spiritual death. All men are born with a sinful nature, are separated from the life of God, and can be saved only through the atoning work of the Lord Jesus Christ. The portion of the impenitent and unbelieving is existence forever in conscious torment; and that of the believer, in everlasting joy and bliss (Genesis 1:27, Romans 3:23, I Corinthians 15:20-23, Revelation 2:1-4, 8).

6 Salvation has been provided through Jesus Christ for all men; those who repent and believe in Him are born again of the Holy Spirit, receive the gift of eternal life, and become the children of God (Titus 3:4-7).

7 It is the will of God that each believer should be filled with the Holy Spirit and be sanctified wholly, being separated from sin and the world and fully dedicated to the will of God, thereby receiving power for holy living and effective service. This is both a crisis and a progressive experience wrought in the life of the believer subsequent to conversion (I Thessalonians 5:23, Acts 1:8, Romans 6:1-14).

8 Provision is made in the redemptive work of the Lord Jesus Christ for the healing of the mortal body. Prayer for the sick and anointing with oil are taught in the Scriptures and are privileges for the Church in this present age (Matthew 8:16-17, James 5:13-16).

9 The Church consists of all those who believe on the Lord Jesus Christ, are redeemed through His blood, and are born again of the Holy Spirit. Christ is the Head of the Body, the Church, which has been commissioned by Him to go into all the world as a witness, preaching the gospel to all nations (Ephesians 1:22-23, Matthew 28:19-20, Acts 2:41-47).

10 There shall be a bodily resurrection of the just and of the unjust; for the former, a resurrection unto life; for the latter, a resurrection unto judgment (I Corinthians 15:20-23, John 5:28-29).

11 The second coming of the Lord Jesus Christ is imminent and will be personal, visible, and premillennial. This is the believer’s blessed hope and is a vital truth, which is an incentive to holy living and faithful service (Hebrews 10:37, Luke 21:27, Titus 2:11-14).
School of Traditional Undergraduate Education

Academic Calendar ................................................................. 12
Campus Life ........................................................................... 13
Admissions Information ....................................................... 17
Financial Information ............................................................ 19
Academic Policies & Procedures ............................................. 25
Programs of Study ............................................................... 36
Course Descriptions ............................................................. 64

www.simpsonu.edu • 1-888-9-SIMPSON
### Academic Calendar: School of Traditional Undergraduate Education

#### FALL 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 2-5</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>New Student Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Opening academic convocation  (10:20-11:20 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 8</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Last day for registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to drop classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 19-23</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Spiritual Focus Week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7-10</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>Columbus Weekend vacation  <em>(Monday-only classes meet; offices closed Monday)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 7-11</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Global Impact Week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw from classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23-25</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving vacation  <em>(offices closed Thursday and Friday)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12-16</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SPRING 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 8-9</td>
<td>Sunday-Monday</td>
<td>New Student Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 12</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Last day for registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day  <em>(Monday-only classes meet; offices closed)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to drop classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement for summer and fall graduates  <em>(10 a.m.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 10-11</td>
<td>Friday-Saturday</td>
<td>Homecoming Weekend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>President’s Day  <em>(Monday-only classes meet; offices closed)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22-24</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Dr. James M. and Hazel J. Grant Lectureship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 3</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Simpson Student Symposium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 9-11</td>
<td>Friday-Sunday</td>
<td>Genesis Weekend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw from classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Faculty inservice day  <em>(no classes)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26-30</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Spring break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6-9</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>Easter break  <em>(offices closed Friday and Monday)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Awards convocation  <em>(10:20-11:20 a.m.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23-27</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Final examinations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Baccalaureate  <em>(7:30 p.m.)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement for spring graduates  <em>(10 a.m.)</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MAY AND SUMMER COURSES 2012

Session 1:  April 30 - May 18  
Session 2:  May 21 - June 8  
Online:  April 30 - Aug. 10

*Note: Simpson University reserves the right to change this calendar as necessary.*
SPIRITUAL FORMATION

A central objective of Simpson University is to develop men and women in their spiritual lives and train them for fruitful service for the kingdom of God. We believe a commitment to serve develops out of a personal, ever-growing relationship with Jesus Christ which is manifested in a love for Him and a concern for others.

The Office of Spiritual Formation at Simpson is dedicated to helping each student experience the many opportunities at Simpson to encounter in a personal way the transforming and continuing work of Jesus Christ as Savior, Sanctifier, Healer, and Coming King. Students' participation in chapel services, worship teams, small groups, student missions, student ministry and service opportunities, retreats and classes on the spiritual life will encourage their desire to walk with God for the rest of their life. Students will also find that opportunities for student-initiated spiritual activities, their relationship to faculty and their classroom experience will contribute to their spiritual formation.

CHAPEL

As might be expected, much of the student activity on campus has a spiritual focus. One example is chapel, which meets two times a week with required attendance by all full-time, traditional undergraduate students. Programs include corporate worship, inspirational speakers, testimonies, discussions about topics relevant to students' spiritual development, and presentations about ministries and missions. Special chapels include Spiritual Focus Week, the J.D. Williams Global Impact Lectureship, and the Dr. James M. and Hazel J. Grant President's Lectureship.

WORSHIP TEAMS

Under the guidance of the director of spiritual formation, students are given the opportunity to participate in leading worship for campus chapel services and other ministries on and off campus. Instrumentalists, vocalists and student worship leaders work together to promote a deep and heartfelt worship experience for the Simpson community.

MINISTRY PRACTICUM

In their sophomore, junior or senior year, students must take two semesters of Christian Ministry Practicum (LEAD 3000/3100), a full-year requirement for all traditional undergraduate students except for ministry and worship majors. Fall semester is a prerequisite to spring semester. This course has three components. The first component is a student ministry field experience in which students choose an off-campus ministry site in a church, a para-church organization, or an outreach-oriented organization. This ministry will be approved by the Ministry Practicum instructor and/or the director of spiritual formation. The second component is a mentoring relationship provided by the place of service. The mentor and the student are required to meet on a bi-monthly basis. The third component is class time, which consists of three class sessions per semester. Topics discussed include the role of service in the life of a Christian.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES & ORGANIZATIONS

The lessons learned outside the classroom are as valuable as those learned within. As a result, Simpson provides a balance of significant opportunities to suit different perspectives and needs. Students are encouraged to investigate the possibilities and to take part in campus organizations and activities. For complete information, see the Student Handbook, which is available online at simpsonu.edu/handbook.

CLUBS

Students may join existing clubs such as the Psychology Club, Simp-
son University Business Association, Social Action Committee, Black Student Union, Asian Fellowship, Vida Fellowship, Math Club, Outdoor Adventure Club, History Club, Bible and Theology Club, Track Club, Men's Volleyball, Drama Club, and Biology Club. New clubs may be chartered with the approval of the Student Senate. While activities vary, depending on the organization's purpose, the overall emphasis is on sharing common interests, developing interpersonal skills, serving others and having fun. A full list of active clubs is available online at simpsonu.edu/asbsu.

INTERCOLLEGIATE SPORTS

Simpson participates in the following intercollegiate sports: men's and women's soccer, basketball, cross-country and golf; women's volleyball and softball; and men's baseball. These teams compete with schools in the National Association of Intercollegiate Athletics (NAIA) Cal-Pac (California-Pacific) Conference and the National Christian College Athletic Association (NCCAA).

Besides enjoying the recreation and challenge of the sport, student-athletes learn good sportsmanship, strength of character, and discipline in a Christ-centered environment. Athletic scholarships are available at the coaches' discretion. Athletes attend athletic study hall and participate in year-round training.

Eligibility to compete in the NAIA and NCCAA is not automatic with admission to Simpson University. The NAIA standards for competition as an incoming freshman are an overall high-school GPA of 2.0 or higher on a 4.000 scale, a minimum score of 18 on the Enhanced ACT or 860 on the SAT (for tests taken on or after April 1, 1995), or a minimum score of 860 or higher on the Critical Reading and Math sections (for tests taken on or after March 1, 2005), or a student must graduate in the upper half of his or her high-school class. An entering freshman must meet two of the above three entry-level requirements.

TITLE IX OFFICER

The Title IX compliance officer handles any complaints regarding Title IX regulations, including sexual harassment, discrimination, and equity in athletics. Simpson University's Title IX compliance officer is Dr. Rich Brown. His office is on the second floor of the Owen Student Services Center. His phone number is (530) 226-4728.

INTRAMURAL PROGRAMMING/OUTDOOR RECREATION

Simpson encourages all students to take part in the intramural program, which offers a variety of team and individual sports/activities. The university also organizes activities off campus to take advantage of the outdoor recreation amenities available in Northern California. Activities are offered in response to student body interest.

MISSIONS TASK FORCE

This committee increases student awareness of world missions at home and abroad by sponsoring a number of efforts throughout the year. Members organize prayer meetings and plan chapel programs spotlighting world missions. They also help to plan and host the annual Global Impact week, featuring missionary speakers, chapel programs, an international dinner and other activities.

MUSIC GROUPS

At Simpson, numerous opportunities abound for musical performance through several groups. Instrumental ensembles include a jazz band, wind ensemble, percussion ensemble, handbell choir, and the Shasta Symphony Orchestra. Vocal ensemble options include the Simpson University Chorale and the Trinity Repertory Singers. Chorale consists of Simpson students accepted through audition only. Trinity is a chorus sponsored and hosted by Simpson and open to all community and university members.

SOCIAL ACTIVITIES

Various groups sponsor activities throughout the year, either as club functions, residence hall floor activities, or as annual schoolwide events. Major events include a square dance during Orientation Weekend, Air Band, Exposure (student film festival), and NiteLife (student comedy/talent show). The Student Activities Board plans multiple events each month. These events are designed to address the interests of the student body. In addition to happenings on campus, students benefit from a huge array of year-round outdoor opportunities, thanks to the university's location in the Shasta Recreation Area. A list of events can be found online at simpsonu.edu/asbsu.

STUDENT WELLNESS

Simpson University has a special arrangement with Sun Oaks Tennis and Fitness Club to offer Simpson traditional undergraduate students a school year (8-month) membership for $99, which includes access to seven outdoor tennis courts, two racquetball courts, indoor and outdoor basketball, and complete fitness facilities, including a cardio room, weight room, and a large selection of gym classes. The special membership also includes access to the club's indoor pool, spa and saunas. Students may select this membership on their Simpson registration form and include it in their school billing.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT

Composed of students elected each year by their peers, student government officially represents students to faculty and administration. Student government, through Student Senate, decides on the allocation of funds for the activities and supplies of student groups and organizations. Members also create legislation for student life improvements and present items for the President’s Cabinet and Board of Trustees to consider. Leadership skills are developed through participation in student government and the various leadership opportunities affiliated with this area of student involvement. For more information on student government, visit simpsonu.edu/asbsu online.

YEARBOOK

The university yearbook, Gateway, is produced by students through a yearbook practicum class under the direction of a faculty member and a student editor.

STUDENT NEWSPAPER

The Slate is the student newspaper at Simpson. Published by a newspaper practicum class, it affords students the opportunity to develop journalism skills while covering campus events, interests and current issues.
STUDENT SERVICES

In keeping with its emphasis on individual attention, Simpson provides a variety of student services designed to help students make the most of their university experience.

ACADEMIC ADVISING CENTER

The center provides academic advising for new students (those who have completed less than 24 credit hours) and all students who have not declared a major. The center also provides supplemental advising for all students, upon request. Offices are located in Simpson Central. For more information on academic advising, see p. 25.

ACADEMIC SUCCESS CENTER

The Academic Success Center (ASC) offers academic support services to students, including peer tutoring, academic success seminars, and accommodations for students with documented disabilities.

Peer tutoring. Any student may request assistance in the form of peer tutoring for an individual course or courses. Tutors are trained to assist students with understanding course material; studying/preparing for exams; homework assignments, projects, and written work; and time management/organization.

Seminars. Possible topics include study skills, speed-reading techniques, note-taking skills, and time management. Various seminar topics are advertised, or a request can be made for a specific topic for a group, club or team.

Documented disabilities. Students who have documented disabilities and who may benefit from academic accommodations are encouraged to set up an appointment with the ASC coordinator (530-226-4783 or asc@simpsonu.edu). Disabilities under the Americans with Disabilities Act include sensory impairments (hearing loss, etc.), motor impairments, medical conditions, learning disabilities, processing disorders, attention deficit (hyperactivity) disorders, and psychological disorders. Such disabilities must interfere with a major life activity, such as learning. Documentation must be current (within the past three years), be conducted by a qualified professional, and be appropriate to the disability being assessed. At the college level, students are responsible for requesting accommodations and for assuming the cost of any updated professional assessments required. If a disability is evidenced during the semester, students are encouraged to visit the ASC for assistance. Accommodations are not retroactive, so early registration is important.

FIRST-YEAR EXPERIENCE

The First-Year Experience course (LEAD 1100) is required for all new students under the age of 23 with less than 24 credits transferred in. This one-credit class is designed to help new students experience success in all areas of Simpson University life — academically, socially and spiritually. Students will engage in self-discovery, identify their purpose, and embrace the values of the Simpson community.

HEALTH SERVICES

The Student Health Center has a registered nurse who offers free confidential care to all undergraduate students (residents and commuters). A variety of services are provided including illness/injury assessment and treatment, free non-prescription medications, travel health advice, equipment loan (crutches, wheelchair, heating pads, etc.) and referrals to outside providers. Some immunizations and flu shots are offered at a reduced rate.

CAREER SERVICES

Career Services provides guidance, educational experiences, and practical career related information that helps prepare students for the world of work and service. A wide range of interest, career, and personality assessments are available, along with a variety of online resources to assist students in tasks like résumé and cover letter writing, choosing a major, hunting for a job or internship, preparing for an interview, or applying to graduate school. The university also assists by providing job listings for students and alumni.

PERSONAL COUNSELING

The Simpson Community Counseling Center provides professional services for all students and information about outside resources. Students in the traditional undergraduate program are provided eight counseling sessions per year through their paid tuition. Additional sessions, as well as counseling for part-time, graduate and ASPIRE students, and some testing, are also available at reasonable rates.

STUDENT GROUPS

COMMUTER STUDENTS

Special activities for commuters are organized and planned by the Office of Commuter Life with the assistance of a student commuter director and several commuter assistants. The commuter life supervisor in the Office of Student Development provides programs, events, advocacy, and research for commuters. There is also a commuter Web page for promotion/communication of news and activities and a commuter lounge for commuters’ use.

MISSIONARY KIDS (MKs)/THIRD-CULTURE KIDS (TCKs)

Gatehouse Ministry, an independent non-profit organization that offers support to Simpson MKs/TCKs. Gatehouse is a local ministry to students whose parents are missionaries. It provides help with cultural re-entry, interaction with other MKs and TCKs, and a “safe home” for the MK community of Redding.

Presently, Gatehouse Ministry works with more than 50 MKs, eight of whom live at the Gatehouse, located a short distance from campus. Each month throughout the school year Gatehouse provides special events for MKs and TCKs.
ETHNIC MINORITIES & INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Simpson University is dedicated to celebrating its students’ diversity, while striving for Christlike unity among all. The university has a Black Student Union, Hispanic Fellowship and Asian Fellowship. These groups help build friendships and organize activities to enhance the development, contribution, and appreciation of multicultural groups at Simpson University.

CAMPUS RESIDENCES

Simpson University believes that living on campus is a valuable facet of the university experience. As a result, all full-time, undergraduate students under 22 years of age and not living with their parents are required to live in one of the university’s residences. Some exemptions to this requirement are granted to seniors, homeowners or students who have a live-in work requirement. Exemptions are not granted for purely financial reasons.

Campus living offers the advantage of close fellowship with other students, opportunities to develop/grow in various aspects of personal life, and easy involvement with university activities; it also provides ready access to the library and other on-campus academic resources. Due to the many benefits of living on campus, students living within commuting distance and qualifying to live off campus are encouraged to consider living on campus.

The university’s residences are supervised by professional staff known as residence life coordinators. In addition, each residence is staffed with student leaders: student resident directors (SRDs) and resident assistants (RAs). SRDs and RAs work with students in planning activities that promote student development, camaraderie among residents, and spiritual growth. The Residence Life program is committed to fostering a community that enhances student education through intentional holistic development, supporting a living-learning environment, nurturing of personal relationships, and working alongside each Residence Hall Association.
Admissions Information

Because every student’s success is very important to Simpson University, each application for admission is evaluated individually. As a Christ-centered learning community, Simpson University seeks to develop students in mind, faith, and character to influence the world through leadership, scholarship, and service. Simpson’s admissions policies do not discriminate because of gender, age, race, national origin, or disability, nor do the educational programs, other activities, or employment, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The university’s policies are also in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the ADA.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Applicants should do the following:

1. Complete an application online for a non-refundable $25 application fee (simpsonu.edu/apply).
2. Submit official transcripts of all high school credits, showing date of graduation.
3. Submit official transcripts of all previous college-level work (as applicable).
4. Submit a spiritual reference form.
5. Submit SAT I or ACT scores, unless the applicant has already completed 24 semester credits of satisfactory college-level work.

In some cases, a success essay and/or academic reference form will need to be submitted. A personal interview may be required as a final step in the admission process.

Although there is no specific set of course requirements, Simpson University strongly recommends completion of the following courses in high school:

- English — 4 years
- Mathematics — 3 years, including Algebra II
- Social Science — 3 years
- Science — 2 years
- Foreign Language — 2 years
- History — 1 year

The university also encourages fine arts and PE electives. It is recommended that prospective science majors take Algebra II, Biology, Chemistry and Physics.

Although there is no specific set of course requirements, Simpson University strongly recommends completion of the following courses for college students transferring in:

- English Composition and/or Literature — college level
- Algebra and/or statistics — college level

ADMISSIONS CRITERIA

Simpson University’s criteria for admission are based on the university’s desire and commitment for each student to find success in their academic endeavors at Simpson University.

First-time freshman standard admission: 4.0 GPA to a minimum 2.75 (B-) GPA (unweighted), and a 1000 SAT score (composite: critical reading and math sections only) or 21 ACT (composite).

Transfer standard admissions: 4.0 GPA to a minimum 2.5 (C+) GPA for all transferable credits.

For fewer than 24 credits, the requirement is a 2.50 college minimum GPA and a 1000 SAT (combined critical reading and math sections) or 21 ACT (composite).

Because the success of our students is important to us, applicants who do not meet standard admissions requirements may need to provide a success essay and/or academic reference form. A personal interview with the director of undergraduate admissions may be required as a final step in the admission process to be considered for acceptance.

ADMISSIONS CRITERIA FOR NURSING PROGRAM

Note: For a detailed list of admissions criteria for nursing, please contact the Admissions Office at (530) 226-4600.

Enrollment packets are available through the Admissions Office beginning the first Monday in May through the last Monday in September each year. All packets are to be submitted to the Admissions Office by the first Monday in October, and applicants will be informed of their admission status by the director of nursing by mid-October. Students must then accept or decline their space in the nursing major by the last day of October of the year of their acceptance.

A cumulative GPA of 2.8 is required and will be calculated from all classes attended at all institutions.

Admission into the nursing major is conditional until all pre-requisite classes (including those taken during the semester of application) are completed with a grade of “C” or better, and health/immunization forms, criminal background check, American Heart Association CPR Certification for Health Care Professionals and drug screening are completed and accepted. For information about what courses must be completed or in-progress at the time of application, refer to the nursing program section on p. 51.

Students with previous nursing education who have been enrolled in the program will be given an opportunity to receive units and credit toward the completion of the B.S.N. program by challenge in theory and clinical performance.

Licensed vocational nurses (LVNs) may elect to take a non-degree program under Board of Registered Nursing regulation 1429 — the 30-unit option. This consists of 20 units in nursing and 10 units of related science. NURS 2240, NURS 2250, NURS 3260, NURS 4230, and
NURS 4240 are required for the nursing, plus BIOL 1320, and BIOL 2310 for the related science. Students must see the nursing program director if considering this option. The 30-unit option is based on space availability.

**INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION**

International students applying for admission to Simpson University should do the following:

1. Complete an application online for a non-refundable $25 application fee ([simpsonu.edu/apply](http://simpsonu.edu/apply)).

2. Submit an official document or record that reflects 12 years of primary and secondary schooling, mailed directly to Simpson from the schools attended or from the Ministry of Education of the student's country of residence. A transcript evaluation from a foreign evaluation service may be required.

3. Submit a spiritual reference form.

4. Submit an official copy of either SAT 1 or ACT scores. Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) examination score required for non-English-speaking countries (the TOEFL score requirement is 550 paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 79-80 Internet-based).

**English Proficiency**: If you have been studying in the United States for less than two years and your native language and school language prior to your study in the United States was not English, you must demonstrate English proficiency. You may do so in one of the following ways:

- Achieve a minimum score of 550 on the paper-based, 213 computer-based, or 79-80 Internet-based TOEFL. For more information, visit [toefl.org](http://toefl.org).

- Achieve a minimum score of 5.5 (academic module) on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). For more information, visit [ielts.org](http://ielts.org).

- Achieve a minimum score of 500 on the critical reading section of the SAT. For more information, visit the CollegeBoard website at [collegeboard.org](http://collegeboard.org).

5. A photograph, approximately 2-by-3 inches.

6. A declaration and certification of finances.

International students must have a guaranteed means of support to study in the United States for their entire college career. Therefore, Simpson cannot issue the Form I-20 until adequate confirmation of the guaranteed means of support in the necessary amount for the first year has been received. In some cases, an advanced deposit may be required before the Form I-20 is issued.

**FOR INFORMATION ON ADVANCED PLACEMENT, CLEP, CREDIT BY EXAMINATION, AND TRANSFER OF CREDITS, SEE ACADEMICS: POLICIES AND PROCEDURES (STARTING ON P. 25).**
Financial Information

Simpson University is committed to providing quality education at a reasonable cost. In fact, Simpson’s costs are below average compared with private colleges nationwide. All expenditures related to education and support services are carefully planned and budgeted. While the university receives no direct institutional government aid, it does cooperate with federal and state government programs regarding student financial assistance.

UNDERGRADUATE FEE SCHEDULE 2011-2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Type</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per semester full-time</td>
<td>$10,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per credit hour</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per credit hour (summer 2012)</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per audit credit hour</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Private Music Instruction (per credit hour/in addition to regular tuition)</td>
<td>$300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room &amp; Board 21-meal plan</td>
<td>$3,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room &amp; Board 14-meal plan</td>
<td>$3,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room &amp; Board (No meal plan — physician’s written recommendation required)</td>
<td>$3,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed Study Fee (per credit hour/in addition to regular tuition)</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Lab Fee (per course)</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ministry Practicum Fee (per course)</td>
<td>$6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downhill Skiing Fee (per course)</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challenge Education Fee (per course)</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness First Responder Fee (per course)</td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness Rescue Fee (per course)</td>
<td>$825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilderness Expedition Fee (per course)</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outdoor Leadership Course Fee (per course)</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational Kayaking Fee (per course)</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Nursing Fee (per course)</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Registration</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Insurance</td>
<td>(market price)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Fee (repeat, early, late)</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Plan Fee</td>
<td>$50 - $175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration Fee, Late Payment Fee</td>
<td>$100 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment Plan Payment Fee</td>
<td>$25 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Sufficient Funds (returned check) Fee</td>
<td>$25 first occurrence/ $35 subsequent occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee (online)</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee (paper)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Tuition Deposit</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee (by established deadlines)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee (after established deadlines)</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REVIEW OF COSTS

ADVANCED TUITION DEPOSIT

The advanced tuition deposit is applied toward the student account charges for the upcoming fall semester. For returning students, once paid this deposit is non-refundable. For new students, the deposit is refundable through May 1 preceding the fall term for which the deposit is initially paid.

HEALTH INSURANCE FEE

All full-time traditional undergraduates must either purchase health insurance coverage available through the university or show proof that such coverage exists. Students who do not provide proof of insurance by the published deadline will automatically be enrolled in the approved campus plan and the premium will be charged to their student account.

RESIDENCE AND MEAL PLAN

All undergraduate students are required to live in one of the university residences. By accepting admission to Simpson University, a student agrees to live in one of the University’s residences and purchase a meal plan unless the student requests and is granted an exemption to live off-campus or from having a meal plan. Exemptions are given to students who are married, are 22 or older, have earned 92 or more units, are part-time, are living at the primary residence of their parent/legal guardian, have a live-in work requirement, are living at Gatehouse, are homeowners, or have disability-related reasons for not being able to participate in the housing requirements. Disability related reasons must be approved by the Academic Success Center.

Exemption applications must be submitted to Student Development by the payment deadline for the semester (Aug. 15 for fall, Dec. 15 for spring) in order to be considered.
Exemptions are not granted for purely financial reasons. Students applying for exemptions are urged to wait for a decision by the Director of Student Life before finalizing housing arrangements (e.g., do not sign a rental agreement before receiving an exemption).

Married students may not live in the resident halls (dormitories). Falsification of your living situation information is grounds for disciplinary action and/or recalculation of Simpson financial aid. Failure to have your off-campus living situation approved by the Student Life Office can result in your account being charged the minimum on-campus room and board fees. Exemption forms will be able to be completed online as part of the registration process or at other times of the academic year can be obtained by emailing a request to studentlife@simpsonu.edu or calling (530) 226-4975.

Students living in the university residences requesting an exemption from the meal plan must submit the Meal Plan Exemption Request along with required supporting documentation from an attending physician regarding dietary restrictions to the Academic Success Center (ASC) for consideration.

OTHER FEES

Applicable to specific violations; for example, parking or library fines. Specific courses may have additional fees, such as laboratory fees, equipment rental fees, ski-lift tickets, etc. Fees will vary depending on the selected course of study.

PAYMENT OPTIONS

PAYMENT IN FULL

Acceptable payment methods include check, credit card, or electronic transfer from a checking/savings account. Payment can also be submitted online through a student’s WebAdvisor account.

Financial aid can be deducted from the semester charges to calculate the remaining balance due when the following conditions have been met:
- Any financial aid eligibility issues resolved
- Verification process complete, if selected
- Actual registration corresponds to anticipated registration
- For any loans being borrowed, all necessary processes for the particular loan have been completed, including but not limited to, loan request/confirmation, Master Promissory Note, and entrance counseling.

The balance due for each semester must be paid in full on or before the payment deadline.
- Fall semester: payment is due by August 15th
- Spring semester: payment is due by December 15th
- Summer semester: payment is due by April 15th

The account balance for a semester must be paid in full by the payment deadline, or the student will be assessed a late fee. Additionally, if a balance is past due, the student will be prohibited from receiving transcripts or a diploma, if applicable. Registration for any succeeding semester will be prohibited without satisfactory resolution of any balance outstanding from the previous semester. Students can request statements be sent to another individual in addition to themselves. Any balance that remains unpaid is ultimately the responsibility of the student, which can result in referral of an unpaid account balance for outside collection assistance.

If payment in full cannot be made by the due date listed above, Simpson University does have payment options available.

DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN

Simpson University recognizes that payment in full may not always be an option for our students. Several payment plan options are available. Deferred payment plan fees range from $50 to $175 depending on the plan chosen. Options range from a one-semester plan, of three or four equal payments, due monthly, to a two-semester annual plan of 8 to 10 payments, due monthly. Enrollment forms are available at simpsonu.edu/sfsforms. Acceptable methods of automatic payment are credit card or electronic transfer from a checking/savings account. Students can also submit payment via check or money order by each specified payment due date.

REFUND POLICIES

TUITION AND COURSE FEES

Students who decide to add or drop courses or withdraw from school must complete appropriate forms with the Office of Student Financial Services, as well as with the Registrar’s Office. Regarding changes to course schedule and academic fees, the following refund policy will apply:

Refund Rate
- 2nd Friday following start of the semester ........................................ 100%
- 3rd Friday following start of the semester ........................................ 80%
- 4th Friday following start of the semester ........................................ 60%
- 5th Friday following start of the semester ........................................ 40%

After the 5th Friday following the start of the semester, no refund is available.

Note: There are no refunds on directed study courses once the semester begins.

RESIDENCE AND MEAL PLAN

Regarding changes to housing status, the following refund policy will apply:

Refund Rate
- 2nd Friday following start of the semester* .......... 100% refund, less $35/day cancellation charge**
- 3rd Friday following start of the semester (2nd week) ................. 80%
- 4th Friday following start of the semester (3rd week) ................. 60%
- 5th Friday following start of the semester (4th week) ................. 40%

After the 5th Friday following the start of the semester, no refund is available.

*Changes to meal plans are accepted through the first Friday of the semester.

**The cancellation charge is assessed for every day through the date the student moves off campus.

The deadline for submitting an exemption application is Aug. 15 for the fall semester and Dec. 15 for the spring semester.
STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE

Changes to student insurance will not be accepted after the first Friday following the start of classes.

VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEE

Changes to vehicle registration for any term will not be accepted after the second Friday following the start of classes.

The university reserves the right to make exceptions to these refund policies in order to ensure proper handling of each case and to maintain compliance with current federal and state regulations.

FINANCIAL AID WITHDRAWAL POLICY

All student financial aid must be re-evaluated for students who decide to withdraw from the university or who drop below full-time academic status before the end of the semester. If, after completing the federal refund calculation, a return of student financial aid funds is required, such funds will be returned to the student financial aid program from which they came.

Federal and state student financial aid must be returned on the basis of federal- and state-mandated formulas. If the student received financial aid from private programs, this financial aid will be adjusted in accordance with the regulations governing the private program. Institutional aid will be adjusted in accordance with the institutional refund policy for tuition and fees. A student will retain the percentage of their institutional aid that corresponds to the percentage of tuition and fees not refunded at the time of withdrawal. The student is responsible for repayment of any balance due on the student account after the necessary financial aid adjustments are made and the institutional refund policy has been applied to the account charges, as applicable.

Simpson University is required by the Department of Education (DOE) to return any unused portion of federal financial aid, including loans. The DOE requires students to physically attend class (on campus) or otherwise actively participate in academically related events (online or directed study courses) in order to maintain eligibility for financial aid. Regardless of whether or not a student chooses to officially withdraw from courses through the Registrar’s Office, if they cease attendance or active participation, for any reason, a return of Title IV funds calculation is required.

In the event a student is considered to have withdrawn, federal financial aid eligibility will be recalculated on a per diem basis. If this calculates to 60 percent of the term or greater, no federal aid will be returned.

FINANCIAL AID

Simpson University’s Office of Student Financial Services administers a comprehensive program of student financial aid, including grants, scholarships, work study, and student loans that are provided through federal, state and private sources and the Simpson University Student Scholarship Fund. At Simpson University, 99 percent of the students receive some form of student financial aid. Some of the student financial aid is based on need, but various scholarships are also awarded to qualified students according to grades, leadership and/or musical or athletic ability, as well as other criteria.

The amount of need-based student financial aid for which a student is eligible is determined through a standard needs-analysis formula developed by the federal government. This needs-analysis is based on information provided by the student and parents on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The results of the FAFSA will be sent electronically to Simpson University approximately 10 working days after online submission listing the Simpson University school code (001291).

Applicants must be accepted for admission to Simpson University before they can be considered for any student financial aid.

California residents who desire to be considered by the California Student Aid Commission for the Cal Grant programs must apply before the March 2 deadline. To apply, complete the GPA Verification Form and have it verified and mailed by March 2 by officials at your school of last attendance. The FAFSA must also be filed by March 2 to be considered for Cal Grant.

Accepted student financial aid will be automatically applied to the student account after the semester begins, the student financial aid file is complete, and actual funds are received by Simpson University, as applicable.

Any students receiving outside scholarships must agree to have all outside funds posted to their student account as long as an outstanding balance is due. Scholarship funds payable to the student may be released directly to the student as long as the account is paid in full and Student Financial Services has been notified of the scholarship.

To assure the best opportunity for student financial aid, applicants should apply early. While Simpson University accepts applications at any time, the university sets a priority financial aid deadline of March 2. Students who complete the application process for student financial aid by this deadline will be awarded first and will receive priority consideration for Simpson University Student Financial Aid.

EARLY DEPOSIT ADVANTAGE PROGRAM

Simpson University’s Early Deposit Advantage Program (EDAP) has a deadline that coincides with the March 2 deadline set by the state of California for Cal Grant applications. EDAP provides students with the following:

- Priority housing choices
- Priority registration for classes
- Priority financial aid awarding

New, incoming students qualify by:

- Being accepted and submitting their advanced tuition deposit by March 2.
- Filing the FAFSA by March 2 (fafsa.gov). Simpson’s federal institution code is 001291.

Returning students qualify by:

- Submitting the annual advanced tuition deposit by March 2.
- Filing the FAFSA by March 2. Simpson’s federal institution code is 001291.
- Submitting all registration forms by March 2 (Housing/exemption request, health insurance information, immunization records, privacy information, emergency contact, information and privacy information).

www.simpsonu.edu • 1-888-9-SIMPSON
All scholarships will be subject to the Early Deposit Advantage Program deadline of March 2. A number of scholarships and grants are available on a first-come, first-served basis. Students should meet this deadline to ensure the best financial aid package possible.

Generally, applicants can expect to receive an award package from Simpson University approximately two weeks after all necessary information related to the application has been received in the Student Financial Services office and the student has been officially accepted by Simpson University.

Simpson University encourages all students to apply for student financial aid. Simpson University is dedicated to helping students receive all of the student financial aid for which they qualify. Simpson welcomes questions as well as the opportunity to assist students with any aspect of the student financial aid application process. All inquiries should be directed to an admissions counselor (new students) or to Student Financial Services in Simpson Central (continuing students).

**ENROLLMENT STATUS**

For the purposes of financial aid, full-time enrollment is defined as 12 or more credits per semester, three-quarter-time enrollment is defined as 9-11 credits per semester, and half-time enrollment is 6-8 credits per semester. Students enrolled in less than 6 credits are considered less than half time. Full-time enrollment at Simpson University is required in order for a student to be eligible to receive institutional aid. Exceptions to this full-time requirement will be made for seniors in their final semester at Simpson University. Students who drop below the anticipated enrollment status during the course of the semester will have their federal, state and institutional aid adjusted accordingly.

**CONSORTIUM**

Federal financial aid regulations prohibit students from receiving financial aid at two institutions for the same period of enrollment (semester). If you are enrolled at least half time at Simpson University, in a degree-seeking program, and taking courses at another institution that apply to your Simpson University degree program, you may be eligible for additional financial aid. For more information please visit our website.

**VERIFICATION**

Applicants may receive a notice that their financial aid file has been selected for verification. This is a federally mandated process that all schools must agree to perform in order to participate in federally funded financial aid programs. Those applicants selected for verification will also receive a letter explaining what additional information or income tax records are needed before the financial aid file can be completed. A delay in providing the verification documents may also delay the award package and subsequent disbursement of funds. Please note, any award letter issued prior to the completion of the verification process is an estimate only. Actual eligibility will be determined once all documents are received and the process is completed.

All requested documents must be submitted before any financial aid will be released to the student’s account. If a student’s document file is not complete by the end of the first week of the semester, Simpson University grants and scholarships are subject to cancellation for the current academic year.

**LOAN PROCESSING**

All Stafford and PLUS/Graduate PLUS loans are provided through the DIRECT Loan program. Private loans are processed from any lender of a student’s choosing within standard processing times. We do not offer a preferred private lender list or recommend one lender over another. We do not accept gifts over a nominal value from lenders. Please reference our Code of Conduct, found online at simpsonu.edu/loans, for a full explanation of the standards for our staff. The loan request process and any needed loan documents must be completed before any loans will disburse to the student account. Generally, financial aid is awarded and disbursed in equal disbursements according to each student’s enrollment (for example: 50 percent in the fall term and 50 percent in the spring term). This is a federally mandated requirement for federal loans, and there are no exceptions. First-time borrowers may be subject to a delayed disbursement.

**BOOK VOUCHERS**

A student may charge bookstore purchases to the student account using a bookstore voucher when certain conditions are met. If all conditions listed below are met 10 days prior to the start of the semester, a book voucher will be automatically issued and sent to the student campus post office box. If the following conditions are met at a later date, a student can request a bookstore voucher from Student Financial Services, if needed.

Bookstore vouchers will be issued:
- No more than two weeks before the start of classes or within the first month after classes begin
- After any financial aid eligibility issues have been resolved
- After the verification process is complete, if selected
- If actual registration corresponds to anticipated registration
- For any loans being borrowed, after all necessary processes for the particular loan have been completed, including, but not limited to, loan request/confirmation, Master Promissory Note, and entrance counseling
- There is an actual credit on the student account, or a confirmed anticipated credit
- For third-party coverage of textbooks, after the third-party authorization is submitted to Student Financial Services

**CREDIT ON ACCOUNT**

After the first two weeks of a semester, all accounts with actual credits are reviewed. Credit checks are issued no earlier than the third Friday of the semester. Checks will be automatically held in Student Financial Services for pickup. New checks are available Fridays after 2 pm. Photo ID is required in order for a check to be released. Federal regulations stipulate that any excess financial aid funds be used for educationally related expenses in the following categories: tuition and fees, room and board, books and supplies, transportation, living expenses, and loan fees.

**FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID**

Federal student financial aid is available to United States citizens and permanent residents who are not in default on prior student loans or do not owe a refund of any federal education grant. A student must file the FAFSA before eligibility for federal student financial aid can be determined. The amount of need-based student financial aid for which a student is eligible is determined through a standard needs-analysis formula developed by the federal government. The
following are forms of federal financial aid: Pell Grant, Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Perkins Loans, Stafford Loans, Work Study, and PLUS Loans. More information can be found online at simpsonu.edu/ug in the financial information section.

CALIFORNIA STUDENT FINANCIAL AID
California student financial aid is available to eligible residents of the state of California who are otherwise eligible to receive financial aid. The following aid is available through the state of California: Cal Grant A, Cal Grant B, and Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship. More information can be found online at simpsonu.edu/ug in the financial information section.

SIMPSON UNIVERSITY STUDENT FINANCIAL AID
Students applying for institutional aid should apply for other forms of grant-based aid available through federal and state programs in order to maximize their eligibility for aid.

In order to be eligible for institutional aid a student must:
- Maintain satisfactory academic progress;
- Not be in default of any other Title IV program funds;
- Meet the March 2 Early Deposit Advantage Program deadline to be considered for priority awarding.

Institutional aid is coordinated and adjusted with other forms of aid and the total cannot exceed a student’s cost of attendance. If a student is a Cal Grant recipient, total grants and scholarships cannot exceed the student’s need (as defined by state regulations). Institutional aid may have to be reduced so that aid does not exceed these limits.

Students may receive institutional aid for one semester (fall or spring) of international study abroad prior to completion of the bachelor degree and as approved by the Office of Academic Affairs. Institutional aid will be applied at 50 percent of normal award amounts for the term abroad. Students concurrently enrolled in other institutions are eligible for Simpson University institutional aid based only on the units being taken at Simpson University.

A full listing of institutional aid offered can be found online at simpsonu.edu/ug in the financial information section.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS
Satisfactory academic progress must be maintained to continue eligibility for student financial aid. Satisfactory academic progress for purposes of federal, state and Simpson University student financial aid will be reviewed at the completion of every semester and is defined as follows:

1. Students must maintain an acceptable GPA according to the following scale:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits Attempted (incl. transfer credits)</th>
<th>Simpson GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 to 29</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 to 61</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 to 91</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Students must complete a minimum of 70 percent of all cumulative credit hours attempted. (Grades A, B, C, D, and P (Pass) count toward the 70 percent requirement and are considered completed credits. W, WP, WF, F, I, and NP do not count as completed credits, but only as attempted credits.) Audited courses are not included in this calculation.

3. All students must be pursuing a degree to qualify for student financial aid. A student whose enrollment status is non-matriculated, special sessions, or unclassified is not eligible for student financial aid under any federal, state or institutional program.

4. For repeated courses, only the highest grade will be included in the GPA calculation, but the credits for all course attempts will be included in the course completion calculation. Students can receive financial aid for a maximum of two repeats per course. A maximum of 10 course repeats total will be considered financial aid eligible. A student must be otherwise eligible for financial aid for the maximum eligibility limits to apply.

5. For consortium courses (courses taken at another institution for which Simpson University processes financial aid), the end of semester/payment period calculation will not be completed until official transcripts noting course completion are received and processed by the Registrar’s Office.

6. Incomplete courses must be completed by the third week of the subsequent semester. If not, the grade will be converted to an F. Prior to completion, the incomplete will negatively impact the student’s completion calculation.

7. Courses that are dropped will be excluded from the completion calculation for credit hours attempted. Any course that is processed as a “W” (withdrawal) will be included in the completion calculation as indicated above.

Undergraduate students pursuing a degree are eligible to receive student financial aid for up to 150 percent of the program’s length. All attempted credits at Simpson University that apply to your current program and any credits transferred from other colleges or universities that apply to your current program will be included in the calculation. According to federal regulations, if it is determined that a student will not be able to finish the program of study within 150 percent of the program length, the student will no longer be eligible to receive financial aid for the remainder of the program.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES WARNING
Students will be placed on warning status by Student Financial Services if the cumulative GPA and/or completion rate for the cumulative credits attempted falls below the standards outlined above. Students on warning are permitted to receive federal, state and institutional financial aid for the initial semester the student is below the satisfactory academic progress standards outlined above. Students are ineligible for any financial aid for a successive semester below the standards.
SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS
REHABILITATION PLAN

At the discretion of the appeals committee, a student may be presented with a rehabilitation plan. The rehabilitation plan will outline the intermediate steps that must be taken for a student to progress toward re-establishing academic progress. The plan must be signed by the student before financial aid will be applied to the student account. If the terms of the rehabilitation plan are not met after this semester on probation, the student will not be eligible to receive additional financial aid until the semester after academic progress is re-established.

RE-ESTABLISHING ACADEMIC PROGRESS

A student is considered no longer on warning/probation and eligible for financial aid for the next semester of enrollment:

• Once the cumulative GPA and the percent of cumulative credits completed are raised to meet the minimum standards. This can be achieved if the student successfully completes coursework at Simpson University (to raise the GPA or percentage completed) or transfers credits to Simpson University that apply to the student’s degree program (to raise the percentage completed).

• If a grade change for a previous course raises the cumulative GPA and/or percent of cumulative credits completed to the minimum standards.

• A student cannot re-establish financial aid eligibility simply by not taking any classes for a semester. This will not change the student’s GPA or credit completion rate.
ACADEMIC ADVISING

The goal of academic advising is to assist traditional undergraduate students to take responsibility for developing meaningful education plans compatible with their potential and life goals. This is done through the following:

1. **Information Giving:** Includes advice and consultation about registration, course offerings, degree programs, educational policies and regulations, as well as administrative dates and deadlines.

2. **Program Planning:** Includes advice and consultation on semester-by-semester program planning, graduation planning, selection of specific courses, the registration process, and schedule adjustments.

3. **Student Referral:** Recognizes that the academic advisor cannot meet all student needs but that specialized campus services are available for advice and consultation, such as the Academic Success Center, Math Lab, Writing Center, Career Services, and Counseling Center.

Every student enrolled at Simpson University is assigned to an academic advisor. Advising responsibilities are shared between Advising Center staff advisors and faculty advisors. Staff advisors are responsible for advising students with less than 24 college credits, undeclared students, students on academic status and students in need of supplemental advising. Students with 24 or more college credits are assigned to a faculty advisor within their major.

The Advising Center delivers services through in-person advising in the Advising Center, in-class workshops, Web-based communications, and online forms. The Advising Center is located on the second floor of the Owen Student Services Center in the Simpson Central office.

ACADEMIC CREDITS

**EXPECTED WORK PER CREDIT**

Two hours of preparation (work outside of class) are normal for each class hour. One semester credit represents the equivalent of one hour of class per week for approximately 14 weeks. For laboratory work, two hours of lab are assumed to be equivalent to one hour of class.

**ALTERNATIVE CREDITS**

Alternative credit provides students with a way to earn credit outside of the classroom. It includes Advanced Placement (AP) Program, College Level Examination Program (CLEP), International Baccalaureate (IB) Program, and credit by examination. Please contact the Registrar’s Office for information regarding alternative credits and how they will apply to your degree.

Alternative credit will be awarded only to currently enrolled students for those courses that meet graduation requirements at Simpson University. Those wishing to receive credit by these means must have official score reports sent directly to the Registrar’s Office of Simpson University. An evaluation and recording fee may be charged.

No more than 30 credits (total) may be earned through alternative course options.

**CHALLENGE EXAMINATIONS**

A student who has experience or training in a particular course offered by Simpson University may challenge the course for credit by petitioning the professor of that course to provide a challenge examination and receiving the division chair approval. The decision whether or not to provide a challenge examination for that particular course is up to the respective professor and division chair. A course fee plus an evaluation and recording fee will be charged before the examination is administered. The student will receive a grade of P or NP. A grade of P indicates a score in the A to C range.

**ACADEMIC LOAD LIMITS**

A full load is considered to be 12-18 credits per semester. Lower division students are limited to a maximum of 18 units a semester. Upper division students with a GPA of at least 3.25 may enroll for more than 18 credits with the permission of their faculty advisor and the Registrar. An additional tuition fee is charged when taking more than 18 credits.

**TRANSFER OF CREDITS**

The Registrar’s Office of Simpson University evaluates previous college work to determine which credits may be applied toward a Simpson University degree.

The following criteria are considered in the evaluation of transfer credits:

1. The credits must be compatible in nature, content and level with credits earned at Simpson University.

2. An official transcript must be provided in order for credits to be accepted. In some cases, a student may be asked to provide Simpson University with course information from the previous institution(s).

3. Evaluation may include review of syllabi, faculty credentials, grading standards and learning resources of the sending institution which are applicable to the transfer credits being considered.

4. The Registrar’s Office may consult with a given academic division before a final transfer equivalency decision is made.

5. If a course from another institution does not have an equivalent course offered at Simpson University, the course may be accepted as an elective. A student may transfer up to 25 credits of unrestricted elective credit.

6. Only courses in which students have earned a grade of “C” or above will be eligible for transfer.

7. A student’s transfer GPA is not calculated into a student’s Simpson University GPA.
8. Coursework from a junior or two-year college will only transfer as lower division credit, even if meeting an upper-division course requirement at Simpson University.

9. Simpson University is on the semester system. Courses from an institution on the quarter system will be transferred as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Semester Equivalent Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to these stipulations, credits earned at institutions which are not accredited by an accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation may be evaluated for transfer to Simpson University through one or more of the following procedures:

1. Review of syllabi, faculty credentials, grading standards, and learning resources of the sending institution which are applicable to the transfer credits being considered.

2. Analysis of the success of a number of previous students who have transferred to Simpson University from the sending institution.

3. Successful completion of a minimum of 30 semester credits of more advanced study at Simpson University.

4. Verification of at least five accredited colleges that have accepted credits from the sending institution.

Credits for transfer from foreign institutions are evaluated by criteria recommended by organizations such as the National Association for Foreign Student Affairs (NAFSA).

With regard to the acceptance of transfer credits, the decision of the Registrar is final.

**MATH PROFICIENCY**

See information on p. 29.

**ACADEMIC GRADING**

**GRADING SYSTEM**

Each course syllabus indicates the grading system used by the faculty member. The use of + and - grading is optional at the discretion of the professor. In all cases, the grading system conforms to the school grade-point scale.

Simpson University uses the following grade-point scale in undergraduate programs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For certain performance-type courses, such as physical education, music lessons, etc., a grade of P (pass) or NP (no pass) may be given. A grade of P indicates undergraduate work in the A to C range. No grade points are given.

Note that ENGL 1210, ENGL 1220 and ENGL 4950 use a slightly modified grading system; consult the Foundational Studies section of the catalog or the course descriptions for further information.

The following symbols are used to track student coursework activity:

- W = withdrawn
- WP= withdrawn passing with extenuating circumstance outside of withdrawal period
- WF= withdrawn failing with extenuating circumstance outside of withdrawal period
- WS = withdrawn for service (military, Salvation Army, etc.)
- I= incomplete
- PR = in progress

**GRADE-POINT AVERAGE CALCULATION**

Grade-point averages are figured only on academic work completed at Simpson University.

Quality points are earned for each course. This is determined by multiplying the grade-point scale number earned times the number of credits for the course.

**Course GPA**

Transpose the letter grade received to the school grade-point scale.

**Semester GPA**

Add all the quality points earned for each course in the semester and divide this total by all the credits completed at Simpson University.

**Cumulative (Overall) GPA**

Take the quality points earned for each term, then divide by the total number of credits completed in all terms.

**INCOMPLETE COURSES/GRADERS**

On rare occasions, students may be unable to complete a course on schedule and may be granted a temporary grade of “incomplete” if they meet the conditions outlined below. Incompletes are given at the discretion of the instructor and must be approved by the Registrar.

1. The student must have attended class up until two weeks from the end of the semester, or within four days of the end of a three-week summer session.

2. The student's coursework must have been satisfactory up to the time limits referred to in item 1 above.

3. The student must furnish evidence acceptable to the instructor that the student cannot complete the course due to circumstances beyond his/her control.
4. The student and the instructor must complete the “Request for Incomplete Grade Form” and submit it to the Registrar before the end of the semester in which the student is registered for the course.

The incomplete must be converted into a letter grade by the third Friday following the end of the semester in which an incomplete was received. This time limit is applicable whether or not the student is enrolled for that semester.

If warranted by unusual circumstances, a one-time extension beyond the usual three-week limit may be granted at the discretion of the instructor. This extension may never exceed the ending date of the next semester (fall or spring) and must be approved in writing by the Registrar. The extension must be approved at the time of the original request for an incomplete grade.

Any course not completed by the deadlines above will be automatically given a grade of F. Incompletes given for directed studies and independent studies follow the same guidelines.

**GRADE REPORTS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

Undergraduate student grade reports are available on WebAdvisor. In case of misunderstanding or error regarding grades, the student should confer promptly with the professor and/or the Registrar. All grade adjustments must be finalized within 60 days from the end of the semester.

**ACADEMIC STANDING**

**CLASS STANDING**

Official classification is based on the number of credits completed toward graduation requirements, as follows:

- **Freshman standing**: 0-29 credits already completed
- **Sophomore standing**: 30-61 credits already completed
- **Junior standing**: 62-91 credits already completed
- **Senior standing**: 92 or more credits already completed

**NORMAL PROGRESS**

In all majors, normal progress includes achieving a GPA of 2.00 or higher. Taking 16 credits a term allows a student to complete 128 credits in four years. The minimum number of credits for graduation is 124. The number of credits necessary to graduate in four years varies depending on the number of credits required for the major.

**HONORS AND AWARDS**

**Honors Designations**

- **Dean’s List**: Full-time students who earn a grade-point average of at least 3.50 in any semester.

- **Cum Laude**: Graduating seniors with a cumulative grade-point average between 3.5-3.59.

- **Magna Cum Laude**: Graduating seniors with a cumulative grade-point average between 3.60-3.84.

- **Summa Cum Laude**: Graduating seniors with a cumulative grade-point average of 3.85 or higher.

For spring graduates, the cumulative GPA may be based on the previous semester, since final grades for spring may not yet have been turned in by the time of graduation. However, calculation of honors for diplomas and transcripts is determined upon submission of final semester grades.

**Bible and Theology Honors Designation Program:**

Students in the Bible and Theology Honors Program who complete the program with at least a 3.50 in the major earn the designation “Honors Program” on their diplomas and transcripts.

**End of Year Awards**

- **The President’s Cup Award:**
  The President’s Cup Award is given to a graduating senior who, in the opinion of the administrative officers, has made the highest all-around contribution to the life of Simpson during the student’s tenure at the university. The student must have a 2.5 or better cumulative grade-point average. The award may or may not be given annually.

- **The Student Life Award:**
  Granted by the Student Development Directors to a graduating male and/or female senior who has attended Simpson for at least four semesters, has maintained at least a 2.5 grade-point average, and has contributed to the life of the Simpson community by exemplifying the three convictions of The Simpson Way and by participating in co-curricular activities while demonstrating a healthy student lifestyle. The award may or may not be given annually.

- **The Faculty Scholarship:**
  Granted annually to an undergraduate freshman, sophomore, or junior of merit chosen by the faculty. The amount awarded is applied to the recipient’s tuition at Simpson during his/her next semester in attendance at the university.

**ACADEMIC DIFFICULTIES**

The chart below gives the standards for warning and probation. Note that the “credits attempted” include both transfer and Simpson credits. However, the GPA is based on Simpson credits alone. Every student is given one semester of probation to achieve the below standard, after which a student may be disqualified.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credits Attempted</th>
<th>Warning GPA</th>
<th>Probation GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-29</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-61</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62-91</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>1.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92 or more</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Academic Warning**

This status indicates that the student’s current scholastic performance falls below the standards acceptable for graduation and needs improvement. A student placed on academic warning must sign up for academic counseling with an academic advisor.

**Academic Probation**

A term designed to limit the student’s activities while providing the opportunity to improve a scholastic performance and demonstrate the ability to do university work. A student placed on academic probation must sign up for academic counseling with an academic advisor. Students on academic probation are limited to no more than 13 credits of coursework. They may not represent the school.
in any off-campus activity such as athletics or musical teams (with the exception of music majors) and may not serve in leadership positions. Students may be removed from probationary status when their cumulative Simpson GPA moves above probation level.

**Academic Disqualification**

If the cumulative Simpson GPA is below the probation level after at least two semesters at the university, the student may be disqualified (suspended) for one semester. Those who are disqualified for academic reasons may reapply after a lapse of at least one semester. All requests for exceptions, waivers or appeals must be directed in writing to the Provost. In addition, the university reserves the right to dismiss a student on the basis of academic dishonesty or serious violation of community policy. Disqualification in such instances may include suspension or dismissal.

*Note:* A successful academic appeal does not necessarily result in a reinstatement of financial aid eligibility. A student who has lost aid eligibility due to not maintaining satisfactory academic progress must also submit an appeal to have his or her financial aid reinstated to the Student Financial Services office.

### CLASS ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to attend classes regularly; excessive absences will affect final grades. Instructors define attendance expectations and grading policies in the course syllabus. Students who are absent because of university functions, such as athletic or music events, must present to instructors an approved institutional absence form.

### COURSE OPTIONS

#### ALTERNATIVE CREDITS

For information on Advanced Placement, CLEP, IB, or challenge examinations, see ACADEMIC CREDITS, p. 25.

#### AUDITING

Students wishing to attend courses without examination or credit may register, provided there is available seating and permission of the instructor is given. The Student Financial Services Office should be consulted to determine the current audit fee rate. Once the add period has passed, audits cannot be changed to normal credits.

Students may not change their status from credit to audit after the midpoint of the semester if they have a failing grade.

#### DIRECTED STUDY

A “directed study” refers to periodic and regular guidance/meetings with a faculty member done outside the regular class schedule. To be eligible for a directed study, a student must be a junior or senior and have a GPA of 2.75 or higher. The course must not be offered that term unless there is a course scheduling conflict, must be needed for graduation and must be approved by the offering professor and by the division chair or dean. Not all courses are eligible for a directed study. An application form is available from the Registrar’s Office. A maximum of six credits (total) may be undertaken by independent study and directed study during the student’s undergraduate experience.

Additional fees may apply to directed study courses.

### INDEPENDENT STUDY

An “independent study” refers to a specially designed topic which is pursued apart from regular classroom work. It is rarely allowed and then to the exceptional student only. An application form for an independent study is available from the Registrar’s Office. Its instructor and division chair or dean must sign off on the details of the planned project(s). A maximum of six credits (total) may be undertaken by independent study and directed study during the student’s undergraduate experience.

Additional fees may apply to independent study courses.

### INTERNSHIPS/PRACTICA

Several undergraduate majors require internships. For details, refer to the appropriate academic division. Students may earn a maximum of six credits in internships as elective credit (in addition to four to six credits required in certain majors) toward a baccalaureate degree.

A student registers for internships/practica in the term in which the experience occurs.

Internships or practica may extend beyond the end of the term upon the approval of the faculty member. Students should dialogue with faculty or the Registrar regarding this option.

In no case will internship/practicum credits be assigned or registered retroactively.

### FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES

#### FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES COURSES IN MAJOR

A select number of Foundational Studies courses may satisfy the requirements for Foundational Studies as well as the major. See the individual degree programs to determine which courses (if any) apply to the program of your choice. For each course that may be counted in both the Foundational Studies section and the Major Requirements section, an unrestricted elective may be taken. The graduation requirement of 124 credits still applies.

#### BIBLE AND THEOLOGY REQUIREMENT FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS

Students who transfer to Simpson University with 30 or more transferrable college credits qualify for a waiver of one or more of their Bible and Theology degree requirements. The graduation requirement of 124 overall credits still applies. Eligibility for this waiver is determined at the time of enrollment and cannot be updated should more credits be transferred. For additional questions regarding eligibility, please contact the Registrar’s Office. The following Bible and Theology requirements are waived based on the number of a student’s transferrable credits:
Not all majors can be combined to earn a double major and a minimum of one-third of a second major must be unique from the first major. Students should check with the Registrar’s Office before pursuing a double major. All students who pursue a double major must meet all graduation requirements for the bachelor’s degree as well as the requirements specified for each major.

MINORS

Although it is not required, students may pursue a minor program of study. In most cases, credits earned through a minor will replace “unrestricted” elective credits in the total degree program. Minors contain at least 21 credits, 12 of which are upper division credits, and nine of which must be taken from Simpson University. A minimum of one-third of a minor must be unique from a student’s major. Minors must be declared on the student’s Application for Degree. For students who complete a minor, it will be listed on the transcript but not on the diploma.

STUDY ABROAD PROGRAMS

Students who have attended Simpson for at least one semester may apply to may participate in semester-length, off-campus programs sponsored by the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities and receive course credit toward their degrees at Simpson (see p. 59). Programs include Latin American Studies (Central America), American Studies (Washington, DC), Film Studies (Los Angeles), Middle East Studies (Cairo, Egypt), China Studies, the Scholars’ Semester in Oxford (England), Oxford Summer Programme (England), Contemporary Music (Nashville), Journalism (Washington, D.C.), Uganda Studies, India Studies, and Australian Studies.

The Jerusalem University College is also recommended for international study. The college offers undergraduate and postgraduate courses in archaeology, geography, history, languages and literature relating to both the ancient and modern cultures of that area. Information is available from the International studies coordinator in the Registrar’s Office. Also see the Israel Study Tour on p. 63. Additionally, some select program offerings are available through EduVenture, the Immersion Service and Adventure Semester (ISAS) programs, and the Au Sable Institute of Environmental Sciences.

REGISTRAR’S OFFICE

ADMINISTRATIVE DROPS

Students who do not attend the first session of any course will be “administratively dropped” from that class roll, unless the student has notified the Registrar’s Office in advance (in writing) that he/she will be absent. Fax or e-mail notification is permitted.

Students are responsible to check their own schedule at the end of the drop/add period to make sure all courses have been properly added and/or dropped. They may check their schedule on WebAdvisor or through the Registrar’s Office.

COURSE CHANGES (DROP/ADD)

Changes in course registration can be made on WebAdvisor during the drop/add period each term. Students registered for directed studies may not drop; however, they may withdraw.
LATE REGISTRATION

Students who are unable to complete finance registration as scheduled may check in late, but will be assessed a late registration fee. The last day of finance registration for each semester or term is published in the academic calendar (p. 12).

REPEATING COURSES

Students may repeat only those courses for which they received a grade of either D or F; exceptions to this policy include BIOL 1310 Human Anatomy, BIOL 1320 Human Physiology, BIOL 2310 Microbiology, and CHEM 1300 Chemistry for Nurses, which may be repeated with a C or lower. When repeating a course, the highest grade received will be counted in the cumulative GPA and a grade can only be replaced one time. A student may repeat courses only until the time the degree is granted.

REPEATING FINAL EXAMINATIONS

In rare cases, a final examination may be repeated, but only under the following conditions:

1. The student received a grade of D or F on the final examination because of extenuating circumstances such as illness.
2. The professor agrees that the student may retake the exam.
3. The request for retake is received no later than the Friday of the third week of the following semester.

A fee will be charged for the retake of the exam. All such examinations shall be comprehensive. No grade higher than a C shall be given.

STUDENT RECORDS

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) provides generally that (1) students shall have the right of access to their educational records, and (2) educational institutions shall not release educational records to non-school employees without the consent of the student (or former student). With few exceptions, which are provided by law, Simpson University students may see any of their educational records upon request. Access will normally be granted immediately. If there is a delay, it will not exceed 45 days following the request. The university annually notifies current students of their FERPA rights.

SUMMER SESSION LOADS

Simpson University offers selected courses during the summer months. A normal full-time load for all summer coursework is 12 credits; a part-time load of 6 credits is required for financial aid eligibility. The summer schedule becomes available during the spring semester.

TRANSCRIPTS

A permanent record, or a transcript, of each student's academic achievement is kept by the Registrar. A copy of the transcript can be issued to a third party if the student makes a written, signed request and has met all financial obligations to the college. A fee will be charged for transcripts (official or unofficial).

UNIVERSITY WITHDRAWAL

Students who wish to withdraw from Simpson University must complete a withdrawal form, which is available in the Registrar's Office. Failure to withdraw properly will cause forfeiture of the right to honorable dismissal and to all refunds.

Students who withdraw before the end of the 10th full week of school (or the proportionate period in any term) will receive a transcript notation of W in all courses. Those who withdraw after the 10th full week of school, or its equivalent in a short term, will receive an F for each course in which they are enrolled.

Students who withdraw for service reasons (military, Salvation Army, etc.) will be assigned a WS notation.

Students who can document illness or other extenuating circumstances as reason for withdrawal may petition the Academic Appeals Committee for a "hardship withdrawal." If approval is granted, WP or WF (withdrawn passing or withdrawn failing) will be assigned to each course and noted on the transcript.

VETERANS’ POLICIES

The Veterans Affairs school certifying official at Simpson University serves as the liaison between the university and the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. For information on filing procedures, approved Simpson University programs, and student requirements, please contact the Veterans Affairs school certifying official in the Office of the Registrar at (530) 226-4111.

1. A veteran or eligible person placed on probation for unsatisfactory progress shall have benefits terminated if his or her academic progress remains below graduation requirements (2.0 GPA) after two terms or semesters. If the veteran or eligible person is allowed to remain on probation beyond this period, he or she will have all veterans’ benefits discontinued and any further certification of training benefits terminated.

2. Simpson University will conduct an evaluation of previous education and training for veterans and eligible persons, grant appropriate credit, shorten the duration of the course appropriately, and notify the student and VA accordingly. Generally, “basic training” as indicated on the Form DD214 will count for physical education credits depending on individual program requirements. It is the student’s responsibility to furnish verification of any additional military training (by means of official transcript) which may count for academic credit.

WITHDRAWING FROM COURSES

For each course dropped after the drop/add period, and before the end of the 10th week of school, a W notation will appear on the transcript. For courses dropped after the 10th week, or without proper processing through the Registrar’s Office, an F notation will appear. Students who can document illness or extenuating circumstances may apply in writing for a change of the F grade to the Academic Appeals Committee. All appeals must be received within 60 days from the end of the semester. If approval is granted, WP or WF (withdrawn passing or withdrawn failing) will be assigned to each course. For students who withdraw for service reasons (such as military or Salvation Army), a WS (withdrawn for service) will be given.
GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

APPLICABLE CATALOG FOR GRADUATION

The catalog in effect at the time of a student’s enrollment in Simpson University is the one to be followed in determining curricular requirements for graduation. In the event that the catalog is updated, students may choose to follow the curricular requirements of the new catalog or any subsequent catalog but must notify the Registrar’s Office in writing of their desire to do so. Once a student has submitted an Application for Graduation, he/she is bound to the catalog indicated on the application.

Students who have been absent from Simpson University for a period of one year or more must fulfill the requirements of the catalog current at the date of their readmission. Under no circumstance are students permitted to combine requirements from two or more catalogs.

APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION

Candidates for degrees must submit an application along with a $50 graduation fee to the Registrar’s Office at least one full year prior to graduation date. For applications submitted after this date, a $75 graduation fee is required. Degrees are conferred and posted to academic transcripts after the close of each academic semester, specifically the third Friday in January, May and September. All documentation required for degree posting must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office no later than 5 p.m. the Friday prior to the posting date. Diplomas are mailed following degree posting unless alternative arrangements have been made.

BACHELOR OF ARTS OR BACHELOR OF SCIENCE DEGREE

The following requirements must be met or completed to earn the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree:

1. At least 124 semester credits.
2. At least 36 upper division credits (courses numbered 3000-4999).
3. A major program of 42 or more credits, 24 of which must be upper division.
4. A grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 or better for all credits taken at Simpson University.
5. A grade point average of 2.0 or better in the student’s major field (and minor field, if one is selected).
6. 62 credits in general education, as listed under Foundational Studies, including 21 units in Biblical Studies and Theology. (Exception: Nursing and transfer students have reduced requirements.)
7. Two semesters of Christian Ministry Practicum (taken consecutively in fall and spring) unless otherwise noted in major program of study.
8. A minimum of 30 credits earned in residence at Simpson University, including at least 12 in the student’s major.
9. No more than 30 credits may be accepted toward degree requirements through correspondence or extension courses, CLEP, AP, or challenge examinations.
10. Fifteen of the last 24 credits earned, which are applied toward the degree, must be taken at Simpson University. Credits earned by examination, correspondence or extension study do not satisfy residence requirements.
11. Completion of an Application for Degree and payment of graduation fee.
12. Successful completion of the Math proficiency exam or the equivalent alternative.
13. Recommendation by the undergraduate faculty.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

Students who wish to earn an Associate of Arts degree should pursue, complete and be awarded that degree before pursuing a bachelor’s degree. If they plan to earn a B.A. in Bible and Theology, they are not also eligible to earn an A.A. in Bible and Theology. If they plan to earn a B.A. in Liberal Studies, they are not eligible to earn an A.A. in General Studies. Those who have already earned a bachelor’s degree from Simpson University may not subsequently receive an Associate of Arts degree.

The following requirements must be met or completed to earn the Associate of Arts degree:

1. A grade-point average (GPA) of 2.0 or better for all credits taken at Simpson University.
2. A minimum of 24 credits earned in residence at Simpson University.
3. Successful completion of the Math proficiency exam or the equivalent alternative.
4. Completion of an Application for Degree and payment of graduation fee.
5. Recommendation of the undergraduate faculty.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Students seeking the certificate in Bible and Theology must take at least 24 credits (of the 30) at Simpson University and have a 2.0 or better cumulative GPA.

For information on the Bible and Theology certificate, see p. 59.

SECOND BACHELOR’S DEGREE

In the traditional undergraduate program only, after being awarded a bachelor’s degree from Simpson University, students may earn a second degree under the following conditions:

1. Meet all the requirements (including Foundational Studies) for the second degree which are in effect at the time the student begins work on that degree.
2. Take at least 30 credits beyond those earned for the first degree, and at least 24 of those in the major must be from Simpson University.

STUDENT ACADEMIC GRIEVANCE PROCESS

DEFINITIONS

Academic Grievances
Academic grievances are defined as disagreements between students and faculty members in matters of grading, course expectations, accusations of cheating or plagiarism, and any other requirements set forth in the course syllabus. If a student believes he or she has received unfair treatment, that student shall follow the procedures for grievances as set forth below.

Arbitration Panel
The arbitration panel shall be composed of the following personnel: the Provost, a division chair (other than from the division where the grievance was generated), two faculty, and one student representative.

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Step One: Informal Resolution
When an academic grievance arises between a student and a faculty member, the student shall make every attempt to reconcile the disagreement by personal conference with the faculty member involved. Faculty members are pledged to honest reconsideration of their decisions when a grievance is brought to them in a spirit of honest questioning.

If the student has good cause not to meet with the faculty member pursuant to a personal conference (e.g. fear of retaliation, etc.), the student may proceed to Step Two.

Step Two: Formal Resolution
If there is no resolution of the academic grievance between the student and faculty member, the student may seek mediation by filing a written complaint with the current division chair of the faculty member's department. In preparing a written complaint, the student shall use the "Academic Grievance" form, which may be obtained from the office of the Provost.

The student's written complaint must be delivered to the division chair and faculty member within seven days of the personal conference between the student and faculty member. If the student chooses to forego a personal conference with the faculty member, the student's written complaint must be delivered to the division chair and faculty member within seven days of the circumstance(s), event(s) and/or reason(s) which serve as the basis for the complaint.

The faculty member shall have seven days from the receipt of the student's written complaint to deliver to the division chair and the student a written response to the complaint.

Upon receipt of the student's written complaint and the faculty's response, the division chair shall meet with each party individually within seven days to hear each party's position on the issues involved in the grievance.

After meeting individually with each party, the division chair shall schedule and hold a joint mediation conference with the student and faculty member within seven days of the last individual meeting. At the mediation conference, the division chair shall attempt to mediate and resolve the issues involved in the academic grievance.

Step Three: Notice of Request for Arbitration Hearing of Academic Grievance
If there is no resolution of the academic grievance between the student and faculty member pursuant to the mediation conference, the student may seek arbitration by delivering to the office of the Provost a "Request for Arbitration Hearing of Academic Grievance" which may be obtained from the office of the Provost.

The student's Request for Arbitration Hearing of Academic Grievance must be delivered to the office of the Provost, the division chair, and faculty member within seven days of the mediation conference. Upon receipt of the form, the following procedure shall be followed:

1. Within two working days, the division chair shall deliver to the Provost copies of all documentation received from the student and faculty member.

2. Within four working days, the Provost shall deliver copies of all documents received from the division chair to the arbitration panel.

3. Within four working days, the Provost shall notify in writing the student, faculty member and arbitration panel of the date for the arbitration hearing. The arbitration hearing shall be scheduled within 10 working days of the notice of the hearing by the Provost.

Step Four: Arbitration Hearing
The arbitration panel shall hold a hearing for the purpose of rendering a decision regarding the academic grievance. The arbitration panel's decision on the grievance shall be final and binding upon the student and faculty member.

Hearing Procedure:
1. Both the student and the faculty member shall have the right to present both written documentation and oral statements regarding their respective positions. Further, both parties may call witnesses to give statements on their behalf.

2. The student will present his or her documentation, statements and witnesses first. The arbitration panel may ask questions of the student and his or her witnesses during the presentation of the student's case.

3. Upon completion of the student's case, the faculty member shall have the right to present his or her documentation, statements, and witnesses to the panel. The arbitration panel may ask questions of the faculty member and his or her witnesses during the presentation of the faculty member's case.

4. Upon completion of the faculty member's case, the arbitration panel may ask additional questions of either party.

5. Upon completion of the arbitration hearing, the arbitration panel will then convene, in a closed session, for the purpose of
rendering a decision on the academic grievance. The arbitration panel shall deliver a written decision to the student, faculty member, division chair, and Provost within one week of the arbitration hearing.

**Documentation:**
1. One copy of all written documentation will be held in the Academic Office and kept in a secure, locked file for a minimum of four years.

2. Access to the documentation will be available only to the Provost, division chair, arbitration panel, student, and faculty involved on a "need to know" basis.

**Step Five: Appeal to the Cabinet**
After following the procedures set forth in this document, the grievant has the right to appeal, through the President, to the Cabinet. The Cabinet will only consider appeals regarding the process itself; it will not consider details of the actual grievance, nor the decision of the arbitration panel.

---

**ACADEMIC DISHONESTY POLICY**

**POLICY**

Academic integrity is a serious matter. Dishonesty is an affront to the character and law of God; it violates the biblical principles of speaking truthfully, dealing honestly, and not practicing deceit. It is also an insult to the academy because it damages trust, and thereby destroys the basic building block of community within the university.

**EXAMPLES OF DISHONEST BEHAVIOR**

*Note:* This section is meant to provide clarity on what kinds of behaviors are dishonest by their nature. This is not an exhaustive list. If there is any uncertainty about whether a non-listed behavior is right or wrong, students are encouraged to seek the counsel (and advanced approval) of their professors.

1. The misattribution or misrepresentation of the intellectual work of another person as one’s own, i.e., plagiarism. This includes using another person’s words, ideas or graphic materials (pictures, charts/tables, etc.) without proper citation. It is plagiarism (a) to not place quotation marks around clauses, sentences, paragraphs that have been lifted verbatim or essentially intact from another source; (b) to use another person’s ideas without specifically identifying the source; and (c) to paraphrase the work of another person without specifically identifying the source.

2. Inventing or falsifying information in an academic exercise (e.g., making up a fictitious source or quote; intentionally giving an incorrect citation).

3. Cheating (e.g., obtaining/attempting to obtain answers from another student for an academic exercise or test; using unauthorized notes or text messages during an exam).

4. Allowing one’s own intellectual work to be dishonestly used by others (e.g., sharing a term paper, examination, or electronic file so that another student may cheat).

5. Misrepresenting or disguising one’s actions in order to deceive the instructor (e.g., fabricating a reason for having missed a class or deadline; turning in a paper for one class that was originally written for another class; buying, finding or receiving a term paper from another source and representing it as one’s own work; unpermitted collaboration on course assignments).

6. Preventing other students from successfully completing an academic assignment (e.g., theft of materials from the library; stealing a textbook, notebook or electronic file from another student; hiding materials in the library to prevent their use by others; ruining another student’s laboratory experiment).

7. Forging a signature on, or unauthorized alteration of, academic documents such as transcripts, registration forms, drop/add forms, class roster sheets, and grade books.

**INTENT**

We consider motivation or intent to be an important factor in determining how to deal with dishonest academic behavior. Thus we distinguish between **blatant dishonesty**, which occurs when a person knowingly and intentionally engages in any of the behaviors noted above; and **negligent dishonesty**, which occurs when a person is unaware that his or her behavior is wrongful.

**Academic Warning**

A student is placed on academic warning when his/her grade point average drops below 2.0 but is not at the academic probation level. Additionally, a student may be placed on academic warning as consequences for academic dishonesty. In the latter situations, the student is placed on academic warning for a specified period of time, set by the Academic Council, to provide an opportunity to better understand the definitions and additional consequences of academic dishonesty. While on academic warning, the student may not hold any leadership position or represent the university in any way. The student may continue to receive university scholarships, grants, state and federal tuition assistance.

**Academic Probation**

In addition to issues relating to grades and cumulative grade point averages, a student may be placed on academic probation for issues related to academic dishonesty for a specified period of time, set by the Academic Council, to provide opportunity for change. While on probation, a student may not hold any leadership position, be employed by the university, or represent the university in any way. In addition, he/she will not be eligible to receive university scholarships or grants. The student remains eligible for state and federal funding.

**Suspension**

The Academic Council may impose suspension for issues of academic dishonesty, which is a separation from the university for a definite period of time, after which the student is eligible to reapply. Conditions for readmission must be specified at the time of suspension.

**Dismissal**

After being readmitted following a period of suspension, a student may be dismissed from university because of repeated instances of academic dishonesty or because of an insufficient grade point average.

**CONSEQUENCES**

For identified offenses of academic dishonesty, the following consequences apply:

**Negligent Dishonesty**

At the discretion of the professor, may result in an automatic “F” for
the assignment and may require that, in order to receive credit for
the course, the student repeat the assignment (without credit) using
proper documentation.

**Blatant Dishonesty**
At the discretion of the faculty member, may result in failure in the
course.

**Repeated Dishonest Behavior**
May result in student being placed on academic warning, academic
suspension, or dismissal from the university by the Academic Coun-
cil.

**PROCEDURES**

For the “Procedures” and “Student Appeal” sections, the term “Aca-
demic Council” refers to the council that has oversight for the class in
which the supposed violation occurred.

1. The faculty member identifies an offense. At the time the offense
is identified, notification must be given to both the student and the
Academic Office by completing the “Report of Plagiarism and
Cheating” form (found in Faculty Handbook - Forms Section or
from the Academic Office). A copy of the student document(s)
showing the evidence of academic dishonesty is filed with the
“Report” form.

2. The faculty member is encouraged to provide information to the
student regarding the definitions of dishonest behavior and the
consequences at the time of such notification.

3. The faculty member contacts the Academic Office to determine if
a previous offense has occurred for the student in question. If the
offense is a second offense, the faculty member must report this
directly to the Provost.

4. Reports of dishonest behavior are kept in individual student files
and are accessible only by the Provost and the Academic Office
staff.

5. Upon the third offense for any one student, the Provost will bring
a full report to the Academic Council for action. The Academic
Council, the highest faculty authority for academic issues, will
determine the consequence.

6. At the discretion of the Provost, fewer than three offenses may be
taken to the Academic Council for action. The Academic Council
will determine the consequence.

7. The Provost calls a meeting of the Academic Council to review the
documentation presented by the faculty member and any other
documentation from the incident file in the Academic Office. The
Academic Council decides the consequences of each case on its
own merits. The chair of the Academic Council communicates the
decision in writing to the student and appropriate faculty mem-
bers with whom the student has a class in the current semester
and with faculty members with whom the student has a class in
subsequent semesters, as deemed appropriate by the Provost. The
Provost will also notify appropriate university personnel of such
decisions.

8. The decision of the Academic Council is final except in the case of
suspension or dismissal, when the student has the right to make an
appeal to an appeals panel. The President’s Cabinet will serve as
the appeals panel.

**STUDENT APPEAL**

The student may appeal a suspension or dismissal decision of the
Academic Council within 72 hours of the receipt of the decision by
making a written statement including the reason for the appeal and the
action desired.

**The appeal hearing will have two purposes:**

1. To determine whether the suspension or dismissal decision
reached by the Academic Council is based on substantial evi-
dence, and

2. Whether the actions associated with item 1 (above) result in a
determination that suspension or dismissal was an appropriate
consequence.

**Procedure**

1. The student provides a written statement including the reason for
the appeal and the action desired within 72 hours from receipt
of the decision of the Academic Council and submits the written
statement to the Academic Office.

2. The Provost notifies the executive vice president that such an
appeal has been filed and requests that the appeals panel be con-
vened and the student be duly notified of the time and location of
the hearing.

3. The appeals panel has five working days to arrange a date for the
panel to receive the student’s appeal.

4. The hearing of the appeals panel will be conducted according to
the following guidelines:

   • The hearing will be conducted in a private setting.

   • Admission of any person to the hearing shall be at the discretion
of the chair of the appeals panel.

   • The student may have an advisor present of his/her choice; how-
ever, the advisor is not permitted to participate in the hearing.

   • When the facts of the case are in dispute, all parties may present
witnesses, subject to the right of cross-examination by panel
members. Witnesses are required to present a short statement
outlining their testimony to the chair of the appeals panel.
   These statements must be received at least 24 hours in advance
of the scheduled hearing and will be distributed in advance to
the panel members along with other pertinent documentation.
No witness will be permitted to attend the hearing who does
not submit this statement.

   • All procedural questions during the hearing are subject to the
decision of the chair of the panel.

   • After the hearing, the panel shall render its decisions by majority
vote.

   • If the facts are in question, they shall determine whether the
student has violated the policy as
alleged.

   • If the student has objected to the consequences, the panel
shall vote to uphold, replace or lift the consequences
in question. The panel may not impose consequences more
serious than those to which the student has appealed.
5. The decision of the appeals panel is final and binding and will be communicated in writing within three working days by the chair of the panel.

THE SUPPORT OF TRUTH

Simpson University believes that all truth is God’s truth. Truth originates with and is sourced in the sovereign Creator-God of the Scriptures. Further, truth reveals Him. The university recognizes that the pursuit of this truth occurs in a fallen world, and students may encounter material incongruous with Christian perspectives in a variety of forms—written documents and publications, and oral and visual media. The university does not claim agreement with these materials; it only acknowledges their existence.

Faculty members are largely the agents of this pursuit of truth. They are employed, in part, because of their mature commitment to God and to the authority of the Scriptures. Therefore, the university delegates to them discretionary powers to deal with the pursuit of truth and the discrediting of error in ways they deem appropriate, particularly in the selection of reading materials, lecture content and audiovisual media. The presence of material deemed incongruous with Christian truth in materials used by the college, including textbooks, library resources or audio-visual media, shall not be construed as the university’s endorsement of those materials.

RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

The information in this catalog is subject to change at any time at the discretion of Simpson University and should not be relied upon as creating a contract or legally enforceable promise. The administration reserves the right to cancel any course if there are too few students registered for the course. Simpson University reserves the right to change any of its policies and procedures, and any of the other information provided in this catalog, including, but not limited to, tuition, fees, unit value per course, course offerings, curricula, grading policies, graduation and degree requirements, and admissions standards at any time and for any reason, without providing advance notice to those affected.

This catalog supersedes and replaces all previous catalogs and other statements covering the topics included herein. The university catalog provides much student help for academics and other areas of college life, as does the Student Handbook. Consult both for a full understanding of Simpson University expectations. Where conflict exists between any of these sources, the most recent rule, regulation or policy will be controlling.
Simpson University offers 24 majors for traditional students seeking a four-year Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree, 24 minors, two Associate of Arts degrees, and one certificate program. Various off-campus study options are also available.

TRADITIONAL UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION
Bachelor of Arts / Bachelor of Science
Four- and Five-Year Degrees

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62 credits)

Foundational Studies are general education courses selected by the faculty. They provide essential knowledge in human and global understandings, Bible and theology, English, communication, history, and the sciences.

Five broad values have been identified as core institutional outcomes. The five outcomes expected of graduating seniors are constructive thinking, effective communication, Christian commitment, cultural engagement, and servant leadership.

All traditional undergraduate students, including transfers, must meet these requirements in order to graduate. Note: The nursing program has a unique Foundational Studies curriculum; consult the nursing program pages of this catalog for specific nursing degree requirements.

When choosing courses found under the headings “one of the following” or “two of the following,” consult the program for your particular major on the following pages, as some majors require a specific course(s) to be taken.

The Foundational Studies curriculum is as follows:

HUMANITIES (30 credits)

Human Expression (15)
COMM 1260 Oral Communication (3)
ENGL 1210 Principles of College Writing I (3)
*ENGL 1220 Principles of College Writing II (3)
PHIL 3010 Philosophy and Critical Thought (3)

One of the following:
*ENGL 2xxx or 3xxx Any Literature (3)
ENGL 2250 Intro to Theater (3; F)
MUSI 1500 Intro to Music (3)
MUSI 1600 Music in History and Context (3; Sp)
HUMA 2440 Fine Arts in Western Culture (3)
or
Music Ensemble: MUP 1712/3712 Choral; MUP 714/3714 Sinfonia; MUP 1783/3783 Jazz Ensemble (4 units earned over 2 years of the same ensemble)

Global Understanding (15)
HUMA 1450 World Civilizations I (3; F)
HUMA 1460 World Civilizations II (3; Sp)

One of the following:
HIST 2330 U.S. History to 1877 (3; F)
HIST 2340 U.S. History from 1877 (3; Sp)

SCiences (11 credits)
Lab science (BIOL or PHYS) (4)
Non-lab science (BIOL or PHYS) (3)
PHED 1100 Fitness and Wellness (1)

One of the following:
BUSS 2920 Macroeconomics (3; F)
POLS 2700 Intro to Political Science (3; F)
PSYC 1600 Intro to Psychology (3)
SOCL 1800 Intro to Sociology (3; Sp)

BIBLICAL STUDIES/THOLOGY (21 credits)

BIBL 1300 Literature of the Old Testament (3)
BIBL 1310 Literature of the New Testament (3)
BIBL 1330 Biblical Backgrounds (3)
*BIBL 2220 Hermeneutics and Bible Study Methods (3)
THEO 2600 Faith and Culture (3)
*THEO 3600 Christian Theology (3)
*BIBL/THOLOGY elective (3) Upper division course only

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

ADDITIONAL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS:
Math Proficiency Exam (or MATH 1830 or above), and Christian Ministry Practicum or the equivalent internship.

Students must also take at least one upper division course in their major that is identified as a W (writing) course.

Note: Students seeking accreditation with The Christian & Missionary Alliance must take at least 30 credit hours of Bible and ministry coursework.

ACCOUNTING MAJOR

The Accounting major is designed to prepare students to enter a career in accounting. The 151-credit Accounting (Professional) major prepares a student who intends to become a licensed CPA in the state of California, as it meets legislative changes that will take effect January 2014. The 124-credit Accounting major also prepares a student who wishes to become a licensed CPA, though additional coursework would be required post-graduation prior to licensure (after January 2014). Both majors provide courses in foundational business theories and strategies as well as accounting-specific courses to provide students both the context and accounting skills necessary for a lifetime of success. An ethics emphasis and internship requirement round out a program that equips our accounting majors to
make a difference in our world, whether employed in nonprofit or for-profit organizations.

ACCOUNTING MAJOR:

PROFESSIONAL DEGREE

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)

See courses on p. 36.

Exception:

Take the following course under SCIENCES:

BUSS 2920 Macroeconomics (3; F)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (89)

BUSS 1900 Intro to Business (3; F)
BUSS 2190 Career Planning (1)
*BUSS 2610 Statistics (3)
*BUSS 2930 Microeconomics (3; Sp)
*BUSS 2940 Principles of Management (3; F)
*BUSS 2950 Principles of Finance (3; Sp)
*BUSS 3930 Business Law I (4; F)
*BUSS 3980 Principles of Marketing (3; F)
*BUSS 4200 Business Strategy/Policy (3; Sp)
*ACCT 2900 Accounting I (3; F)
*ACCT 2910 Accounting II (3; Sp)
*ACCT 3900 Intermediate Accounting I (3; F)
*ACCT 3905 Intermediate Accounting II (3; Sp)
*ACCT 3910 Cost Accounting (3; Sp)
*ACCT 3920 Tax Accounting I (3; OF)
ACCT 3925 Tax Accounting II (3; EF)
*ACCT 4900 Auditing (3; EF)
*ACCT 4910 Accounting Information Systems (3; OF)
*ACCT 4920 Advanced Accounting (3; Sp)
*ACCT 4990 Accounting Internship (3)

Ethics (12)

*ACCT 4940W Ethics in Business (3; Sp)
COMM 3240 Communication Ethics (3; OSp)
POLS 3720 Political Ethics (3; EF)
*THEO 3650 Issues in Ethics (3; F)

Accounting Electives (18)

TBA by Governing Bodies in Accounting (California)

Note: Students must pass a computer proficiency test or substitute with an approved course (BUSS 1910 Computer Applications).

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM

Foundation Studies 62
Accounting Major 89
Unrestricted Electives 1
TOTAL 124

ACCOUNTING MINOR

REQUIRED (15 credits)

*ACCT 2900 Accounting I (3; F)
*ACCT 2910 Accounting II (3; Sp)
*ACCT 3900 Intermediate Accounting I (3; F)
*ACCT 3910 Cost Accounting (3; Sp)
*ACCT 3920 Tax Accounting I (3; OF)

TWO OF THE FOLLOWING (6 credits)

*ACCT 3905 Intermediate Accounting II (3; Sp)
*ACCT 4900 Auditing (3; EF)
*ACCT 4910 Accounting Information Systems (3; OF)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 21
BIBLE AND THEOLOGY MAJOR

The Bible and Theology major is designed to familiarize students with the Bible’s content and ideas, the church’s reflection upon it, methods of interpretation, and the application of Scripture in church and culture. The major prepares students for seminary education or graduate work in theology and related disciplines. It also provides a strong foundation for ministry in church and parachurch settings by developing the skills necessary for lifelong study and communication of God’s Word.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)
See courses on p. 36.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (43)

CORE COURSES (19 credits)
BIBL 2700 Research Methods (1; Sp)
THEO 3650 Issues in Ethics (3; F)
THEO 4010 Theological Readings (3; Sp)

Either of the following:
BILA 2210/2220 Greek I & II (3, 3; EF, OSp)
and
*BIBL 3210/3230 Readings in the Greek Bible I & II (3, 3; OF, ESp)
or
BILA 2260/2270 Hebrew I & II (3, 3; OF, ESp)
and
*BIBL 3280/3290 Hebrew Readings I & II (3, 3; EF, OSp)

SPECIALIZATION – (18 credits) (Select one of three)

Old Testament (18)

Required (6):
*BIBL 4421 Old Testament Criticism (3; OF)
*BIBL 4423W Old Testament Theology (3; ESp)

Select four of the following Old Testament offerings (12):
*Honors Program (3)
Israel Study Tour (3; Su)
*BIBL 3030 The Book of Job (3; OSp)
*BIBL 3035 Genesis (3; OF)
*BIBL 3050 History & Lit of Intertestamental Period (3; EF)
*BIBL 4015 Daniel (3; EF)
*BIBL 4030 Old Testament History (3; EF)
*BIBL 4230 Psalms (3; ESp)
*BIBL 4400 Selected Topics in OT (3; TBA)
*BIBL 4401 Isaiah (3; OSp)

New Testament (18)

Required (6):
*BIBL 4411 New Testament Criticism (3; EF)
*BIBL 4413W New Testament Theology (3; OSp)

Select four of the following New Testament offerings (12):
*Honors Program (3)
Israel Study Tour (3; Su)
*BIBL 3050 History & Lit of Intertestamental Period (3; EF)
*BIBL 3060 Life and Letters of Paul I (3; F)
*BIBL 3065 Life and Letters of Paul II (3; Sp)
*BIBL 3310 Revelation (3; OF)
*BIBL 3320 Synoptic Gospels (3; ESp)
*BIBL 3340 General Epistles (3; ESp)
*BIBL 4110 Johannine Literature (3; EF)
*BIBL 4410 Selected Topics in NT (3; TBA)

Theology (18)

Required (9):
*THEO 4405W Contemporary Theology (3; OF)
*BIBL/ THEO elective (3) Upper division course only
*BIBL/ THEO elective (3) Upper division course only

Select three of the following Theology offerings (9):
*Honors Program (3)
*THEO 3106 Women in Church and Society (3; Sp)
THEO 3370 History of Early Christianity (3; ESp)
THEO 4000 Spiritual Formation (3; ESp)
*THEO 4020 History of Muslim-Christian Encounter (3; ESp)
THEO 4100 Theological Issues in Ministry (3; EF)
*THEO 4400 Selected Topics in Theology (3; TBA)
*THEO 4710W Theology of World Mission (3; Sp)
*THEO 4720 Theology of Transformation (3; OF)

BIBL/ THEO Upper Division Electives (6 credits)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM

Foundational Studies 62
Bible and Theology Major 43
Unrestricted Electives 19
TOTAL 124

HONORS PROGRAM

Students with a Bible and Theology major may, upon the approval of the full-time Bible and Theology faculty, choose an honors program. The honors program requires three supervised research and writing projects and receives special recognition at graduation. An honors supervisor will monitor student progress. Admission into the program may be limited by the availability of faculty supervisors. The decision to pursue the honors program should be made as early as possible. Students applying to the division for entry into the program must have a cumulative 3.0 GPA and a 3.5 GPA in at least 12 hours of Bible and Theology courses taken as part of the Foundational Studies requirements. At graduation they must have a 3.5 GPA within the major.

BIBLE AND THEOLOGY MINOR

REQUIRED (18 credits)
BIBL 1300 Lit of Old Testament (3)
BIBL 1310 Lit of New Testament (3)
BIBL 1330 Biblical Backgrounds (3)
*BIBL 2220 Hermeneutics/Bible Study (3)
THEO 2600 Faith and Culture (3)
*THEO 3600 Christian Theology (3)

BIBL/ THEO UPPER DIVISION ELECTIVES (9 credits)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.
TOTAL 27

BIOLOGY MAJOR

The Biology (Bachelor of Science) major is designed to give the student a strong, broad-based background in the biological
School of Traditional Undergraduate Education / Programs of Study

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (63)
See courses on p. 36.

Exceptions:
Take the following course under SCIENCES:
BIOL 1510 General Biology I (4; F)
BIOL 1520 General Biology II (4; Sp)
PSYC 1600 Intro to Psychology (3)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (59)

*BIOL 2510 Cell and Molecular Biology (4; F)
*BIOL 2530 Genetics (4; Sp)
*BIOL 3240 Ecology (4; F)
BIOL 4530W Senior Seminar (3; Sp, starting 2011)
CHEM 1510 General Chemistry I (4; F)
*CHEM 1520 General Chemistry II (4; Sp)
*CHEM 2510 Organic Chemistry I (4; F)
*CHEM 2520 Organic Chemistry II (4; Sp)
*MATH 2440 Math for the Life Sciences I: Calculus (3; F)
*MATH 2460 Math for the Life Sciences II: Statistics (3; Sp)
*PHYS 3110 General Physics I (4; F)
*PHYS 3120 General Physics II (4; Sp)

ELECTIVES (14 credits)
14 upper division units from subject BIOL (must include two lab classes)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 63
Biology Major 59
Electives 2
TOTAL 124

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

The Business Administration major is designed to prepare students for careers in business, for graduate studies and business ministry opportunities by shaping student knowledge, skills and development from within the context of a Christian worldview.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)
See courses on p. 36.

Exception:
Take the following course under SCIENCES:
BUSS 2920 Macroeconomics (3; F)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (56)

*ACCT 2900 Accounting I (3; F)
*ACCT 2910 Accounting II (3; Sp)
BUSS 1900 Intro to Business (3; F)
BUSS 1910 Computer Applications (3)

*BUSS 2190 Career Planning Seminar (1)
*BUSS 2610 Statistics (3)
*BUSS 2930 Microeconomics (3; Sp)
*BUSS 2940 Principles of Management (3; F)
*BUSS 2950 Principles of Finance (3; Sp)
*BUSS 3930 Business Law I (4; F)
*BUSS 3955 Foundations of Management Info. Systems (3; Sp)
*BUSS 3980 Principles of Marketing (3; F)
*BUSS 4200 Business Strategy/Policy (3; Sp)
*BUSS 4900 Human Resource Management (3; F)
BUSS 4940W Ethics in Business (3; Sp)
*BUSS 4950 Entrepreneurship (3; Sp)
*BUSS 4970 Production & Operations Management (3; F)

ELECTIVES (6 credits)
Take 6 upper division credits from subjects BUSS and ACCT

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62
Business Administration Major 56
Unrestricted Electives 6
TOTAL 124

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MINOR

REQUIRED (12 credits)

*ACCT 2900 Accounting I (3; F)
*BUSS 2940 Principles of Management (3; F)
*BUSS 3980 Principles of Marketing (3; F)
*BUSS 4940W Ethics in Business (3; Sp)

ELECTIVES (9-10 credits)
Take 9-10 upper division credits from subject BUSS. Other courses might be substituted with the approval of the department and the Registrar.

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 21-22

COMMUNICATION MAJOR

Communication is a versatile major that develops and prepares students for careers in their choice of a speech communication generalist, journalism, Spanish journalism, public communication, mass communication, or organizational communication/public relations specializations. The major also provides supplementary preparation for a wide variety of professional endeavors and graduate work.

COMMUNICATION MAJOR:
COMMUNICATION GENERALIST

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62-65)
See courses on p. 36.

Exceptions:
Take the following course under HUMAN EXPRESSION:
COMM 1260 Oral Communication (3)
Take the following course under **GLOBAL UNDERSTANDING:**
*COMM 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (42)**

COMM 1270 Interpersonal Communication (3; OF)
COMM 2090 Small Group Communication (3; EF)
COMM 2230 Fundamentals of Journalism (3)
COMM 2260 Survey of Mass Media (3; EF)
*COMM 3060 Argumentation and Debate (3; Español)
*COMM 3230 Communication Theory (3; F)
COMM 3240 Communication Ethics (3; Español)
*COMM 4130 Nonverbal Communication (3; Español)
*COMM 4220W Seminar in Speech Communication (3; Español)
*COMM 4290 Advanced Public Communication (3; F)
*COMM 4670 Communication, Leadership & Organizations (3; Español)

**ELECTIVES (9 credits)**

Choose a focus using:
- Other Communication courses
- Other courses approved by the Communication chair and Registrar.

*COURSE has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

**SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM**

Foundational Studies 62-65
Communication Generalist 42
Unrestricted Electives 17-20

**TOTAL 124**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNICATION MAJOR:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>JOURNALISM SPECIALIZATION</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62-65)**

See courses on p. 36.

**Exceptions:**

Take the following course under **HUMAN EXPRESSION:**
COMM 1260 Oral Communication (3)

Take the following course under **GLOBAL UNDERSTANDING:**
*COMM 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (42)**

COMM 2210 Writing for Mass Media (3; Español)
COMM 2230 Fundamentals of Journalism (3)
COMM 2260 Survey of Mass Media (3; EF)
COMM 3100 Editing (3; Español)
*COMM 3230 Communication Theory (3; F)
COMM 3240 Communication Ethics (3; Español)
*COMM 3270 Desktop Publishing (3; OF)
*COMM 4130 Nonverbal Communication (3; Español)
*COMM 4220W Seminar in Speech Communication (3; Español)
*LANG 2530 Spanish III (3; F)
*LANG 2540 Spanish IV (3; F)
*LANG 2510 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition (3; Español)

One of the following:
- *COMM 3060 Argumentation and Debate (3; Español)
- *COMM 4290 Advanced Public Communication (3; F)

**ELECTIVES (6 credits)**

Choose from the following:
- *COMM 2250/4120 Communication Practicum (1-4; TBA)
- *COMM 4920/4922 Field Experience (1-9; TBA)
+ENGL 2231/3231 Newspaper Practicum (2)
+ENGL 2240/3241 Yearbook Practicum (2)

**Note:** Students may use the CCCU, World Journalism Institute or other fully accredited summer or semester program to augment the curriculum. Consult with the Communication chair.

Note: Students may use the CCCU, World Journalism Institute or other fully accredited summer or semester program to augment the curriculum. Consult with the Communication chair.

Note: Courses with multiple options must be used in one cluster.

Note: Students may use the CCCU, World Journalism Institute or other fully accredited summer or semester program to augment the curriculum. Consult with the Communication chair.

Note: Students may use the CCCU, World Journalism Institute or other fully accredited summer or semester program to augment the curriculum. Consult with the Communication chair.
+Course may be taken for upper division credit after the first two semesters at lower division level.

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62-65
Spanish Journalism Specialization 45
Electives 14-17
TOTAL 124

COMMUNICATION MAJOR:
PUBLIC COMMUNICATION SPECIALIZATION

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62-65)
See courses on p. 36.

Exceptions:
Take the following course under HUMAN EXPRESSION:
COMM 1260 Oral Communication (3)

Take the following course under GLOBAL UNDERSTANDING:
*COMM 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (42)
COMM 1270 Interpersonal Communication (3; OF)
COMM 2090 Small Group Communication (3; EF)
COMM 2260 Survey of Mass Media (3; EF)
*COMM 3060 Argumentation and Debate (3; ESp)
*COMM 3230 Communication Theory (3; F)
COMM 3240 Communication Ethics (3; OSp)
*COMM 3250 Interpretive Reading (3)
*COMM 4130 Nonverbal Communication (3; OSp)
*COMM 4220W Seminar in Speech Communication (3; Sp)
*COMM 4290 Advanced Public Communication (3; F)
*COMM 4670 Communication, Leadership & Organizations (3; Sp)
POLS 2700 Introduction to Political Science (3; F)

ELECTIVES (6 credits)
Choose a pairing of courses:
COMM 2210 Writing for Mass Media (3; OSp)
COMM 2230 Fundamentals of Journalism (3)
or
*COMM 3040 Preaching I (3; F)
*COMM 3050 Preaching II (3; OSp)
or
*POLS 3700 International Relations (3; Sp)
*Political Science elective (3)
or
*COMM 4920/4922 Field Experience (1-9; TBA)
+ENGL 2231/3231 Newspaper Practicum (2)

Note: Students may use the CCCU, World Journalism Institute or other fully accredited summer or semester program to augment the curriculum. Consult with the Communication chair.

+Course may be taken for upper division credit after the first two semesters at lower division level.

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62-65
Public Communication Specialization 42

Unrestricted Electives 17-20
TOTAL 124

COMMUNICATION MAJOR:
MASS COMMUNICATION SPECIALIZATION

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62-65)
See courses on p. 36.

Exceptions:
Take the following course under HUMAN EXPRESSION:
COMM 1260 Oral Communication (3)

Take the following course under GLOBAL UNDERSTANDING:
*COMM 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (42)
COMM 2210 Writing for Mass Media (3; OSp)
COMM 2230 Fundamentals of Journalism (3)
COMM 2260 Survey of Mass Media (3; EF)
*COMM 3230 Communication Theory (3; F)
COMM 3240 Communication Ethics (3; OSp)
*COMM 4130 Nonverbal Communication (3; OSp)
*COMM 4220W Seminar in Speech Communication (3; Sp)
*COMM 4670 Communication, Leadership & Organizations (3; Sp)

One of the following:
COMM 3100 Editing (3; ESp)
*COMM 3270 Desktop Publishing (3; OF)

ELECTIVES (15 credits)
*COMM 3250 Interpretive Reading (3)
COMM 3420 Shakespeare on Film (3; EF)
COMM 4810 World Cinema (3; OSp)
COMM 4820 American Cinema (3; ESp)
*COMM 2250/4120 Communication Practicum (1-4; TBA)
*COMM 4920/4922 Field Experience (1-9; TBA)

Note: The CCCU Media Seminar in Los Angeles is strongly encouraged and would substitute for courses depending upon the student’s occupational or educational goals. Students may transfer in specialties such as acting, photography, or broadcasting to meet elective requirements. Consult with the Communication chair.

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62-65
Mass Communication Specialization 42
Unrestricted Electives 17-20
TOTAL 124

COMMUNICATION MAJOR:
ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION /
PUBLIC RELATIONS SPECIALIZATION

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62-65)
See courses on p. 36.

Exceptions:
Take the following course under HUMAN EXPRESSION:
COMM 1260 Oral Communication (3)
Take the following course under **GLOBAL UNDERSTANDING**:  
*COMM 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (39-40)**

**CORE COURSES (18-21 credits)**

- BUSS 1900 Introduction to Business (3; F)
- *BUSS 2940 Principles of Management (3; F)
- *BUSS 3980 Principles of Marketing (3; F)
- *BUSS 4900 Human Resource Management (3; F)
- COMM 2210 Writing for Mass Media (3; EF)
- COMM 2260 Survey of Mass Media (3; EF)
- COMM 3240 Communication Ethics (3; OSp)
- *COMM 4110 Public Relations (3; ESp)
- *COMM 4220W Seminar in Speech Communication (3; Sp)
- *COMM 4670 Communication, Leadership & Organizations (3; Sp)

**ELECTIVES (9 credits)**

- COMM 2090 Small Group Communication (3; EF)
- COMM 2210 Writing for Mass Media (3; OSp)
- COMM 2230 Fundamentals of Journalism (3)
- COMM 2260 Survey of Mass Media (3; EF)
- *COMM 3040 Preaching I (3; F)
- *COMM 3050 Preaching II (3; Osp)
- *COMM 3060 Argumentation and Debate (3; ESp)
- COMM 3240 Communication Ethics (3; ESp)
- *COMM 3250 Interpretive Reading (3)
- *COMM 4130 Nonverbal Communication (3; OSp)
- *COMM 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
- *COMM 4670 Communication, Ldrshp & Organizations (3; Sp)

**COMMUNICATION MINOR**

**REQUIRED (12 credits)**

- COMM 1260 Oral Communication (3) (In Foundational Studies)
- COMM 1270 Interpersonal Communication (3; OF)
- *COMM 4220W Seminar in Speech Communication (3; Sp)

**ONE of the following:**

- *COMM 3230 Communication Theory (3; F)
- *COMM 4290 Advanced Public Communication (3; F)

**TOTAL 21**

**FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)**

- See courses on p. 36.

**CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES MAJOR**

The Cross-Cultural Studies major prepares students to work in cross-cultural or multi-ethnic settings in ministry, business, or teaching English to speakers of other languages. Students formulate a biblical basis for cross-cultural service and acquire both professional and cross-cultural skills. They also demonstrate spiritual growth as evidenced by commitment to God, the church and the world. Graduates are prepared for entry-level service as well as graduate study.

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (45-48)**

**CORE COURSES (18-21 credits)**

- *ANTH 4110 Cultural Anthropology (3; F)
- *ANTH 4200 Anthropological Methods (3; Sp)
- *LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
- *CCST 4020 Contemporary Issues in World Mission (3; F)

**ONE of the following:**

- RELI 3900 Religions of the World (3; Sp)
- *RELI 3910 Introduction to Islam (3; OF)

**ONE of the following:**

- LING 3350 Language Acquisition (3; Sp)
- Two semesters of the same foreign language (6)
- CCCU Language Course (3-6)

**SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING FOUR SPECIALIZATIONS:**

**MINISTRY SPECIALIZATION (21 credits)**

- CCST 4022 Issues of Missionary Life (3; ESp)
- MINS 3210 Principles and Practices of Evangelism (3; F)
- *MINS 3510W Simpson in Historical Perspective (3; F)
- *MINS 3040 Preaching I (3; F)

**ONE of the following:**

- *HIST 4010 History of World Mission (3; OF)
- RELI 4020 History of Muslim-Christian Encounter (3; ESp)

**TWO of the following:**

- BUSS 3200 Business as Mission (3; ESp)
- CCST 3050 Introduction to Community Development (3; OF)
- CCST 3740 Peoples of the World (3; F)
- RELI 4010 Popular Islam (3; EF)
- MINS 3106 Women in Church and Society (3; Sp)
- MINS 4770 Church Planting (3; OSp)
BUSINESS SPECIALIZATION (21 CREDITS)

- BUSS 1900 Introduction to Business (3; F)
- BUSS 2610 Statistics (3)
- *BUSS 2900 Principles of Financial Accounting (3; F)
- *BUSS 2950 Principles of Finance (3; Sp)
- BUSS 3200 Business as Mission (3; ESp)
- *BUSS 4950 Entrepreneurship (3; Sp)

One of the following:
- *BUSS 3955 Foundations of MIS (3; Sp)
- *BUSS 3915 International Political Economy (3; OSp)
- *BUSS 3980 Principles of Marketing (3; F)
- CCST 3120 Microenterprise Development (3; OSp)

TESOL SPECIALIZATION (21 CREDITS)

Note: Students who complete all of the requirements for a bachelors degree in their chosen major and the required courses for a minor or specialization in TESOL will also be awarded a TESOL certificate. A TESOL certificate is recognized worldwide as the minimum requirement for teaching English as a Second Language in a variety of settings and can open up many opportunities for short-term or long-term employment in the international marketplace.

- ENGL 3270 History of English (3; OF)
- ENGL 3280 Seminar in English Grammar (3)
- *LING 4320 Language Learning (3)
- LING 4400 Sociolinguistics (3; OF)
- TESL 3000 TESOL Theory (3; F)
- *TESL 3020 TESOL Methods (3; Sp)
- *TESL 4100 TESOL Curricula and Assessment (3; OSp)

TRANSFORMATIONAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SPECIALIZATION (21 CREDITS)

- CCST 3020 Participatory Development (3; EF)
- CCST 3050 Introduction to Community Development (3; OF)
- CCST 3110 Management for Development (3; EF)
- CCST 3120 Microenterprise Development (3; OSp)
- CCST 4100 Power Dynamics and Development (3; ESp)
- ANTH 4210 Qualitative Community Research (3; ESp)
- *THEO 4720 Theology of Transformation (3; OF)

CAPSTONE (6 credits)

- *CCST 4062 Cross-Cultural Internship (3; Sp-Sum) for Ministry, Business and Transformational Community Development specializations or
- *TESL 4500 TESOL Practicum (3; TBA) for TESOL Specialization
- *THEO 4710W Theology of World Mission (3; Sp)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM

- Foundational Studies 62
- Cross-Cultural Studies Major 45-48
- Unrestricted Electives 14-17
- TOTAL 124

CROSS-CULTURAL STUDIES MINOR

REQUIRED (21-24 credits)

- *ANTH 4110 Cultural Anthropology (3; F)
- *ANTH 4200 Anthropological Methods (3; Sp)
- *CCST 4020 Contemporary Issues in World Mission (3; F)
- *LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
- *THEO 4710W Theology of World Mission (3; Sp)

One of the following:

- RELI 3900 Religions of the World (3; Sp)
- *RELI 3910 Intro to Islam (3; OF)

One of the following:

- LING 3350 Language Acquisition (3; Sp)
  Two semesters of same foreign language (6)
  CCCU Language Course (3-6)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 21-24

DISCIPLESHIP AND EDUCATION MINISTRIES MAJOR

The Discipleship and Education Ministries major prepares students to begin careers in discipleship and educational ministries in a local church or parachurch organization and provides the background for entrance into graduate programs in ministry. Graduates have formulated a biblical basis for spiritual formation within community and acquired skills to interpret and apply the scriptures responsibly, teach the Word of God, and lead ministries aimed at spiritual formation and Christian education. Graduates have also demonstrated spiritual growth as evidenced by commitment to God, the church, and the world.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)

See courses on p. 36.

Exceptions:

Take the following courses under HUMANITIES and SCIENCES:

- *LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
- PSYC 1600 Intro to Psychology (3)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (49)

MINISTRY CORE (28 credits)

- CHED 2410 Spiritual Formation in the Church (3; F)
- CHED 3550 Small Group Ministries (3; Sp)
- MINS 3040 Preaching I (3; F)
- MINS 3210 Principles and Practice of Evangelism (3; F)
- *MINS 3510W Simpson in Historical Perspective (3; F)
- *MINS 3600 Ministry Internship I (2)
- *MINS 3601 Ministry Internship II (2)
- *MINS 4340 Ministry Seminar (3; Sp)
- MINS 4500 Leadership in Ministry (3; F)
- THEO 1100 Engaging Theology (3; Sp)

MAJOR (21 credits)

- CHED 3420 Curriculum and Instruction in the Church (3; EF)
- CHED 3450 Family Life and Ministry (3; Sp)
- THEO 4000 Spiritual Formation (3; ESp)
One of the following:
*PSYC 3015 Adult Development (3; ESp)
*PSYC 3025W Child Development (3; Sp)

Two of the following:
CHED 4400 Children's Ministry (3; OF)
CHED 4420 Ministry to Adults (3; OF)
YUTH 3110 Youth Ministry I (3; F)

One of the following:
BUSS 3940 Business Issues in Ministry (3; ESp)
MINS 3106 Women in Church and Society (3; Sp)
PSYC 3620 Counseling Skills (3; F)

* Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

**Sample Total Program**

- Foundational Studies 62
- Discipleship and Education Ministries Major 49
- Unrestricted Electives 13

**Total 124**

**Discipleship and Education Ministries Minor**

**Required (12 credits)**
- CHED 2410 Spiritual Formation in the Church (3; F)
- CHED 3420 Curriculum and Instruction in the Church (3; EF)
- CHED 3450 Family Life and Ministry (3; Sp)
- MINS 4500 Leadership in Ministry (3; F)

**Electives (9 credits)**

One of the following:
*PSYC 3015 Adult Development (3; ESp)
*PSYC 3025W Child Development (3; Sp)

Two of the following:
CHED 4400 Children's Ministry (3; OF)
CHED 4420 Ministry to Adults (3; OF)
YUTH 3110 Youth Ministry I (3; F)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

**Total 21**

**Elementary Education Program**

Students seeking a California Preliminary Multiple Subjects Teaching Credential should choose to major in Liberal Studies. The addition of the Education Minor may shorten the credentialing process. Students will receive advisement counseling regarding the use of the Education Minor courses.

See Liberal Studies major, p. 47.

**Education Minor**

Completion of the preliminary credential includes a post-Baccalaureate semester of student teaching. Multiple subjects candidates may, with the Dean's approval, choose to do half of their student teaching in their home community, nationally or internationally.

Simpson University's Preliminary Teaching Credentials for Multiple Subjects and Single Subject are fully accredited by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Note: There are California Commission on Teacher Credentialing fees associated with the Education Minor/credential program.

The California Commission on Teacher Credentialing continually refines and upgrades state requirements for teachers. While the School of Education makes every effort to be accurate, the data listed is current at the time of catalog development only. Please check with faculty in the School of Education for the most recent requirements.

See the Graduate Studies: Education section on p. 120 for application requirements for the California Preliminary Teaching Credential.

**Education Minor (21 credits)**

EDUC 2000 Intro to Education (3 Sp)
*EDUC 4000 Integrating Technology (2)
*EDUC 4020 Psychological Applications in Education (3)
*EDUC 4400/4410 Language Arts (4)
*EDUC 4420/4430 Curriculum and Instruction (5)
*EDUC 4460/4470 Multicultural Instruction (3)
*EDUC 4500 Technology in the Classroom (1)
*EDUC 4610 Teaching Performance Assessment 1 (0)

These courses are taken post-Baccalaureate to complete Preliminary Teaching Credential (14 credits)

*ED 5440/5441 Student Teaching (10)
*ED 5501 Student Teaching Performance Development - A (.5)
*ED 5502 Student Teaching Performance Development - B (.5)
*ED 5620 Teaching Performance Assessment 2 (0)
*ED 5630 Teaching Performance Assessment 3 (0)
*ED 5640 Teaching Performance Assessment 4 (0)
*ED 5660 Induction Preparation (1)
*ED 6000 Philosophical Foundations in Education (2)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

+Must be completed before student teaching.

**Total 21**

**English Major**

The English major is designed for professional careers in writing for communication, publication and journalism. It will also provide preparatory training for graduate studies in these and related fields. To these ends, the major offers a "Writing Specialization" and a "Literature Track," respectively. The major also offers a “General Track” for those interested in a broadly based program.

**Foundational Studies (62)**

See courses on p. 36.

**Exceptions:**
Take the following course under HUMANITIES:
ENGL 2100 Introduction to Literature (3)

**Major Requirements (42)**

*ENGL 2200 British Lit to 1800 (3; F)
*ENGL 2205 British Lit from 1800 (3; Sp)
*ENGL 2210 American Lit to 1865 (3; F)
*ENGL 2215 American Lit from 1865 (3; Sp)
ENGL 3100 Literary Theory (3; EF)
*ENGL 3220 World Literature (3)
*ENGL 3280 Seminar in English Grammar (3)
*ENGL 4950 Senior Seminar (3; Sp)

One of the following:
*ENGL 3240 Shakespeare (3; SU, & OF)
ENGL 3420 Shakespeare on Film (3; EF)

One of the following:
*ENGL 3200W Advanced Composition (3)
*ENGL 3360 Technical Writing (3; Sp)

SELECT ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TWO TRACKS:

GENERAL TRACK (12) (6 must be upper division)
REQUARED
One writing course (in addition to either ENGL 3200W or ENGL 3360)
Two other English courses

One of the following:
*ENGL 3400 American Literature Special Topics (3; F)
*ENGL 4400 British Literature Special Topics (3; Sp)

LITERATURE TRACK (12) (6 must be upper division)
*ENGL 3400 American Literature Special Topics (3; F)
*ENGL 4400 British Literature Special Topics (3; Sp)
Six credits of additional ENGL Literature courses

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62
English Major 42
Unrestricted Electives 20
TOTAL 124

ENGLISH MAJOR: WRITING SPECIALIZATION

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)
See courses on p. 36.

Exception:
Take the following course under HUMAN EXPRESSION:
ENGL 2100 Introduction to Literature (3)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (44)

*ENGL 3200W Advanced Composition (3)
*ENGL 3280 Seminar in English Grammar (3)
*ENGL 3333 Field Experience in Writing (3)
*ENGL 4950 Senior Seminar (3; Sp)

One of the following:
*COMM 3230 Communication Theory (3; F)
*COMM 4290 Advanced Public Communication (3; F)

LITERATURE (9 credits):
Nine credits of literature in addition to ENGL 2100

WRITING ELECTIVES (20 credits):
Choose from the following:
COMM 2210 Writing for Mass Media (3; OSp)
COMM 2260 Survey of Mass Media (3; EF)
COMM 3240 Communication Ethics (3; OSp)
*COMM 3270 Desktop Publishing (3; OF)
ENGL 2230 Fundamentals of Journalism (3)
+ENGL 2231/2232 Newspaper Practicum (2)
+ENGL 2240/2241 Yearbook Practicum (2)
*ENGL 3295 Drama Writing (3; OSp)
*ENGL 3360 Technical Writing (3; Sp)
*ENGL 3362 Fiction Writing (3; OF)
*ENGL 3364 Poetry Writing (3; EF)
*ENGL 3366 Essay Writing (3; ESp)
*ENGL 3700 Writing Center Internship (1-3)
*ENGL 4110 Technical Editing (3; ESp)

+Course may be taken for upper division credit after the first two semesters at lower division level.

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62
English Writing Specialization 44
Unrestricted Electives 18
TOTAL 124

STUDENTS DESIRING TO OBTAIN A CALIFORNIA PRELIMINARY TEACHING CREDENTIAL IN CONJUNCTION WITH ENGLISH SHOULD SEE ENGLISH FOR TEACHERS MAJOR, P. 54.

ENGLISH MINOR

The English minor requires 21 credits of English (ENGL) courses, of which at least 12 credits must be upper division (3000 and 4000 levels) and one of which must be ENGL 3240 (Shakespeare). ENGL 3200W (Advanced Composition) or ENGL 3360 (Technical Writing) is required. ENGL 1210 and 1220 do not qualify as part of this minor.

GENERAL MINISTRIES MAJOR

T he General Ministries Major allows students to explore a variety of ministries in church or parachurch settings and provides the background for entrance into graduate programs in ministry. It includes introduction to important aspects of ministry and allows freedom to investigate a wide array of ministries or to specialize in a particular ministry. It requires an internship experience in a ministry of the student’s interest.

Note: A General Ministries Major may not double major in another ministry major.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)
See courses on p. 36.

Exception:
Take the following course under HUMANITIES:
*LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (48-49)

MINISTRY CORE (27-28)
- CHED 2410 Spiritual Formation in the Church (3; F)
- CHED 3550 Small Group Ministries (3; Sp)
- *MINS 3040 Preaching I (3; F)
- MINS 3210 Principles and Practice of Evangelism (3; F)
- *MINS 3510W Simpson in Historical Perspective (3; F)
- *MINS 4340 Ministry Seminar (3; Sp)
- MINS 4500 Leadership in Ministry (3; F)
- THEO 1100 Engaging Theology (3; Sp)

One of the following:
- CCST 4062 Cross-Cultural Internship (3; Sp, Sum)
- *MINS 3600 & MINS 3601 Min Internship I & II (2, 2)

MINISTRY ELECTIVES (21)
Select seven of the following:
- BUSS 3940 Business Issues in Ministry (3; ESp)
- CCST 3740 Peoples of the World (3; F)
- *CCST 4020 Contemporary Issues in World Mission (3; F)
- CHED 3450 Family Life and Ministry (3; Sp)
- CHED 4400 Children's Ministry (3; OF)
- CHED 4420 Ministry to Adults (3; OF)
- *HIST 4010 History of World Mission (3; OF)
- *MINS 3050 Preaching II (3; OSp)
- MINS 3106 Women in Church and Society (3; Sp)
- MINS 4520 Pastoral Skills (3; ESp)
- MINS 4770 Church Planting (3; OSp)
- *PSYC 3015W Adult Development (3; ESp)
  or *PSYC 3025W Child Development (3; Sp)
- PSYC 3620 Counseling Skills (3; F)
- THEO 4000 Spiritual Formation (3; ESp)
- THEO 4100 Theological Issues in Ministry (3; EF)
- *THEO 4710W Theology of World Mission (3; Sp)
- YOUTH 3110 Youth Ministry I (3; F)
- YOUTH 4330 Youth Culture and Issues (3; Sp)
- *YOUTH 4340 Counseling Adolescents (3; EF)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
- Foundational Studies 62
- General Ministries Major 48-49
- Unrestricted Electives 13-14
- TOTAL 124

HISTORY MAJOR

The History major is designed primarily for preparatory professional careers in government (particularly pre-law or diplomatic service) or preparatory to graduate studies in a related discipline. This major also serves as pre-seminary preparation.

The Pre-Law concentration is designed for students who may pursue careers in government, politics or history, or who may seek admission to law school. While there is no specific major or minor required for most careers in law or for entry into law school, courses requiring research, critical thinking and reasoning give graduates of this program a strong foundation for further study of the law. In addition to completing courses to strengthen oral and written expression, reading comprehension and creative and critical thinking, students should join the campus pre-law society and work closely with the Pre-Law advisor for guidance with particular academic and professional goals.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)

See courses on p. 36.

Exception:
Take the following course under HUMANITIES:
- GEOG 3210 World Regional Geography (3)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (44-60)

CORE COURSES (14)
- HIST 1500 Introduction to History (2; F)
- HIST 2330 U.S. History to 1877 (3; F)
- HIST 2340 U.S. History from 1877 (3; Sp)
- *HIST 3340 History of California (3; Sp)
- *HIST 4320W Historiography (3; F)

In addition to taking the minimum courses required in the following concentrations, the student must complete one of the concentrations (30):

Two of the following (6):
(Three for a U.S. concentration - 9)
  - *HIST 4360 Selected Topics in U.S. History (3; EF)
  - *HIST 4335 Colonial and Early American (3; EF)
  - *HIST 4338 Civil War and Reconstruction (3; OF)
  - *HIST 4345 Rise of Modern America (3; OSp)
  - *HIST 4370 U.S. Since WWII (3; ESp)

Three of the following (9):
(For a European concentration - 12)
  - *HIST 3300 History of Modern Europe (3; EF)
  - *HIST 3320 History of Russia (3; OSp)
  - *HIST 3330 History of England (3; OSp)
  - *HIST 4410 Selected Topics in European History (3; ESp)

Three of the following (9):
(For a Non-Western/Non-U.S. concentration - 12)
  - *HIST 3310 Latin American Civilization (3; EF)
  - *HIST 3350 History of East Asia (3; OF)
  - *HIST 3380 History of Sub-Saharan Africa (3; OF)
  - *HIST 3395 History of the Islamic World (3; ESp)
  - *HIST 4510 Selected Topics in Non-Western/Non-U.S. History (3; OSp)

One of the following (3):
  - *HIST 3050 History and Literature of the Intertestamental Period (3; EF)
  - *HIST 3370 History of Early Christianity (3; ESp)
  - HIST 4030 Old Testament History (3; EF)

PRE-LAW CONCENTRATION (18-19):
- COMM 3060 Argumentation and Debate (3, ESp)
- POLS 2720 American Government (3, Sp)
- POLS 4200 U.S. Constitutional Law (3, EF)

Choose three of the following:
  - *BUSS 3930 Business Law I (4, F)
  - *COMM 4290 Advanced Public Communication (3, F)
  - *ENGL 3200W Advanced Composition (3)
  - POLS 2700 Introduction to Political Science (3, F)
  - POLS 3720 Political Ethics (3, EF)
  - POLS 3730 Public Policy (3, OF)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
- Foundational Studies 62
History Major 44-60
Unrestricted Electives 2-18
TOTAL 124

HISTORY MINOR

The History minor consists of 21 credits from courses prefixed “HIST.” At least 12 of the 21 credits must be upper division (3000 and 4000 levels).

JOURNALISM MINOR

REQUIRED (24 credits)
COMM 2210 Writing for Mass Media (3; OSp)
COMM 2230 Fundamentals of Journalism (3)
COMM 2260 Survey of Mass Media (3; EF)
COMM 3100 Editing (3; ESp)
*COMM 3230 Communication Theory (3; F)
COMM 3240 Communication Ethics (3; OSp)
*COMM 3270 Desktop Publishing (3; OF)
*COMM 4220W Seminar in Speech Communication (3; ESp)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 24

LIBERAL STUDIES MAJOR

The Liberal Studies major is a pre-teaching major designed for students who desire a teaching career in Elementary Education. The broad curriculum readies students to successfully complete the California Subject Examination for Teachers (CSET), a test required by the state of California.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)

See courses on p. 36.

The Foundational Studies requirements have several places where students may select from several options. In order to best prepare students for the California Subject Examinations for Teachers (CSET) test, the following courses are required under HUMANITIES and SCIENCES:

BIOL 2520 Introduction to Biology (4)
GEOG 3210 World Regional Geography (3)
MUSI 1500 Intro to Music (3)
PHYS 3200 Earth and Space Science (3; F)
PSYC 1600 Intro to Psychology (3)

In addition, students are required to have a background in a foreign language. This can be demonstrated with two years of the same foreign language in high school with a C- or better. If students do not meet this criterion, then there is the following requirement under HUMANITIES:

Two semesters of the same modern foreign language (6)

Students who have met the criterion need to take:
*ANTH 4110 Cultural Anthropology (3; F)
and one of the following:
CCST 3740 Peoples of the World (3; F)
LANG 3025 Hispanic Short Stories (3; OF)
*LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
MUSI 3690 Music in World Cultures (3; F)
RELI 3900 Religions of the World (3; Sp)
*RELI 3910 Intro to Islam (3; OF)
One semester of a modern spoken foreign language (3)

Please note that several of the options from the Foundational Studies are required as part of the major.

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (57)

ARTS 4100 Children’s Art (1; Sp)
BIOL 3510 Environmental Science (3; Sp)
*COMM 3250 Interpretive Reading (3)
*EDUC 4420 Curriculum and Instruction (5)
*ENGL 2100 Introduction to Literature (3)
*ENGL 3200W Advanced Composition (3)
ENGL 3280 Seminar in English Grammar (3)
ENGL 4220 Children’s Literature (3; Sp)
HIST 2330 United States History to 1877 (3; F)
HIST 2340 United States History from 1877 (3; Sp)
*HIST 3340 History of California (3; Sp)
HUMA 2440 Fine Arts in Western Culture (3)
LING 4320 Language Learning (3)
*MATH 2400 Math Concepts for Teachers I (3; F)
*MATH 2410 Math Concepts for Teachers II (3; Sp)
*MUSI 3770 Children’s Music (3; Sp)
*PHED 3110 Motor Learning and Performance in Elementary Physical Education (2; Sp)
PHYS 2530 Introduction to Physics (4)

One of the following:

*EDUC 4020 Psychological Applications in Education (3)
*PSYC 3025W Child Development (3; Sp)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM

Foundational Studies 62
Liberal Studies Major 57
Unrestricted Electives (no Education Minor) 5
TOTAL 124

MASS COMMUNICATION MINOR

REQUIRED (24 credits)
COMM 2210 Writing for Mass Media (3; OSp)
COMM 2230 Fundamentals of Journalism (3)
COMM 2260 Survey of Mass Media (3; EF)
COMM 3240 Communication Ethics (3; OSp)
*COMM 3270 Desktop Publishing (3; OF)
*COMM 4220W Seminar in Speech Communication (3; ESp)

Choose two (one must be upper division):
COMM 3100 Editing (3; ESp)
COMM 3240 Shakespeare on Film (3; EF)
*COMM 4120 Communication Practicum (1-4)
COMM 4810 World Cinema (3; OSp)
COMM 4820 American Cinema (3; ESp)
*COMM 4920/4922 Field Experience (1-9)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 24
MATHEMATICS MAJOR

The Mathematics major provides students with the knowledge and skills necessary to enter a career in teaching, insurance, finance and industry, or to continue into graduate school.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)
See courses on p. 36.

Exception:
Take the following course under SCIENCES to satisfy the lab requirement for Foundational Studies:
*MATH 3110 General Physics I (4; F)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (48)

*MATH 2030 Discrete Math (3; F)
*MATH 2430 Calculus I (4; Sp)
*MATH 2530 Calculus II (4; F)
*MATH 2630 Calculus III (4; Sp)
*MATH 2730 Linear Algebra (3; Sp)
*MATH 2830 Computer Programming (3; EF)
*MATH 2930 Math Modeling (3; TBA)
*MATH 3630W Math History (3; OF)
*MATH 3930 Differential Equations (3; OSp)
*MATH 4120 Project Reading (2; Sp)
*MATH 4120W Senior Project Writing (2; F)
*MATH 4220 Field Experience (2; TBA)
*MATH 4240 Real Analysis (3; EF)

ELECTIVES (9 credits)

Choose from the following:
*MATH 3330 Number Theory (3; EF)
*MATH 3530 Math Statistics with Probability (3; ESp)
*MATH 4030 Modern Algebra (3; OF)
*MATH 4250 Complex Analysis (3; ESp)
*MATH 4400 Selected Topics in Mathematics (1-4; TBA)
( *MATH 4400 may be repeated once with a different topic. )
*MATH 4630 Geometry (3; OSp)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62
Mathematics Major 48
Unrestricted Electives 14
TOTAL 124

Students desiring to obtain a California Preliminary Teaching Credential in conjunction with Math should see Mathematics for Teachers Major, p. 55.

MATHEMATICS MINOR

REQUIRED (14 credits)

*MATH 2030 Discrete Math (3; F)
*MATH 2430 Calculus I (4; Sp)
*MATH 2530 Calculus II (4; F)

Take one of the following:

*MATH 4030 Modern Algebra (3; OF)
*MATH 4240 Real Analysis (3; EF)
*MATH 4630 Geometry (3; OSp)

ELECTIVES (9 credits)

Choose from the following:
*MATH 2730 Linear Algebra (3; Sp)
*MATH 2830 Computer Programming (3; F)
*MATH 2930 Math Modeling (3; F)

Any 6 upper division credits from subject MATH

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 23

MILITARY LEADERSHIP MINOR

OVERVIEW OF THE ROTC CURRICULUM

Instruction is sequenced into the Basic and Advanced Courses as part of the Army's Basic Officer Leader Curriculum (BOLC). The Basic Course (normally taken in the freshman and sophomore years) is designed to enhance student interest in ROTC and the Army while providing an overview of each of the five Military Science and Leadership (MSL) tracks. By the end of the Basic Course, students should possess a basic understanding of the unique aspects of the officer corps, fundamentals of leadership and decision-making, the Army's institutional values, and principles of individual fitness and a healthy lifestyle. The lessons are designed to maximize student participation, inspire intellectual curiosity, stimulate self-study, and encourage students to contract.

Note: “Progression cadets” complete all four years of the ROTC Program. However, students may join the ROTC program at any time during the first or second year. The minimum ROTC participation leading to a commission is the Advanced Course (years three and four) and the Leader Development and Assessment Course (LDAC). The LDAC is an advanced summer training camp held at Ft. Lewis, Wash., between the junior and senior year, and is not part of the Simpson academic minor.

First year courses are not a prerequisite for participation in second year courses, nor are either of these a prerequisite for participation in the Advanced Course. In lieu of the Basic Course, cadets may attend the Leaders Training Course (LTC) at Fort Knox, KY in the summer prior to their third year. In rare cases, prospective cadets with clearly advanced scholarship, athletic, and leadership achievement may be admitted directly into the third year with no prior ROTC training. Entry options are described in more detail in Cadet Command Regulation 145-3, Chapter 4.

The Advanced Course is comprised of four academic courses, MSCI 3310, 3320, 4410 and 4420 plus the Leader Development and Assessment Course (LDAC). These courses develop each MSL track in greater depth in order to teach the cadet all the knowledge, skills, and attitudes essential for commissioning, success at BOLC II and BOLC III, and the establishment of a solid foundation for a career as a commissioned Army officer. The Advanced Course is founded on the BOLC I Common
Core Critical Task list. Cadets who did not complete the Basic Course attend the Leader’s Training Course (LTC) in order to prepare for the Advanced Course. Guidance for LTC is located in Cadet Command Regulation 145-3-1, Chapter 2.

Advanced Course lessons are carefully sequenced, linked, and progressive in their treatment of key officer knowledge and competencies. Students are encouraged to synthesize lessons to form broader perspectives, deeper insights, and more robust problem solving abilities, by the use of case studies and simulations that require the use of skills and knowledge learned in a wide variety of earlier lessons. The sequencing of lessons is also designed to meet the immediate needs of cadets by addressing topics needed for success in the performance of cadet responsibilities early in the third year and at LDAC, and topics designed to facilitate entry into active military service during the fourth year.

REQUIRED

Year 1 (4 credits)
- MSCI 1110 Leadership and Personal Development (1; F)
- MSCI 1110L Leadership Lab (0.5; F)
- MSCI 1120 Introduction to Tactical Leadership (1; Sp)
- MSCI 1120L Leadership Lab (0.5; Sp)
- MSCI 3100 Military Conditioning – Fall (0.5; F)
- MSCI 3200 Military Conditioning – Spring (0.5; Sp)

Year 2 (8 credits)
- MSCI 2210 Innovative Team Leadership (2; F)
- MSCI 2210L Leadership Lab (0.5; F)
- MSCI 2220 Foundations of Tactical Leadership (2; Sp)
- MSCI 2220L Leadership Lab (0.5; Sp)
- MSCI 2230 Military History (2; F)
- MSCI 3100 Military Conditioning – Fall (0.5; F)
- MSCI 3200 Military Conditioning – Spring (0.5; Sp)

Year 3 (6 credits)
- MSCI 3100 Military Conditioning – Fall (0.5; F)
- MSCI 3200 Military Conditioning – Spring (0.5; Sp)
- MSCI 3310 Adaptive Team Leadership (2; F)
- MSCI 3310L Leadership Lab (0.5; F)
- MSCI 3320 Leadership Under Fire (2; Sp)
- MSCI 3320L Leadership Lab (0.5; Sp)

Year 4 (6 credits)
- MSCI 3100 Military Conditioning – Fall (0.5; F)
- MSCI 3200 Military Conditioning – Spring (0.5; Sp)
- MSCI 4410 Developing Adaptive Leaders (2; F)
- MSCI 4410L Leadership Lab (0.5; Sp)
- MSCI 4420 Leadership in a Complex World (2; Sp)
- MSCI 4420L Leadership Lab (0.5; Sp)

TOTAL 24

PIANO PROFICIENCY (0)
Completion of Piano Proficiency Exam (0)

SELECT ONE AREA OF SPECIALIZATION:

APPLIED PIANO (24 credits)
- MUAP 17P4-47P4 Private Instruction (14; TBA)
- MUAP 2000 Studio Class (0) (Required with every semester of Private Instruction)
- MUAP 3760 Piano Pedagogy (2; OSp)
- MUAP 37JR Junior Recital (1)
- MUAP 37PA Accompanying (2; ESp)
- MUAP 47SR Senior Recital (1)
- MUSIC Electives (4)

APPLIED VOICE (24 credits)
- MUAP 17V4-47V4 Private Instruction (14; TBA)
- MUAP 2000 Studio Class (0) (Required with every semester of Private Instruction)
- MUAP 3715 Singer/Actor Workshop (2; TBA)
- MUAP 3761 Vocal Pedagogy (2; EF)
- MUAP 37JR Junior Recital (1)
- MUAP 2790 Vocal Diction and Lit I (2; ESp)
- MUAP 3790 Vocal Diction and Lit II (2; TBA)
- MUAP 47SR Senior Recital (1)

APPLIED INSTRUMENT (24 credits)
- MUAP xxxx Private Instruction (14; TBA)
- MUAP 2000 Studio Class (0) (Required with every semester of Private Instruction)
- MUAP 3762 Instrumental Pedagogy (2; OF)
- MUAP 37JR Junior Recital (1)
- MUAP 47SR Senior Recital (1)
- MUSIC Electives (6)

Worship (24 credits)
- MUAP xxxx Private Instruction (8; TBA)
- MUAP 2000 Studio Class (0) (Required with every semester of Private Instruction)
- MUAP 3870 Choral Pedagogy/Resources (1; OF)
- *MUAP 4020 Worship Service Project (1; TBA)

MUSIC MAJOR

The Music major is designed to provide professional preparation for a number of musically related professions: worship leading, music education, performance, private studio teaching, and composition. The major balances a theoretical and historical understanding of music with practical application and experience. Students are required to participate in solo and large ensemble performances during each semester of study.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62-65)
See courses on p. 36.

Exceptions:
Take the following courses under HUMANITIES:
- MUSI 1600 Music in History and Context (3; Sp)
- MUSI 3690 Music in World Cultures (3; F)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (66-67)

*MUAP 3710 Conducting I (2; F)
MUAP xxxx Performance Ensemble (8)
MUAP xxxx Chamber Ensemble (2)
MUSI 1620 Music Theory I (3; F)
*MUSI 1630 Music Theory II (3; Sp)
MUSI 1720 Music Theory Lab I (2; F)
*MUSI 1730 Music Theory Lab II (2; Sp)
*MUSI 2620 Music Theory III (3; F)
*MUSI 2630 Music Theory IV (3; Sp)
*MUSI 2720 Music Theory Lab III (2; F)
*MUSI 2730 Music Theory Lab IV (2; Sp)
*MUSI 3640 Music History I (3; OF)
*MUSI 3650W Music History II (3; ESp)
MUSI 4620 Philosophy and History of Music in the Church (3; F)
The Music – Liberal Arts Emphasis major is for students who would like to pursue a music degree but are not seeking preparation for the music professions of performance, education, or church music. It can provide an excellent foundation for graduate studies in selected areas of music study and is ideal for students who want a broader liberal arts emphasis with more elective options. It has fewer performance requirements than other music majors because it is not a professionally oriented degree.

**FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62-65)**
See courses on p. 36.

**Exemption:**
Take the following courses under HUMANITIES:
- MUSI 1600 Music in History and Context (3; Sp)
- MUSI 3690 Music in World Cultures (3; F)

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (47)**
Note: Total number of upper division credits in the major must be at least 24.

- MUAP xxxx Private Instruction (6)
- MUAP xxxx Performance Ensemble (4; must be in major ensemble)
- MUSI 1620 Music Theory I (3; F)
- *MUSI 1630 Music Theory II (3; Sp)
- MUSI 1720 Music Theory Lab I (2; F)
- *MUSI 1730 Music Theory Lab II (2; Sp)
- *MUSI 2620 Music Theory III (3; F)
- *MUSI 2720 Music Theory Lab III (2; F)
- *MUSI 3640 Music History I (3; OF)
- *MUSI 3650W Music History II (3; Esp)

**PIANO PROFICIENCY (0)**
Completion of Piano Proficiency Exam (0)

**UPPER DIVISION PERFORMANCE ELECTIVES (2)**
Two credits from the following:
- MUAP xxxx Private Instruction (1-2)
- MUAP xxxx Ensembles (1-2)
- MUAP xxxx Chamber Music (1-2)
- MUAP 4720 Conducting II (2; Esp)
- *MUAP 4720 Conducting II (2; Esp)
- MUAP 3100 Jazz Improvisation (2; TBA)
- MUAP 37PA Accompanying (2; Esp)
- MUAP 37JR/47SR Junior and/or Senior Recital (1-2)

**THEORY ELECTIVE (2)**
Two credits from the following:
- MUAP xxxx Private Composition (1-2)
- *MUSI 2630 Music Theory IV (3; Sp)
- *MUSI 2730 Music Theory Lab IV (2; Sp)
- MUSI 3700 Computer Music Technology (3; Esp)
- MUSI 4600 Form and Analysis (2; Esp)
- *MUSI 4610 Tonal Counterpoint (2; Ef)
- *MUSI 4660 Instrumentation & Arranging (3; OSp)
**NURSING MAJOR (BSN)**

In keeping with the mission of Simpson University, and as part of the university’s long tradition of being a “gateway to world service,” the mission of the Department of Nursing is to prepare entry-level professional nurses to effectively serve the health needs of the community, the society, and the world, integrating Christian caring, values and beliefs into their nursing practice. Upon graduation and successful completion of the NCLEX-RN, graduates will be able to function within the scope of practice as defined by the California Nursing Practice Act.

Space in the nursing program is limited to 27 students in the spring semester annually. In order to be eligible for enrollment, students must submit a separate application for the nursing program during the fall semester of their sophomore year. For questions about admission criteria, application deadlines, and program fees, contact the Admissions Office.

**FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (58)**

The Foundational Studies curriculum for the Nursing major is as follows:

**HUMANITIES (15 credits)**

**Human Expression (9)**

COMM 1260 Oral Communication (3)
+ENGL 1210 Principles of College Writing I (3)
+*ENGL 1220 Principles of College Writing II (3)

**Global Understanding (6)**

+ANTH 4110 Cultural Anthropology (3; F)

One of the following:
HUMA 1450 World Civilizations I (3; F)
HUMA 1460 World Civilizations II (3; F)

**SCIENCES (28 credits)**

+BIOL 1310 Human Anatomy (4; F)
++BIOL 1320 Human Physiology (4; Sp)
++BIOL 2110 Nutrition (3; F)
++BIOL 2310 Microbiology (4; F)

**OUTDOOR LEADERSHIP MAJOR**

The Outdoor Leadership major is designed to equip students with a unique mix of outdoor leadership training, adventure education, and administrative and management practices, as well as build competency in hard skill acquisition courses. The core curriculum develops life skills in leadership, decision making, problem solving, teaching, and group facilitation within the context of a Christian worldview. Students in the program examine pedagogy, communication skills, administrative skills, and through field experiences gain practical leadership experience. The program is designed to prepare students for leadership careers such as in the state and national park systems, outdoor education, adventure...
guiding, adventure-based outdoor programs, as well as owning their own adventure business.

**FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)**
See courses on p. 36.

**Exceptions:**
The following courses are highly recommended under **SCIENCES:**

- BIOL 2520 Introduction to Biology (4)
- BIOL 3510 Environmental Science (3; Sp)

or

- PHYS 3200 Earth and Space Science (3; F)

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (49)**

**CORE COURSES (38)**
- ODLE 1000 Introduction to Outdoor Leadership (3; F)
- ODLE 1005 Wilderness Odyssey (3; Su)
- ODLE 2005 Outdoor Living Skills (2; F)
- ODLE 3000 Outdoor Leadership Internship (3)
- ODLE 3050 Theology and Ethics in Outdoor Leadership (3; OSp)
- ODLE 3060 Philosophy of Experiential Education (3; Sp)
- ODLE 4000 Administration and Management of Outdoor Leadership Programs (3; F)
- ODLE 4950W Senior Seminar (2; Sp)
- ODLE 4960 Developing Visionary Leadership (3; Sp)

**IMMERSION SEMESTER (13, starting fall 2013)**
- ODLE 1085 Leave No Trace (1; F)
- ODLE 2020 Instructional Techniques (3; F)
- ODLE 3005 Expedition Management (3; F)
- ODLE 3025 Immersion Skill Set (3; F)
- ODLE 3930 Risk Management (3; F)

**Two credits from the following:**
- ODLE 1010 Downhill Skiing (1; OSp)
- ODLE 1015 Snowshoeing/Winter Camping (1; OSp)
- ODLE 1020 Rock Climbing (1; TBA)
- ODLE 1030 Orienteering (1; TBA)
- ODLE 1040 Mountain Biking (1; OF)
- ODLE 1050 Kayaking (1; EF)
- ODLE 1060 Hiking (1; TBA)
- ODLE 1070 Cross-Country Skiing (1; ESp)
- ODLE 1080 Backpacking (1; TBA)
- ODLE 1230 First Aid/CPR (1; F)
- ODLE 1950 Special Topics (1-2; TBA)

**Nine credits from the following:**
- BUSS 4950 Entrepreneurship (3; Sp)
- ODLE 2010 Challenge Education (3; TBA)
- ODLE 2015 Processing and Facilitation (3; TBA)
- ODLE 3015 Environmental Education (3; TBA)
- ODLE 3020 Wilderness Rescue (3; TBA)
- ODLE 3040 Camp Programming (3; TBA)
- ODLE 3100 Solitude and Outdoor Leadership (3; TBA)
- ODLE 3950 Special Topics (3; TBA)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

**SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM**
Foundational Studies 62
Outdoor Leadership 42
Unrestricted Electives 20

**TOTAL 124**

---

**OUTDOOR LEADERSHIP MINOR**

**REQUIRED (15)**
- ODLE 1000 Introduction to Outdoor Leadership (3; F)
- ODLE 3000 Outdoor Leadership Internship (3)
- ODLE 3060 Philosophy of Experiential Education (3; Sp)
- ODLE 4000 Administration and Management of Outdoor Leadership Programs (3; F)
- ODLE 4960 Developing Visionary Leadership (3; Sp)

**Four credits from the following:**
- ODLE 1010 Downhill Skiing (1; OSp)
- ODLE 1015 Snowshoeing/Winter Camping (3; OSp)
- ODLE 1020 Rock Climbing (1; TBA)
- ODLE 1030 Orienteering (1; TBA)
- ODLE 1040 Mountain Biking (1; OF)
- ODLE 1050 Kayaking (1; EF)
- ODLE 1060 Hiking (1; TBA)
- ODLE 1070 Cross-Country Skiing (1; ESp)
- ODLE 1080 Backpacking (1; TBA)
- ODLE 1085 Leave No Trace (1; F)
- ODLE 1230 First Aid/CPR (1; F)
- ODLE 1950 Special Topics (1-2; TBA)
- ODLE 3025 Immersion Skill Set (3; F)

Three credits from the following:
- BUSS 4950 Entrepreneurship (3; Sp)
- ODLE 2010 Challenge Education (3; TBA)
- ODLE 2015 Processing and Facilitation (3; TBA)
- ODLE 3015 Environmental Education (3; TBA)
- ODLE 3020 Wilderness Rescue (3; TBA)
- ODLE 3040 Camp Programming (3; TBA)
- ODLE 3100 SOLO (3; TBA)
- ODLE 3950 Special Topics (3; TBA)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

**TOTAL 22**

**PASTORAL STUDIES MAJOR**

The Pastoral Studies major prepares the student for entry-level service under careful supervision in the local church and provides the background for entrance into graduate programs in ministry. Graduates have formulated a biblical basis for ministry and acquired skills to interpret and apply the scriptures responsibly, preach and teach the Word of God, and lead, administer, and shepherd the church. They have also demonstrated spiritual growth as evidenced by commitment to God, the church and the world.

**FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)**
See courses on p. 36.

**Exception:**
Take the following course under **HUMANITIES:**
- *LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (49)**

**MINISTRY CORE (28 credits)**
- CHED 2410 Spiritual Formation in the Church (3; F)
- CHED 3550 Small Group Ministries (3; F)

www.simpsonu.edu • 1-888-9-SIMPSON
PASTORAL STUDIES MAJOR (21 credits)

REQUIRED (12 credits)
- BUSS 3940 Business Issues in Ministry (3; ESp)
- MINS 3050 Preaching II (3; OSp)
- MINS 4520 Pastoral Skills (3; ESp)
- PSYC 3620 Counseling Skills (3; F)
- THEO 1100 Engaging Theology (3; Sp)

ELECTIVES (6 credits)

Two of the following:
- CHED 2410 Spiritual Formation in the Church (3; F)
- CHED 3550 Small Group Ministries (3; Sp)
- MINS 3510W Simpson in Historical Perspective (3; F)

TOTAL 124

POLITICAL SCIENCE MINOR

REQUIRED (9-10 credits)
- POLS 2700 Introduction to Political Science (3; F)
- POLS 2720 American Government (3; Sp)

One of the following:
- BUSS 3930 Business Law I (4; F)
- POLS 4200 U.S. Constitutional Law (3; EF)

ELECTIVES (12 credits)
- BUSS 3915 International Political Economy (3; OSp)
- COMM 3060 Argumentation and Debate (3; ESp)

TOTAL 124

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR

The Psychology major is designed to provide coursework and experience central to the basic understanding of the discipline. Human behavior is examined from modern and historical perspectives in both the practical and theoretical realms. The purpose of the major is to prepare students for graduate education or vocational opportunities with a mature, uniquely Christian approach.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)

See courses on p. 36.

Exceptions:

Take the following courses under SCIENCES:
- BIOL 3540 Human Biology (3; F)
- PSYC 1600 Intro to Psychology (3)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (42)

REQUIRED (12 credits)
- *BIOL 3545 Human Biology Lab (2; Sp)
- *PSYC 1700 Foundations in Psychology (1; Sp)
- *PSYC 2620 Statistics and Research Methods I (3; F)
- *PSYC 2625 Statistics and Research Methods II (3; Sp)
- *PSYC 4690 Senior Seminar (3; Sp)

ELECTIVES (30 credits)

Choose 10 of the following:
- *PSYC 2040 Psychopathology (3; Sp)
- *PSYC 2050 Social Psychology (3; Sp)
- *PSYC 2710 Cognitive Psychology (3; OF)
- *PSYC 3015 Adult Development (3; ESp)
- *PSYC 3025W Child Development (3; Sp and OF)
- *PSYC 3100 Psychological Testing (3; Sp)
- PSYC 3110 Introduction to Social Work (3; TBA)
- PSYC 3500 Selected Topics in Psychology (3; TBA)
- *PSYC 3600 Marriage and Family (3; TBA)
- PSYC 3620 Counseling Skills (3; F)
- *PSYC 3640 Theories of Personality (3; EF)
- *PSYC 3700W Theories of Counseling (3; F)
- *PSYC 4200W History/Systems of Psychology (3; OSp)
- *PSYC 4410W Selected Topics in Psychology (3; TBA)
- *PSYC 4680 Physiological Psychology (3; F)
- *PSYC 4922/4923 Field Experience (3, 3; Year)**
- *PSYC 4930/4931 Research Experience (3, 3; Year)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

**Completion of both courses required for elective credit.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM

Foundational Studies 62
Psychology Major 42
Unrestricted Electives 20
TOTAL 124
PSYCHOLOGY MINOR

REQUIRED (9 credits)
PSYC 1600 Intro to Psychology (3)
*PSYC 2040 Psychopathology (3; Sp)

One of the following:
*PSYC 3015 Adult Development (3; ESP)
*PSYC 3025W Child Development (3; Sp and OF)

ELECTIVES (12 credits)
Take 12 credits from department PSYC; 9 must be upper division.

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 21

SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Individuals desiring a California Preliminary Single Subject Teaching Credential should major in one of the following programs: English for Teachers, Mathematics for Teachers, or Social Science for Teachers (see the following pages). An Education Minor is recommended as it may shorten the credentialing process. Simpson University’s Preliminary Teaching Credentials for Multiple Subjects and Single Subjects meet the requirements for SB 2042 and are fully accredited by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

The State of California Commission on Teacher Credentialing continually refines and upgrades state requirements for teachers. While the School of Education makes every effort to be accurate, the data listed is current at the time of catalog development only. Please check with faculty in the division for the most recent requirements.

See the Graduate Studies: Education section (p. 120) for application requirements for the California Preliminary Teaching Credential.

EDUCATION MINOR FOR SINGLE SUBJECTS (21 credits)
EDUC 2000 Intro to Education (3; Sp)
*EDUC 4000 Integrating Technology (2)
*EDUC 4020 Psychological Applications in Education (3)
*EDUC 4410 Language Arts (4)
*EDUC 4430 Curriculum and Instruction (5)
*EDUC 4470 Multicultural Instruction (3)
*EDUC 4500 Technology in the Classroom (1)
*EDUC 4610 Teaching Performance Assessment 1 (0)

These courses are taken post-Baccalaureate to complete Preliminary Teaching Credential (14 credits)
*EDUC 5450/5451 Student Teaching (10)
*ED 5601 Student Teaching Performance Development - A (.5)
*ED 5602 Student Teaching Performance Development - B (.5)
*ED 5620 Teaching Performance Assessment 2 (0)
*ED 5630 Teaching Performance Assessment 3 (0)
*ED 5640 Teaching Performance Assessment 4 (0)
*ED 5660 Induction Preparation (1)
*ED 6000 Philosophical Foundations in Education (2)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

+Must be completed before student teaching.
SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62-65
English Subject Matter Major 58
Unrestricted Electives (no Education Minor) 1-4
TOTAL 124

SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS:
MATHEMATICS FOR TEACHERS

The primary focus of the Mathematics for Teachers (Mathematics Single Subject) major is to equip students with the mathematical knowledge required to teach in seventh grade through high school.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)
See courses on p. 36.

Exception:
Take the following course under SCIENCES:
*PHYS 3110 General Physics I (4; F)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (52)
EDUC 2000 Intro to Education (3; Sp)
*EDUC 4000 Integrating Technology (2)
*EDUC 4430 Curriculum and Instruction (5)
*MATH 2030 Discrete Mathematics (3; F)
*MATH 2430 Calculus I (4; Sp)
*MATH 2530 Calculus II (4; F)
*MATH 2630 Calculus III (4; Sp)
*MATH 2730 Linear Algebra (3; Sp)
*MATH 2830 Computer Programming (3; EF)
*MATH 3330 Number Theory (3; EF)
*MATH 3530 Math Statistics with Probability (3; ESp)
*MATH 3630W Math History (3; OF)
*MATH 4030 Modern Algebra (3; OF)
*MATH 4630 Geometry (3; OSp)

ELECTIVES (6 credits)
Choose from the following:
*MATH 2930 Math Modeling (3; TBA)
*MATH 3930 Differential Equations (3; OSp)
*MATH 4250 Complex Analysis (3; ESp)
*MATH 4400 Selected Topics (1-4; TBA)
(MATH 4400 may be repeated once with a different topic)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62
Mathematics for Teachers Major 52
Unrestricted Electives (no Education Minor) 10
TOTAL 124

SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS:
SOCIAL SCIENCE FOR TEACHERS

The Social Science for Teachers (Social Science Single Subject) major is designed for students who wish to become teachers of social science through 12th grades in public or private schools.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)
See courses on p. 36.

Exceptions:
Take the following courses under HUMANITIES and SCIENCES:
GEOG 3210 World Regional Geography (3)
BUSS 2920 Macroeconomics (3; F)
Two semesters of the same modern foreign language (6)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (47-53)
*BUSS 3915 International Political Economy (3; OSp)
HIST 1500 Introduction to History (2; F)
HIST 2330 US History to 1877 (3; F)
HIST 2340 US History from 1877 (3; Sp)
*HIST 3340 History of California (3; Sp)
*HIST 4320W Historiography (3; F)
PHIL 3900 Religions of the World (3; Sp)
PSYC 1600 Intro to Psychology (3)
SOCI 1800 Intro to Sociology (3; Sp)

One of the following:
*ANTH 4110 Cultural Anthropology (3; F)
*LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
*SOCI 2050 Social Psychology (3; Sp)

Two of the following (6 credits):
(Three for a U.S. concentration)
*HIST 4360 Selected Topics in U.S. History (3; EF)
*HIST 4335 Colonial and Early American (3; EF)
*HIST 4338 Civil War and Reconstruction (3; OF)
*HIST 4345 Rise of Modern America (3; OSp)
*HIST 4370 U.S. Since WWII (3; ESp)

Two of the following (6 credits):
(All four for a European concentration)
*HIST 3300 History of Modern Europe (3; EF)
*HIST 3320 History of Russia (3; OSp)
*HIST 3330 History of England (3; OSp)
*HIST 4410 Selected Topics in European History (3; ESp)

Two of the following (6 credits):
(Four for a Non-Western/Non-U.S. concentration)
*HIST 3310 Latin American Civilization (3; EF)
*HIST 3350 History of East Asia (3; OF)
*HIST 3380 History of Sub-Saharan Africa (3; OF)
*HIST 3385 History of the Islamic World (3; ESp)
*HIST 4510 Selected Topics in Non-Western/Non-U.S. Hist (3; OSp)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62
Social Science Subject Matter Major 47-53
Unrestricted Electives (no Education Minor) 9-15
TOTAL 124
SIMPSON UNIVERSITY CATALOG

SOCIAL SCIENCE MAJOR

The Social Science major is appropriate for students desiring a broad base in the social sciences in preparation for graduate study or related careers.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)

See courses on p. 36.

Exceptions:

Take the following courses under HUMANITIES and SCIENCES:

- GEOG 3210 World Regional Geography (3)
- Two semesters of the same modern foreign language (6)
- BUSS 2920 Macroeconomics (3; F)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (47-53)

- BUS 391S International Political Economy (3; OSp)
- HIST 1500 Introduction to History (2; F)
- HIST 2330 U.S. History to 1877 (3; F)
- HIST 2340 U.S. History from 1877 (3; Sp)
- HIST 3340 History of California (3; Sp)
- HIST 4320W Historiography (3; F)
- PHIL 3900 Religions of the World (3; Sp)
- PSYC 1600 Intro to Psychology (3)
- SOCI 1800 Intro to Sociology (3; Sp)

One of the following:

- ANTH 4110 Cultural Anthropology (3; F)
- LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
- SOCI 2050 Social Psychology (3; Sp)

Note: Selection of a concentration is recommended but not required.

Two of the following (6 credits):

(Three for a U.S. concentration)

- HIST 4360 Selected Topics in U.S. History (3; EF)
- HIST 4335 Colonial and Early America (3; EF)
- HIST 4338 Civil War and Reconstruction (3; OF)
- HIST 4345 Rise of Modern America (3; OSp)
- HIST 4370 U.S. Since WWII (3; ESp)

Two of the following (6 credits):

(All four for a European concentration)

- HIST 3300 History of Modern Europe (3; EF)
- HIST 3320 History of Russia (3; OSp)
- HIST 3330 History of England (3; OSp)
- HIST 4410 Selected Topics in European History (3; ESp)

Two of the following (6 credits):

(Four for a Non-Western/Non-U.S. concentration)

- HIST 3310 Latin American Civilization (3; EF)
- HIST 3350 History of East Asia (3; OF)
- HIST 3380 History of Sub-Saharan Africa (3; OF)
- HIST 3385 History of the Islamic World (3; ESp)
- HIST 4510 Sel Top in Non-Western/Non-U.S. Hist (3; OSp)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM

- Foundational Studies 62
- Social Science Major 47-53
- Unrestricted Electives 9-15

TOTAL 124

SPANISH MINOR

REQUIRED (21 credits)

- LANG 2530 Spanish III (3; F)
- LANG 2540 Spanish IV (3; Sp)
- LANG 3025 Hispanic Short Stories (3; OF)
- LANG 3100 Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition (3; ESp)
- LANG 3200 Advanced Spanish Oral Expression (3; EF)
- LANG 4100 Film in Spain and Latin America (3; OSp)
- LANG 4530 Spanish Practicum (1-4; TBA)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 21

TESOL MINOR

Note: Students who complete all of the requirements for a bachelor’s degree in their chosen major and the required courses for a minor or specialization in TESOL will also be awarded a TESOL certificate. A TESOL certificate is recognized worldwide as the minimum requirement for teaching English as a Second Language in a variety of settings and can open up many opportunities for short-term or long-term employment in the international marketplace.

REQUIRED (21 credits)

- ENGL 3280 Seminar in English Grammar (3)
- LING 4330 Language Learning (3)
- LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
- TESL 3000 TESOL Theory (3; F)
- TESL 3020 TESOL Methods (3; Sp)
- TESL 4500 TESOL Practicum (3; TBA)

One of the following:

- LING 4400 Sociolinguistics (3; OF)
- TESL 4100 TESOL Curricula and Assessment (3; OSp)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 21

TRANSFORMATIONAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT MINOR

REQUIRED (21 credits)

- CCST 3020 Participatory Development (3; EF)
- CCST 3050 Introduction to Community Development (3; OF)
- CCST 3110 Management for Development (3; EF)
- CCST 3120 Microenterprise Development (3; OSp)
- CCST 4100 Power Dynamics and Development (3; ESp)
- ANTH 4210 Qualitative Community Research (3; ESp)
- THEO 4720 Theology of Transformation (3; OF)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 21
WORLD MISSIONS MAJOR

The World Missions major prepares students for ministry in cross-cultural or multi-ethnic settings. Students formulate a biblical basis for cross-cultural service and acquire both cross-cultural and ministry skills. They also demonstrate spiritual growth as evidenced by commitment to God, the church and the world. Graduates are prepared for entry-level service as well as graduate study. The courses meet the undergraduate requirements of The Christian & Missionary Alliance Division of International Ministries.

**Note:** The Christian & Missionary Alliance recommends 30 credits in Bible and Theology to qualify as a licensed worker.

**FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)**
*See courses on p. 36*

The following courses under **HUMANITIES** are recommended:
- ENGL 3220 World Literature (3)
- MUSI 3690 Music in World Cultures (3; F)

**MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (45-48)**

*ANTH 4110 Cultural Anthropology (3; F)
*ANTH 4200 Anthropological Methods (3; Sp)
*CCST 4020 Contemporary Issues in World Mission (3; F)
CCST 4022 Issues of Missionary Life (3; Esp)
CCST 4062 Cross-Cultural Internship (3; Sp-Sum)
*LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
*MINS 3510W Simpson in Historical Perspective (3; F)
*MINS 4340 Ministry Seminar (3; Sp)
*MINS 3040 Preaching I (3; F)

**One of the following:**
*HIST 4010 History of World Mission (3; OF)
*RELI 4020 History of Muslim-Christian Encounter (3; Esp)

**One of the following:**
- RELI 3900 Religions of the World (3; Sp)
*RELI 3910 Introduction to Islam (3; OF)

**One of the following:**
- *HIST 4010 History of World Mission (3; OF)
- RELI 4020 History of Muslim-Christian Encounter (3; Esp)

**Two of the following:**
- CCST 4020 Contemporary Issues in World Mission (3; F)
- CCST 4022 Issues in Cross-Cultural Living (3; Esp)
- MINS 4770 Church Planting (3; OSp)
- MINS 3210 Principles and Practice of Evangelism (3; F)
- RELI 4010 Popular Islam (3; EF)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

**Sample TOTAL PROGRAM**
- Foundational Studies 62
- World Missions Major 45-48
- Unrestricted Electives 14-17
- **TOTAL 124**

---

WORLD MISSIONS MINOR

**REQUIRED (9 credits)**
- *ANTH 4110 Cultural Anthropology (3; F)
- *LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)
- *THEO 4710W Theology of World Mission (3; Sp)

**ELECTIVES (12 credits)**

**One of the following:**
- RELI 3900 Religions of the World (3; Sp)
- RELI 3910 Intro to Islam (3; OF)

**One of the following:**
- *HIST 4010 History of World Mission (3; OF)
- RELI 4020 History of Muslim-Christian Encounter (3; Esp)

**Two of the following:**
- CCST 4020 Contemporary Issues in World Mission (3; F)
- CCST 4022 Issues in Cross-Cultural Living (3; Esp)
- MINS 4770 Church Planting (3; OSp)
- MINS 3210 Principles and Practice of Evangelism (3; F)
- RELI 4010 Popular Islam (3; EF)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

**TOTAL 21**

---

WRITING MINOR

**RECOMMENDED**
- ENGL 2100 Introduction to Literature (3)

**REQUIRED (12 credits)**
- *ENGL 3200W Advanced Composition (3)
- *ENGL 3280 Seminar in English Grammar (3)
- *ENGL 3333 Field Experience (3)

**One of the following:**
- *COMM 3230 Communication Theory (3; F)
- *COMM 4290 Advanced Public Communication (3; F)

**ELECTIVES (9 credits)**

Choose from the following:
- COMM 2210 Writing for Mass Media (3; OSp)
- *COMM 3270 Desktop Publishing (3; OF)
- ENGL 2230 Fundamentals of Journalism (3)
- +ENGL 2231/3231 Newspaper Practicum (2)
- +ENGL 2240/3241 Yearbook Practicum (2)
- *ENGL 3245 Communication Ethics (3; OSp)
- *ENGL 3295 Drama Writing (3; OSp)
- *ENGL 3360 Technical Writing (3; Sp)
- *ENGL 3362 Fiction Writing (3; OF)
- *ENGL 3364 Poetry Writing (3; EF)
- *ENGL 3366 Essay Writing (3; Esp)
- *ENGL 3700 Writing Center Internship (1-3)
- *ENGL 4110 Technical Editing (3; Esp)

*Course may be taken for upper division credit after the first two semesters at lower division level.

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

**TOTAL 21**

---

www.simpsun.edu  •  1-888-9-SIMPSON
YOUTH MINISTRIES MAJOR

The Youth Ministries major is designed to prepare men and women for effective ministry to adolescents in church or parachurch settings and provides the background for entrance into graduate programs in ministry. Graduates have formulated a biblical basis for ministry, acquired skills to interpret and apply the scriptures responsibly and to lead youth ministries. They have also demonstrated spiritual growth as demonstrated by commitment to God, the church, and the world.

FOUNDATIONAL STUDIES (62)
See courses on p. 36.

Exception:
Take the following course under HUMANITIES:
*LING 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally (3)

MAJOR REQUIREMENTS (49)

MINISTRY CORE (28)
CHED 2410 Spiritual Formation in the Church (3; F)
CHED 3550 Small Group Ministries (3; Sp)
*MINS 3040 Preaching I (3; F)
MINS 3600 Principles and Practice of Evangelism (3; F)
*MINS 3510W Simpson in Historical Perspective (3; F)
*MINS 3601 Ministry Internship I (2)
*MINS 4340 Ministry Seminar (3; Sp)
MINS 4500 Leadership in Ministry (3; F)
THEO 1100 Engaging Theology (3; Sp)

YOUTH MINISTRY MAJOR (21)
CHED 3450 Family Life and Ministry (3; Sp)
PSYC 3620 Counseling Skills (3; F)
THEO 4100 Theological Issues in Ministry (3; EF)
YUTH 3110 Youth Ministry I (3; F)
*YUTH 3310 Youth Ministry II (3; ESp)
YUTH 4330 Youth Culture and Issues (3; Sp)
*YUTH 4340 Counseling Adolescents (3; EF)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
Foundational Studies 62
Youth Ministries Major 49
Unrestricted Electives 13
TOTAL 124

YOUTH MINISTRIES MINOR

REQUIRED (12 credits)
CHED 3550 Small Group Ministries (3; Sp)
YUTH 3110 Youth Ministry I (3; F)
*YUTH 3310 Youth Ministry II (3; ESp)
YUTH 4330 Youth Culture and Issues (3; Sp)

ELECTIVES (9 credits)
Choose from the following:
CHED 2410 Spiritual Formation in the Church (3; F)
CHED 3450 Family Life and Ministry (3; Sp)
MINS 4500 Leadership in Ministry (3; F)
*MINS 3040 Preaching I (3; F)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 21
### Associate of Arts

**Two-Year Degrees**

At least 24 of the total credits in the degree must be completed at Simpson University, including at least 6 credits in Biblical Studies and 18 credits in other general education categories.

**BIBLE AND THEOLOGY, A.A.**

The Associate of Arts in Bible and Theology is a two-year degree program designed to give students a solid foundation in both the liberal arts and biblical studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIAL SCIENCES (3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSYC 1600 Intro to Psychology (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATION (6 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 1210 Principles of College Writing I (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>*ENGL 1220 Principles of College Writing II (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMANITIES (9 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td>HUMA 1450 World Civilizations I (3; F)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HUMA 1460 World Civilizations II (3; Sp)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHIL 3010 Philosophy and Critical Thought (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIBLE REQUIREMENTS</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBL 1300 Lit of the Old Testament (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBL 1310 Lit of the New Testament (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBL 1330 Biblical Backgrounds (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIBL 2220 Hermeneutics/Bible Study (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEO 2600 Faith and Culture (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*THEO 3600 Christian Theology (3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*BIBL/THEO Electives (12)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ELECTIVES</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM**

General Education 18
Biblical Studies 30
Unrestricted Electives 15
**TOTAL 63**

---

### GENERAL STUDIES, A.A.

The Associate of Arts in General Studies is designed to equip students with a biblically integrated foundation of general studies. These courses may satisfy a significant portion of the general education requirements at many state universities. Students may use the A.A. to pursue upper division study at Simpson or programs of study at other institutions.

**BIBLICAL STUDIES/THEOLOGY (15 credits)**

- BIBL 1300 Lit of Old Testament (3)
- BIBL 1310 Lit of New Testament (3)
- *BIBL 2220 Hermeneutics/Bible Study (3)
- THEO 2600 Faith and Culture (3)

**One of the following:**

- BIBL 1330 Biblical Backgrounds (3)
- *THEO 3600 Christian Theology (3)

**HUMANITIES (30 credits)**

**Human Expression (15)**

- COMM 1260 Oral Communication (3)
- ENGL 1210 Principles of College Writing I (3)
- *ENGL 1220 Principles of College Writing II (3)

**One of the following:**

- ENGL 2250 Introduction to Theater (3; F)
- MUSI 1500 Intro to Music (3)
- MUSI 1600 Music in History and Context (3; Sp)
- HUMA 2440 Fine Arts in Western Culture (3)

**One of the following:**

- ENGL 2100 Introduction to Literature (3)
- ENGL 2210 American Literature to 1865 (3; F)
- ENGL 2215 American Literature from 1865 (3; Sp)

**Global Understanding (15)**

- HIST 2330 U.S. History to 1877 (3; F)
- HIST 2340 U.S. History from 1877 (3; Sp)
- HUMA 1450 World Civilizations I (3; F)
- HUMA 1460 World Civilizations II (3; Sp)

**One of the following:**

- CCST 3740 Peoples of the World (3; F)
- RELI 3900 Religions of the World (3; Sp)
- *RELI 3910 Introduction to Islam (3; OF)

**SCIENCES (17-18 credits)**

- PHED 1100 Fitness and Wellness (1)
- PSYC 1600 Intro to Psychology (3)
- SOCI 1800 Intro to Sociology (3; Sp)

**One of the following:**

- MATH 1830 Precalculus (3; F)
- MATH 2300 Math for the Educated Citizen (3; TBA)
  or
  Math Proficiency Exam Pass resulting in an open elective (3)

**One of the following physical sciences:**

- BIOL 3510 Environmental Science (3; Sp)
- PHYS 2530 Intro to Physics (4)
PHYS 3080  Modern Science in Society (3; TBA)
PHYS 3200  Earth and Space Science (3; F)

One of the following life sciences:
- BIOL 2520  Intro to Biology (4)
- BIOL 3540  Human Biology (3; F)

Note: One lab science is required

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

SAMPLE TOTAL PROGRAM
- Biblical Studies/Theology 15
- Humanities 30
- Sciences 17-18
- TOTAL 62-63

Certificate Program

BIBLE AND THEOLOGY

The one-year Certificate in Bible and Theology is designed particularly for students who desire to increase their knowledge of the Bible for work in the local church or to supplement their college education to qualify for ministry.

BIBLE REQUIREMENTS (30)
- BIBL 1300  Lit of Old Testament (3)
- BIBL 1310  Lit of New Testament (3)
- BIBL 1330  Biblical Backgrounds (3)
- *BIBL 2220  Hermeneutics/Bible Study (3)
- THEO 2600  Faith and Culture (3)
- *THEO 3600  Christian Theology (3)
- *BIBL/THEO Electives (12)

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 64.

TOTAL 30
The Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, an association of more than 100 campuses in the United States and Canada, offers semester and summer programs to students of its member institutions. The programs offer a unique opportunity for students to make the world their classroom, going beyond the confines of the traditional classroom. These interdisciplinary learning opportunities are available to upper-class students. For more information, contact the associate registrar in the Simpson University Registrar’s Office or the CCCU.

**AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM**

Founded in 1976, the American Studies Program (ASP) has served hundreds of students from member institutions as a “Washington, D.C., campus.” ASP uses Washington as a stimulating laboratory where collegians gain hands-on experience with an internship in their chosen field.

Internships are tailored to fit students’ talents and aspirations and are available in a wide range of fields. They also explore pressing national and international issues in public policy seminars, which are issue-oriented, interdisciplinary and led by ASP faculty and Washington professionals. ASP bridges classroom and marketplace, combining biblical reflection, policy analysis and real-world experience.

Students are exposed to on-the-job learning that helps them build for their future and gain perspective on the calling of God for their lives. They are challenged in a rigorous course of study to discover for themselves the meaning of Christ’s lordship in putting their beliefs into practice. The aim of the program is to help Council schools prepare their students to live faithfully in contemporary society as followers of Christ. Students earn 16 semester hours of credit.

**AUSTRALIA STUDIES CENTRE**

The Australia Studies Centre (ASC) is a cultural studies program with an arts focus, based in Sydney, Australia. Designed to provide undergraduates of all majors and career interests with the opportunity to study the arts and theology in Sydney, the program also emphasizes indigenous studies and faithful, global involvement.

Cultural interaction is a large factor of the ASC semester. Students participate in service projects and live in homestays with local families to help them encounter the Australia that tourists never see. From art and ministry to drama and dance, students attending ASC have every opportunity to pursue their passions and interests with other Christians from around North America and the world even as they compare and contrast the Australia of myths and movies with the realities of everyday life. Throughout the semester, ASC students engage the history of Australia’s indigenous peoples and discover their modern identities and present realities.

**CHINA STUDIES PROGRAM**

The China Studies Program enables students to engage this ancient and intriguing country from the inside. While living in and experiencing Chinese civilization firsthand, students participate in seminar courses on the historical, cultural, religious, geographic and economic realities of this strategic and populous nation.

In addition to the study of standard Chinese language, students are given opportunities such as assisting Chinese students learning English or helping in an orphanage, allowing for one-on-one interaction. Students choose between completing a broad Chinese Studies concentration or a Business concentration that includes a three-week, full-time internship.

The program introduces students to the diversity of China, including Beijing, Shanghai, Xi’an, Xiamen and Hong Kong. This interdisciplinary, cross-cultural program enables students to deal with this increasingly important part of the world in an informed, Christ-centered way. Students earn 16-17 semester hours of credit.

**CONTEMPORARY MUSIC CENTER**

The Contemporary Music Center provides students with the opportunity to live and work in the refining context of community while seeking to understand how God will have them integrate music, faith and business. The CMC offers three tracks: the Artist, Executive and Technical tracks.

The Artist Track is tailored to students considering careers as vocalists, musicians, songwriters, recording artists, performers and producers. The Executive Track is designed for business, arts management, marketing, communications and related majors interested in possible careers as artist managers, agents, record company executives, music publishers, concert promoters and entertainment industry entrepreneurs.

The Technical Track prepares students for careers in live sound, concert lighting and studio recording. Students within each of the tracks receive instruction, experience and a uniquely Christ-centered perspective on creativity and the marketplace, while working together to create and market a recording of original music. Each track includes coursework, labs, directed study and a practicum. Students earn 16 semester hours of credit.

**INDIA STUDIES PROGRAM**

The India Studies Program is structured to provide students with both immersion in a local community and broad exposure to a variety of peoples, places and customs in India including an extensive two-week travel portion of the program to provide students a close up look at India’s diversity. Students will participate in two core courses designed to provide a broad overview of the historical, religious, geographical and economic landscape of India. Building on their basic understanding of India’s past and contemporary realities students will have opportunities to explore...
a variety of issues — poverty, social justice, rapid social change, religious pluralism — through the eyes and experience of Indian Christians. Rounding out the semester experience, students will also have the opportunity to take courses in their major areas with Indian students and professors.

At its heart, the India Studies Program strives to encourage and equip students to effectively relate to India and its people in an informed, constructive and Christ-centered manner.

**LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES PROGRAM**

Students of CCCU colleges have the opportunity to live and learn in Latin America through the Latin American Studies Program, based in San Jose, Costa Rica. The program introduces students to a wide range of experiences through the study of the language, literature, culture, politics, history, economics, ecology and religion of the region.

Living with a Costa Rican family, students experience and become a part of the day-to-day lives of Latin Americans. Students also take part in an internship/practicum and travel to nearby Central American nations. Students participate in one of four concentrations: Latin American Studies (offered both fall and spring terms); Advanced Language and Literature (designed for Spanish majors and offered both fall and spring terms); International Business (offered only in fall terms); and Environmental Science (offered only during spring terms). Students in all concentrations earn 16-18 semester credits.

**LOS ANGELES FILM STUDIES CENTER**

Founded in 1991, the Los Angeles Film Studies Center is designed to train students to serve in various aspects of the film industry with both professional skill and Christian integrity. Each semester, students live, learn, and work in L.A. The curriculum consists of two required seminars, Hollywood Production Workshop and Theology in Hollywood, focusing on the role of film in culture and the relationship of faith to work in this very influential industry.

In addition, students choose one elective course from a variety of offerings in film studies. Internships in various segments of the film industry provide students with hands-on experience. The combination of the internship and seminars allows students to explore the film industry within a Christian context and from a liberal arts perspective. Students earn 16 semester hours of credit, 6 from the internship and 10 from seminar study.

**MIDDLE EAST STUDIES PROGRAM**

The Middle East Studies Program (MESP), based in Cairo, Egypt, allows Council students to explore and interact with the complex and strategic world of the modern Middle East. The interdisciplinary seminars give students the opportunity to explore the diverse religious, social, cultural and political traditions of Middle Eastern peoples.

Students also study the Arabic language and work as volunteers with various organizations in Cairo. Through travel to Israel, Palestine, Lebanon, Jordan, Syria and Turkey, students are exposed to the diversity and dynamism of the region. At a time of tension and change in the Middle East, MESP encourages and equips students to relate to the Muslim world in an informed, constructive and Christ-centered manner. Students earn 16 semester hours of credit.

**OXFORD SUMMER PROGRAMME**

The Oxford Summer Programme (OSP) is a program designed for students wishing to gain a more comprehensive understanding of the relationship between Christianity and the development of the British Isles and give more focused attention to topics of particular interest through the seminars, which emphasize student learning and research under expert guidance. Seminars (and their attached tutorials) are given on specialized topics under the direction of expert Oxford academics in the areas of history, religious studies, philosophy, English literature, the history of art, and history of science. The program is structured for rising college sophomores, juniors, and seniors, graduate and seminary students, non-traditional students, teachers, and those enrolled in continuing education programs.

**SCHOLARS’ SEMESTER IN OXFORD**

Scholars’ Semester in Oxford (SSO) is designed for students interested in doing intensive scholarship in this historic seat of learning. Working with academic tutors, students hone their skills and delve into the areas that interest them most. As visiting students of Oxford University and members of Wycliffe Hall, students have the privilege to study and learn in one of university’s historic halls. SSO students enroll in a primary and secondary tutorial, an integrative seminar and the course Christianity and Cultures.

The SSO is designed for students interested in the fields of Classics, English & Literature, Theology & Religious Studies, Philosophy, and History, though all majors may apply. Applicants are generally honors and other very high-achieving students. Students earn 17 semester hours of credit.

**UGANDA STUDIES PROGRAM**

The Uganda Studies Program (USP) offers an invaluable opportunity for students in and about East Africa, for authentic cross-cultural exposure, and for participation in the lively faith and worship of Global South Christianity.

Students live and study with the UCU Honours College, a group of approximately 30 students committed to high academic standards and self-guided learning. Core courses focus on religion, culture, literature, and history of Africa. Electives give students the opportunity to explore areas of interest, studying with and learning from Ugandans. USP participants gather together in a faith and practice seminar where they will process and apply their experiences in Uganda.

The program will feature group travel to sites in Uganda. Students also may enjoy the opportunity of visiting the home village of fellow UCU students. Each USP student finds a place to serve regularly in the local community. These service opportunities include Habitat for
Humanity, local orphanages and campus worship teams. In addition, USP and Honours College students will join together for a larger service project of their own design.

WASHINGTON JOURNALISM CENTER

The Washington Journalism Center (WJC) is a semester-long study program in Washington, D.C., created for students interested in the field of journalism. While in Washington, students will take classes focusing on the history and future of the media and how it relates to the public as well as to their personal writing skills.

These classes — Foundations for Media Involvement; Reporting in Washington; and Washington, News and Public Discourse — combined with an internship at a top news publication, will help students learn to integrate their faith in a journalism career. Students will also participate in service learning opportunities as well as live with families in home stays as part of the WJC experience.

AU SABLE INSTITUTE OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Simpson cooperates with the Au Sable Institute of Environmental Studies in Mancelona, Mich., by offering credit for summer courses. For complete course descriptions and registration procedures, visit the Registrar’s Office or log on to the Au Sable Website at ausable.org.

IMMERSION SERVICE AND ADVENTURE SEMESTER

Though not affiliated with the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, Simpson University’s Immersion Service and Adventure Semester’s mission is to enhance and expand the kingdom of God through building relationships in cross-cultural settings within the context of adventure-based education.

Located in California’s High Sierra mountains and the cities and mountains of Ecuador, the program uses backpacking, rock climbing, rappelling, mountaineering, cross-country navigation and service learning opportunities to help students develop and gain proficiency in leadership skills, interpersonal communication, cross-cultural awareness, and spiritual growth.

ISRAEL STUDY TOUR

Though not affiliated with the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, Simpson University’s Israel Study Tour gives students an opportunity to study in the Holy Land. In an arrangement with Jerusalem University College, students who participate in the study tour will learn about physical features of the land of the Bible, with an emphasis on geographical factors affecting settlement and communication in the various regions.

Preparatory map study and class previews provide the background to each trip in the field. Relevant archaeological, historical and biblical material is correlated with sites, roads and features in each region.
ACCT 2900  
**Accounting I – Principles of Financial Accounting**  
(3, Fall) Fundamentals of theory and practice, principles of double entry. Design and use of books of account and posting of typical transactions and balances. Preparation of work sheets, financial statements, and balance sheets. (Prerequisites: BUSS 1900; concurrent enrollment in BUSS 1900 allowed with special registration request.)

ACCT 2910  
**Accounting II – Principles of Managerial Accounting**  
(3, Spring) A continuation of ACCT 2900. Further consideration of principles and concepts of financial accounting, cost accounting, budgeting, and managerial concepts are introduced. (Prerequisite: ACCT 2900)

ACCT 3900  
**Intermediate Accounting I**  
(3, Fall) Accounting theory and practice covering asset valuation, income, owner's equity, and financial reporting. (Prerequisite: ACCT 2910)

ACCT 3905  
**Intermediate Accounting II**  
(3, Spring) Continuation of ACCT 3900 (Prerequisite: ACCT 3900)

ACCT 3910  
**Cost Accounting**  
(3, Spring) Study and practice covering product costing, planning and control. (Prerequisite: ACCT 3900)

ACCT 3920  
**Tax Accounting I**  
(3, Odd Fall) A study of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations related to individuals; exclusions and inclusions for gross income, capital gains and losses, business expenses, and other deductions. (Prerequisites: 12 units of accounting)

ACCT 3925  
**Tax Accounting II**  
(3, Even Fall) Continuation of ACCT 3920. Topics include partnerships, estates and trusts, and corporations.

ACCT 4900  
**Auditing**  
(3, Even Fall) Methods of auditing and reporting, ethical and legal considerations. A study of the expanding role of the auditor. (Prerequisites: 12 units of accounting)

ACCT 4910  
**Accounting Information Systems**  
(3, Odd Fall) Study of the use and evaluation of computer-based accounting systems in relation to company records and data. (Prerequisites: BUSS 1910 or a satisfactory score on the computer proficiency exam and 6 units of accounting)

ACCT 4920  
**Advanced Accounting**  
(3, Spring) The study of accounting for combined corporate entities, currency transactions, international financial reporting, and accounting for partnerships. (Prerequisite: ACCT 3905)

ACCT 4940W  
**Ethics in Business**  
(3, Spring) An overview of the basic systems of ethics with a brief summary of each. Application and the consequences of each system of ethics are explored. Potential problems encountered by managers, accountants and other employees are examined. Students are encouraged to develop a consistent system of ethics to prepare them for coping with life in the business world. Passing this course with a C or higher demonstrates writing competency in the Accounting major. (Prerequisite: Senior standing) (Also BUSS 4940W)

ACCT 4990  
**Accounting Internship**  
(3, Fall and Spring) Professor-supervised on-the-job course designed to give students practical experience in an accounting capacity in the community. (Prerequisite: Accounting majors with junior or senior standing)

ANTH 4110  
**Cultural Anthropology**  
(3, Fall) An introduction to cultural anthropology; the nature of culture; the range of cultural phenomena, including material culture, social organization, religion, language, and other related topics. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

ANTH 4200  
**Anthropological Methods**  
(3, Spring) An exploration of anthropological methods used in the collection and analysis of ethnographic data. Students will practice participant observation, selecting ethnographic informants, interviewing key informants, and more systematic methods such as survey research. They will also consider ethical issues surrounding anthropological research and assess different kinds of ethnographic writing. (Prerequisite: ANTH 4110)

ANTH 4210  
**Qualitative Community Research**  
(3, Even Spring) An exploration of qualitative methods for exploring the social, political, economic, and religious systems of a local community in order to create the local awareness necessary for change. Students engage in a community research project.

ARTS 4100  
**Children’s Art**  
(1, Spring) Examination of a variety of media to promote creativity and imaginative use of materials and skills in children. Designed especially for students desiring a multiple subject teaching credential.

BIBL 1300  
**Literature of the Old Testament**  
(3, Fall and Spring) An introduction to the background and history of the Hebrew people from their beginnings through the post-Exilic era. The course emphasizes the content and redemptive message of the Old Testament.

BIBL 1310  
**Literature of the New Testament**  
(3, Fall and Spring) A survey of the distinctive purpose, content and fundamental religious messages of each New Testament book against the literary, political, social, economic, and religious backgrounds of the first century.

BIBL 1330  
**Biblical Backgrounds**  
(3, Fall and Spring) An examination of the physical, geographical, historical, and social contexts of the Bible. The
course includes the study of geology, climate, agriculture, flora and fauna with a view toward a deeper understanding of Scripture.

**BIBL 2220**
Hermeneutics and Bible Study Methods (3, Fall and Spring) An introduction to theoretical and practical aspects of hermeneutics. The course briefly surveys the history of the interpretation of Scripture, and examines and applies principles of Bible interpretation and application. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 1310)

**BIBL 2700**
Research Methods (1, Spring) An introduction to research in biblical and theological studies. The course enables students to plan a research project, locate necessary resources, employ a coherent research methodology, and correctly present and document the results. (Also THEO 2700)

**BIBL 3030**
The Book of Job (3, Odd Spring) An exegetical and theological study of the book of Job in light of Old Testament wisdom literature and the broader ancient Near Eastern milieu. The course also considers contemporary treatment of the themes of Job. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 3035**
Genesis (3, Odd Fall) An exegetical and theological study of Genesis, including recent trends. The course considers the historical, cultural and canonical setting of the book, its importance for the foundation of the Judeo-Christian worldview, and its contemporary significance. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 3050**
History and Literature of the Intertestamental Period (3, Even Fall) An investigation of Jewish history and literature from the 400 years between the Old and New Testaments. The course examines history between the Captivity and the Second Jewish Revolt and studies the extra-canonical Jewish literature of the period 250 BC to AD 100 against the backdrop of the Old Testament canon. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 1310) (Also HIST 3050)

**BIBL 3060**
Life and Letters of Paul I (3, Fall) An examination of Paul's rabbinical background, his conversion, and the contours of his apostolic career. Set against the backdrop of Acts and the Pauline epistles, the course investigates selections from the earlier writings of Paul with attention to their importance for the faith and practice of the early church as well as the church today. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 3065**
Life and Letters of Paul II (3, Spring) A sequel to BIBL 3060. The course examines the later writings of Paul in order to identify their significance for the early church and for today's church. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 3099**
Honors Project I (1, Fall and Spring) Explores an area of student interest, culminating in a 5,000-word research project. The course is taken in conjunction with any upper division course in the Bible and Theology major, in consultation with a faculty supervisor. (Prerequisite: Bible and Theology Honors Program) (Also THEO 3099)

**BIBL 3199**
Honors Project II (1, Fall and Spring) Explores an area of student interest, culminating in a 5,000-word research project. The course is taken in conjunction with any upper division course in the Bible and Theology major, in consultation with a faculty supervisor. (Prerequisite: Bible and Theology Honors Program) (Also THEO 3199)

**BIBL 3210/3230**
Readings in the Greek Bible I, II (3, Odd Fall and Even Spring) An exegetical study of selected passages from the Greek New Testament with emphasis on grammatical and syntactical analysis as the primary prerequisites for English translation, interpretation and contemporary application. The course reviews and enlarges upon skills attained in Greek I and II. (Prerequisites: BILA 2210, BILA 2220)

**BIBL 3280/3290**
Hebrew Readings I, II (3, Even Fall and Odd Spring) An intermediate study of biblical Hebrew. The course includes the exegesis of selected Old Testament passages. (Prerequisites: BILA 2260, BILA 2270)

**BIBL 3310**
Revelation (3, Odd Fall) A study of the historical, literal, and theological dimensions of New Testament eschatological literature, with a focus on Revelation as well as Jesus' Olivet Discourse, I and II Thessalonians. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 3320**
Synoptic Gospels (3, Even Spring) An investigation of Matthew, Mark and Luke using various methodological approaches. The course will use source, genre, narrative, historical and theological approaches to the synoptic gospels in order to discern their form and message and to develop an understanding of the life and teachings of Jesus. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 3340**
General Epistles (3, Even Spring) A study of Hebrews, James, 1 and 2 Peter, and Jude, considering questions of authorship, date, audience, literary structure, theology and relevance for Christian life and ministry. Special consideration may be given to Christology (Hebrews), wisdom (James), suffering (1 Peter), and false teaching (2 Peter and Jude). (Prerequisites: BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 4015**
Daniel (3, Even Fall) An exegetical and theological study of the book of Daniel, including an introduction to the genre of apocalyptic literature and a treatment of the debates surrounding the interpretation of this text. The course considers the historical, cultural and canonical setting of the book, its impact on Old and New Testaments as well as its contemporary significance. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 4030**
Old Testament History (3, Even Fall) A detailed survey of Israel's history, primarily from the books of Joshua through Esther with an emphasis on the historiographical method. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 2220) (Also HIST 4030)

**BIBL 4099**
Honors Project III (1, Fall and Spring) Exploration of an area of student interest, culminating in a 5,000-word research project. The course is taken in conjunction with any upper division course in the Bible and Theology major. The course serves as a capstone and is conducted in consultation with a faculty supervisor. (Prerequisite: Bible and Theology Honors Program) (ALSO THEO 4099)

**BIBL 4110**
Johannine Literature (3, Even Fall) A study of the unique religious messages of the epistles and gospel of John from standpoints of historical background, literary style and structure, and development of major themes. The course emphasizes the application of John's message to the spiritual needs of today's world. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 4230**
Psalms (3, Even Spring) An exegetical and theological study of the book of Psalms, including recent trends. The course carefully considers the historical, cultural, and canonical setting of the Psalter, including the structure of Hebrew poetry, corporate faith and worship in ancient Israel, and their contemporary relevance. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 4400**
Selected Topics in Old Testament (3, TBA) An advanced course on a topic chosen by the professor and of special interest to Old Testament studies. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220)

**BIBL 4401**
Isaiah (3, Odd Spring) An exegetical and theological study of the book of Isaiah, including recent trends. The course gives careful atten-
tion to the historical, cultural, and canonical setting, and emphasizes Isaiah’s messianic message and its contemporary significance. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 2220)

BIBL 4410
Selected Topics in New Testament (3, TBA) An advanced course on a topic chosen by the professor and of special interest to New Testament studies. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

BIBL 4411
New Testament Criticism (3, Even Fall) A survey of various methods that are utilized by biblical scholars in the study of the New Testament. Reading and writing assignments will give attention to newer critical methods as well as to standard procedures that have been developed in the modern era. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220; completion of or concurrent enrollment in BILA 2210, BILA 2220)

BIBL 4413W
New Testament Theology (3, Odd Spring) A detailed study of the messages of individual New Testament writers as well as the unity and diversity of the overall New Testament message. The course focuses upon the Christology and Soteriology of the New Testament, and includes wide reading in the discipline, student leadership of class discussion, and research writing. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220; completion of or concurrent enrollment in BILA 2210, BILA 2220)

BIBL 4421
Old Testament Criticism (3, Odd Fall) A survey of the various methods utilized by biblical scholars in the study of the Old Testament. The course gives attention to newer critical methods as well as to standard procedures that have been developed in the modern era. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 2220)

BIBL 4423W
Old Testament Theology (3, Even Spring) An overview of the major themes of Old Testament theology. The course gives attention to the continuing debate over the central theme(s) that integrate the message of the Hebrew Scriptures and their relation to the New Testament. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 2220)

BILA 2210/2220
Greek I, II (3, Even Fall and Odd Spring) An elementary course in New Testament Greek designed to introduce students to the basics of Greek vocabulary and rules of grammar as prerequisites for translating the New Testament.

BILA 2260/2270
Hebrew I, II (3, Odd Fall and Even Spring) An elementary course in Hebrew designed to introduce the basics of vocabulary and rules of grammar as prerequisites for translating the Old Testament.

BIO 321
Animal Ecology (4, Summer) Interrelationships between animals and their biotic and physical environments, emphasizing animal population dynamics in old-growth pine forests and bogs. A field course that centers on the ecology of northern Michigan fauna from a stewardship perspective. Included are individual student projects. (Prerequisite: one year of introductory science) Note: Au Sable course. See page 63.

BIO 471
Conservation Biology (4, Summer) Principles of conservation biology with applications to sustainable human society and biospheric integrity. An integrative approach to biology and society that interrelates population biology, ecological principles, biogeochemical cycles, ecosystem functions, and human society in the context of biospheric degradation. The course develops a stewardship perspective rooted in biological principles and directed at conservation of plant and animal species, biotic communities, ecosystems, and human society. Included are topics of human development, poverty and economic growth. (Prerequisite: one year in biology and one course in ecology, or permission of professor) Note: Au Sable course. See page 63.

BIO 1310
Human Anatomy (4, Fall) A systematic approach to the study of human histology and gross anatomy. Course will include dissection of mammalian organs and tissues. Three hours of lecture and four hours of lab per week. Does not satisfy requirement for the biology major. (Prerequisite: MATH 1511) Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIO 1320
Human Physiology (4, Spring) A study of the control and function of the human body systems with an emphasis on homeostasis. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. Does not satisfy requirement for the biology major. (Prerequisite: BIBL 1310 and CHEM 1300, or consent of department chair) Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIO 1510
General Biology I (4, Fall) This course is half of the two-semester sequence providing an introduction in the life sciences for biology majors. This course covers cell biology, classical and molecular genetics, and the history of life on earth. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIO 1520
General Biology II (4, Spring) This course is half of the two-semester sequence providing an introduction in the life sciences for biology majors. This course covers systematic, the physiology and development of plants and animals, and ecology. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIO 2110
Nutrition (3, Fall) Nutritional principles and the role of nutrition in health and disease, with an emphasis on the planning and evaluation of diets, and contemporary nutrition-related concerns. (Prerequisite: BIOL 1320, CHEM 1300) Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIO 2310
Microbiology (4, Fall) A study of the physiology, metabolism, genetics and ecology of microorganisms, with an emphasis on their role in disease and immunity. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. (Prerequisites: BIOL 1320, CHEM 1300) Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIO 2510
Cell and Molecular Biology (4, Fall and Spring) An introduction to scientific methods; molecular and cellular structure and function; taxonomy and the diversity of living organisms; Mendelian genetics; and the history of life on Earth. Three hours of lecture and a 2 & 1/2-hour lab session per week. This course satisfies the lab science requirement in Foundational Studies. Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIO 2520
Introduction to Biology (4, Fall and Spring) An introduction to scientific methods; molecular and cellular structure and function; taxonomy and the diversity of living organisms; Mendelian genetics; and the history of life on Earth. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. (Prerequisite: BIOL 1520. Corequisite: CHEM 2510) Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIO 2530
Genetics (4, Spring) This course expands the biology major’s understanding of cell ultrastructure and function, cell metabolism, cell-cell interactions, molecular genetics, and signal transduction. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. (Prerequisite: BIOL 1520. Corequisite: CHEM 2510) Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIO 3240
Ecology (4, Fall) An introduction to population, community and ecosystem dynamics. Three hours lecture, three hours lab per week. (Prerequisite: BIOL 1520, CHEM 1520) Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIO 3510
Environmental Science (3, Spring) The knowledge and philosophical base necessary to be a good steward of God’s creation. This will be done by (1) discussing the biblical perspective on stewardship of the earth, (2) introducing the student to the workings of the environment, (3) studying the ways in which humankind impacts the environment, and (4) discussing ways society and the individual can lessen their adverse impact on the environment. This
BIOL 3540
Human Biology (3, Fall) An introduction to cell structure and the function of the major organ systems. Special topics will be presented to emphasize the relevance of biology to Christian decision-making in today’s world. Note: Course does not fulfill elective requirements for the Biology major.

BIOL 3545
Human Biology Lab (2, Spring) An upper division lab course designed to review the anatomy and physiology of the major organ systems. Microscopic and gross anatomy will be used as springboards for studies involving computer-based data acquisition and analysis of the physiologic responses of the human body. Two lab sessions per week, each one and-one-half hours. (Prerequisite: BIOL 3540 or permission of professor) Note: There will be a lab fee for this course.

BIOL 3550
Biochemistry (4, Spring) Examines the chemical mechanisms of living systems. This course emphasizes protein structure and function, especially enzymes, as well as the metabolic processes important at the cellular and whole-organism levels. Other topics include carbohydrates, lipids and cell membranes. This course is of particular importance to students who wish to prepare themselves for post-graduate study in the areas of medicine, biochemistry or related fields in the biological sciences. Three hours lecture and three hours lab per week. (Prerequisites: BIOL 2510, CHEM 2520) Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIOL 3600
Special Topics in Biology (3, TBA) This is an advanced course on a topic chosen by the professor. The course will be applicable as an upper division biology elective.

BIOL 4110
Immunology (3, Fall) This course will introduce students to the workings of the vertebrate immune system. Topics covered in this course include innate immunity, development and functions of leukocytes, autoimmune diseases, allergies, immune deficiencies, and immune responses to tumors. (Prerequisite: BIOL 2530)

BIOL 4240
Watershed Ecology (3, Spring) Watersheds are defined as terrain that drains into a common waterway. This course employs a watershed approach to the study of freshwater and marine ecosystems, thus the interaction of terrestrial and aquatic habitats will be emphasized. Hands-on activities will present water testing methods, a survey of aquatic organisms, and techniques to assess aquatic habitat quality. Three hours of lecture per week, plus 3 Saturdays (dates TBA). (Prerequisites: CHEM 1520, MATH 2460, BIOL 3240)

BIOL 4310
Microbiology for Biology Majors (4, Fall) This course is intended for Biology majors. A study of the physiology, metabolism, and ecology of microorganisms, with an emphasis on their role in disease and immunity. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. (Prerequisites: BIOL 2510, CHEM 2520) Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

BIOL 4550W
Senior Seminar (3, Spring) A discussion-based and writing-based capstone experience for biology majors, covering topics chosen by the professor. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

BUSS 1900
Introduction to Business (3, Fall) The purpose of this course is to provide the student with an overall understanding of what business is and how it is vital to our society. The goods and services purchased by consumers and the profit earned by businesses are a part of individual and collective success that is necessary for our society to thrive. Students will learn career possibilities within the realm of business. The course examines the nature, functions, and goals of businesses in the American society and the world. It explores business leadership responsibilities and the role of the professional businessperson in society. Understanding these principles helps the student better understand the economy and the workplace.

BUSS 1910
Computer Applications (3, Fall and Spring) Fundamentals of computer literacy: operations, terminology and applications. A brief history of computers and some of the problems resulting from the computer revolution. The laboratory portion of the class will focus on the use of word processing, spreadsheet, database applications, and educational applications. IBM-compatible computers are used in the laboratory.

BUSS 2190
Career Planning Seminar (1, Fall and Spring) This course is designed to identify possible career paths within the business discipline that fit the individual student’s personality. Profiles are compiled and evaluated to determine a general field of interest. Students perform directed research within this field in order to define educational and personal development requirements before graduation.

BUSS 2610
Statistics (3, Fall and Spring) An examination of the fundamentals of statistical theory and practice in the social sciences and business. Emphasis is on the use and interpretation of elementary descriptive and inferential statistics. (Prerequisite: MATH 1520 or equivalent) (Also MATH 2610)

BUSS 2920
Macroeconomics (3, Fall) An introduction to the basic principles, theories, terminology and problems of macroeconomics. The production, exchange, distribution, and consumption of income and wealth will be covered; national income, debt, employment, business fluctuations, and economic growth, as well as the international economy and other economic systems, will be analyzed. The course will stress the U.S. economic system and current economic policy.

BUSS 2930
Microeconomics (3, Spring) Economics is the study of these choices in relation to the scarcity of resources. Microeconomics is the relationship between supply and demand. This is a specific study of the individual, business firm and government agencies. The course examines how prices are determined and how various markets condition, such as the monopolies, oligopolies, and other market conditions. (Prerequisite: BUSS 2920)

BUSS 2940
Principles of Management (3, Fall) A study of the theory and practice of management of organizations, with emphasis on the manager’s role in strategy, organizational design, effective use of human resources, planning, organizing, integrating and controlling functions. Theory and practice will both be stressed. Course will also cover decision-making, quality, and work teams. (Prerequisites: BUSS 1900, BUSS 1910)

BUSS 2950
Principles of Finance (3, Spring) This course studies financial policies necessary for business management and organization, including uses of funds, acquisition of funds, and management of assets. This class is especially geared toward managing a business and considering types of securities and risk as well as the ethical and moral implications of financial decisions. It will prepare the student to make wise financial decisions in the business world. (Prerequisites: BUSS 2610, ACCT 2900)

BUSS 3200
Business as Mission (3, Even Spring) The course is designed to integrate business theory and practice with a Christian worldview and cross-cultural perspectives in the management of organizations. It emphasizes the development of decision-making based on modern business theory and Christian values and principles. The role of the manager’s decision making, use of resources and strategy, planning, organizing and integration of business activities are examined with an emphasis on world service. (Prerequisite: BUSS 1900; Excel proficiency)

BUSS 3915
International Political Economy (3, Odd Spring) This course examines the functional mechanisms of the international trade system and scrutinizes the dynamics that emerge when all relevant forces of the global economy concur. It also investigates liberal economics,
the principles of which constitute the foundation on which the system is grounded. (Prerequisite: BUSS 2920)

BUSS 3930
Business Law I (4, Fall) An introduction to the principles of law as applied in the business environment from the standpoint of a working professional. The course provides a basic understanding of the elements of law and the judicial process and includes traditional business law, torts, real and personal property, intellectual property, contracts, sales, negotiable instruments, business organizations, and employment relationships. The regulatory environment of business, including employment law, environmental law, consumer protection, antitrust law, and securities protection, is also investigated. (Prerequisite: ACCT 2900)

BUSS 3935
Business Law II (3, Odd Spring) This course offers a more concentrated study of business law focusing on employment, business organizations, government regulations, and securities laws. A more practical and application-based approach will be used in reviewing actual court decisions and analyzing and applying business law to the contemporary legal business environment. (Prerequisite: BUSS 3930)

BUSS 3940
Business Issues in Ministry (3, Even Spring) An introduction to legal, financial and ethical issues in ministry. The course investigates personal and corporate responsibilities in human resources, legal, and financial management, and considers ethical practices for ministry.

BUSS 3955
Foundations of Management Information Systems (3, Spring) An introduction to important aspects of MIS for today's business environment. The topics covered include: current and emerging technologies, their uses (especially E-commerce), their impact on organizations and the opportunities they present, and an overview of the means, benefits, and challenges of implementing IT in an organization. (Prerequisite: BUSS 2940)

BUSS 3980
Principles of Marketing (3, Fall) This class teaches principles of the four important elements of the marketing mix: product, place, promotions and price strategies. The business world revolves around the relationship and communication between buyers and sellers. This class offers marketing strategies and tactics to promote effective relationships with customers. The course reviews current trends in electronic commerce and consumer products. (Prerequisites: BUSS 2930, BUSS 2950)

BUSS 4200
Business Strategy and Policy (3, Spring) This course integrates new concepts and techniques for strategic plans and policy using the best practices from other core classes to achieve an organization-wide perspective. The course considers moral and social responsibility, ethics, and other biblical and societal concerns in formulating business strategy and policy. It is the capstone course of the department and requires integration of material from all other courses. It is to be taken in the final semester. (Prerequisite: Senior standing)

BUSS 4400
Selected Topics in Business (3, TBA) This is an advanced course on a topic chosen by the professor and of special interest in the current business environment and provides an opportunity for study of emerging trends.

BUSS 4670
Communication, Leadership and Organizations (3, Odd Spring) This course focuses on internal organizational communication systems, both formal and informal. Leader roles, leadership theory, leadership style, and both the organization and the communication process as systems will be examined. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing) (Also COMM 4670)

BUSS 4900
Human Resource Management (3, Fall) The course examines the skills needed to operate a modern human resource department. Management involves effectively and efficiently using an organization's resources to achieve goals. It will explore the roles of a manager including recruitment strategies, screening, selection, and placement of applicants; job analysis; training and development; appraising and rewarding performance. The course emphasizes research to identify and solve organizational problems. It will consider and evaluate the moral and ethical implications of management decisions. (Prerequisite: BUSS 2940)

BUSS 4910
Internship (1-3, Fall and Spring) An on-the-job course designed to give students direct participation in a business firm in the community. Students will learn from practical experience and will study policy, control and decision-making in selected organizations. Students will be supervised by a faculty member from the department. This course is appropriate for senior business students. Students will work in a business firm for one semester. (Prerequisite: Senior standing)

BUSS 4930
Money and Banking (3, Odd Spring) This course examines how banks and financial institutions work, and the theories and policies that affect everyone exchanging money (consumers, households, businesses). Students will learn about modern developments in the U.S. banking system, the Federal Reserve and other financial institutions. The course is designed to encourage students to apply what they learn in class to the real world around them. A special emphasis is placed on understanding modern markets or exchanges and current financial instruments. (Prerequisites: BUSS 2930; BUSS 2950)

BUSS 4940W
Ethics in Business (3, Spring) An overview of the basic systems of ethics with a brief summary of each. Application and the consequences of each system of ethics are explored. Potential problems encountered by managers, accountants and other employees are examined. Students are encouraged to develop a consistent system of ethics to prepare them for coping with business circumstances. Passing this course with a C or higher demonstrates writing competency in the Business majors. (Also ACCT 4940W)

BUSS 4950
Entrepreneurship (3, Spring) This course examines main terms, concepts, and elements of the entrepreneurial process. It involves developing a business plan, examining legal issues, exploring franchises, and learning about financing and managing a new venture. Students learn concepts through both historical context and a research perspective. The course also examines the development of entrepreneurial processes and leadership.

BUSS 4970
Production & Operations Management (3, Fall) This course examines resource management in order to provide salable products and services. The course is designed to prepare students to be able to handle all of the demands of a production or operation manager. Topics include product and process design, total quality management, capacity planning, and Just-In-Time (JIT) production systems. An examination of production planning and control involves work measurement, forecasting, scheduling, inventory control, material requirements planning, project management, and systems maintenance improvement. The course combines the concepts and techniques needed to apply these skills to the work field. (Prerequisites: BUSS 2610, ACCT 2910, BUSS 2930, BUSS 2940)

CCST 3020
Participatory Development (3, Even Fall) An examination of how to listen and turn inquiry into community action. Students use action and reflection to learn the participatory tools that lead to community change in political, economic, social, and religious spheres of life.

CCST 3050
Introduction to Community Development (3, Odd Fall) An inquiry into the life of the marginalized. Students confront personal assumptions about the poor, examine histori-
CCST 3110
Management for Development (3, Even Fall)
A study of the skills necessary in a development organization. Students develop a business plan and investigate how to run an organization that has a dual bottom line.

CCST 3120
Microenterprise Development (3, Odd Spring)
A study of microenterprise development and microfinance methods. Students explore the history, theory, and practice of Christian microenterprise development.

CCST 3740
Peoples of the World (3, Fall)
A focused study of the religions, languages, history, and culture of the region of the world where the current missionary-in-residence has ministered. The course also examines the region's mission history and strategies. (Also MISS 3740)

CCST 3950
Selected Topics in Cross-Cultural Studies (3, TBA)
A course on a topic chosen by the Cross-Cultural Studies Department.

CCST 4020
Contemporary Issues in World Mission (3, Fall)
An examination of theological and political issues such as contextualization, urbanization, spiritual warfare, liberation theology, and ecumenism. (Prerequisite: Senior standing)

CCST 4022
Issues of Missionary Life (3, Even Spring)
An overview of the personal issues confronted by those serving in cross-cultural settings. The course considers such topics as vocational call and preparation, life and work overseas, and cultural reentry.

CCST 4062
Cross-Cultural Internship (3, Spring-Summer)
Field experience in working in a foreign culture. The course entails observation and participation under the supervision of a mission organization or leader. (Also MISS 4062)

CCST 4100
Power Dynamics and Development (3, Even Spring)
An examination of power and its effects on the social, political, religious, and economic sectors of life. Students explore the impact of power with respect to north-south struggles, minority peoples, families, gender, the elderly, and the environment, with special attention to issues of power at the grass-roots level.

CHED 2410
Spiritual Formation in the Church (3, Fall)
An introduction to the nature and significance of spiritual formation in the ministry of the church. The course explores the role of Christian education in spiritual formation and the development of effective teams for ministry. Students participate in designing and implementing an age-appropriate ministry.

CHED 3420
Curriculum and Instruction in the Church (3, Even Fall)
An introduction to effective teaching in ministry settings. Students formulate learning outcomes, design curricula, and assess learning for different audiences. They also investigate, evaluate, and apply a variety of instructional methods in ministry settings.

CHED 3450
Family Life and Ministry (3, Spring)
A study of marriage and family as biblical institutions. The course examines the stages of family life, explores difficulties in marriage and family relationships, and develops appropriate ministry responses. The joys and challenges of a couple and family in ministry are also considered.

CHED 3550
Small Group Ministries (3, Spring)
An examination of the theology and use of small groups in ministry. The course highlights the practical challenges of developing, implementing and over-seeing an effective small group ministry. (Also MINS 3550)

CHED 4400
Children's Ministry (3, Odd Fall)
A study of the physical, mental, emotional, social, and spiritual development of children from first grade to adolescence with an emphasis on church ministry. The course focuses on children's ministry in the context of family relationships, evaluates the resources available for such ministry, and includes observation and evaluation of children's ministries in several churches.

CHED 4420
Ministry to Adults (3, Odd Fall)
An examination of ministering effectively to adults. The course explores the needs of contemporary adults and the challenges for spiritual formation, and develops appropriate biblical responses to selected challenges in adult ministry.

CHED 4500
Leadership in Ministry (3, Fall)
A study and application of the principles and skills of biblical leadership and management. The course develops leadership skills in planning, organizing and staffing ministries and in conflict management and working with volunteers. (Also MINS 4500)

CHEM 1300
Introduction to Chemistry (4, Fall)
Examines the aspects of inorganic, organic and biochemical chemistry pertinent to the health sciences. The fundamentals of the metric system, chemical nomenclature, atomic and molecular structure, chemical reactions, states of matter, solutions, and organic functional groups are presented. The quantitative nature of chemistry is developed and the important families of organic molecules and biochemical pathways are introduced. This course is intended for pre-nursing majors and cannot be used to fulfill requirements for the biology major. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

CHED 4500
Leadership in Ministry (3, Fall)
A study and application of the principles and skills of biblical leadership and management. The course develops leadership skills in planning, organizing and staffing ministries and in conflict management and working with volunteers. (Also MINS 4500)

CHEM 1510
General Chemistry I (4, Fall)
A two-semester sequence, intended for the biology major, covering the nature of atoms, molecules, and ions, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, properties of solids, liquids, gases, solutions, electronic structure, periodicity, and chemical bonding. This course also provides an introduction to thermodynamics, equilibrium, precipitation, oxidation-reduction, and acid/base chemistry. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

CHED 3450
Family Life and Ministry (3, Spring)
A study of marriage and family as biblical institutions. The course examines the stages of family life, explores difficulties in marriage and family relationships, and develops appropriate ministry responses. The joys and challenges of a couple and family in ministry are also considered.

CHED 3550
Small Group Ministries (3, Spring)
An examination of the theology and use of small groups in ministry. The course highlights the practical challenges of developing, implementing and over-seeing an effective small group ministry. (Also MINS 3550)

CHED 4400
Children's Ministry (3, Odd Fall)
A study of the physical, mental, emotional, social, and spiritual development of children from first grade to adolescence with an emphasis on church ministry. The course focuses on children's ministry in the context of family relationships, evaluates the resources available for such ministry, and includes observation and evaluation of children's ministries in several churches.

CHED 4420
Ministry to Adults (3, Odd Fall)
An examination of ministering effectively to adults. The course explores the needs of contemporary adults and the challenges for spiritual formation, and develops appropriate biblical responses to selected challenges in adult ministry.

CHED 4500
Leadership in Ministry (3, Fall)
A study and application of the principles and skills of biblical leadership and management. The course develops leadership skills in planning, organizing and staffing ministries and in conflict management and working with volunteers. (Also MINS 4500)

CHEM 1510
General Chemistry I (4, Fall)
A two-semester sequence, intended for the biology major, covering the nature of atoms, molecules, and ions, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, properties of solids, liquids, gases, solutions, electronic structure, periodicity, and chemical bonding. This course also provides an introduction to thermodynamics, equilibrium, precipitation, oxidation-reduction, and acid/base chemistry. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

CHED 3450
Family Life and Ministry (3, Spring)
A study of marriage and family as biblical institutions. The course examines the stages of family life, explores difficulties in marriage and family relationships, and develops appropriate ministry responses. The joys and challenges of a couple and family in ministry are also considered.

CHED 3550
Small Group Ministries (3, Spring)
An examination of the theology and use of small groups in ministry. The course highlights the practical challenges of developing, implementing and over-seeing an effective small group ministry. (Also MINS 3550)

CHED 4400
Children's Ministry (3, Odd Fall)
A study of the physical, mental, emotional, social, and spiritual development of children from first grade to adolescence with an emphasis on church ministry. The course focuses on children's ministry in the context of family relationships, evaluates the resources available for such ministry, and includes observation and evaluation of children's ministries in several churches.

CHED 4420
Ministry to Adults (3, Odd Fall)
An examination of ministering effectively to adults. The course explores the needs of contemporary adults and the challenges for spiritual formation, and develops appropriate biblical responses to selected challenges in adult ministry.

CHED 4500
Leadership in Ministry (3, Fall)
A study and application of the principles and skills of biblical leadership and management. The course develops leadership skills in planning, organizing and staffing ministries and in conflict management and working with volunteers. (Also MINS 4500)

CHEM 1510
General Chemistry I (4, Fall)
A two-semester sequence, intended for the biology major, covering the nature of atoms, molecules, and ions, chemical reactions, stoichiometry, properties of solids, liquids, gases, solutions, electronic structure, periodicity, and chemical bonding. This course also provides an introduction to thermodynamics, equilibrium, precipitation, oxidation-reduction, and acid/base chemistry. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

CHEM 2510
Organic Chemistry II (4, Spring)
A continuation of CHEM 1510 covering chemical kinetics, nuclear chemistry and transition metals along with continued study of thermodynamics, electrochemistry, equilibrium, acid/base and solution chemistry. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. (Prerequisite: CHEM 1510) Note: There is lab fee for this course.

CHEM 2520
Organic Chemistry III (4, Fall)
A continuation of CHEM 2510 covering the chemistry of benzene, electrophilic aromatic substitution, alcohols, phenols, ethers, epoxides, thiols, sulfides, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, nucleophilic acyl substitution, carbonyl condensation, amines, carbohydrates, amino acids, peptides, proteins, and lipids. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. (Prerequisite: CHEM 2510) Note: There is lab fee for this course.

CHEM 2525
Organic Chemistry IV (4, Spring)
A continuation of CHEM 2510 covering the chemistry of benzene, electrophilic aromatic substitution, alcohols, phenols, ethers, epoxides, thiols, sulfides, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, nucleophilic acyl substitution, carbonyl condensation, amines, carbohydrates, amino acids, peptides, proteins, and lipids. Three hours of lecture and three hours of lab per week. (Prerequisite: CHEM 2510) Note: There is lab fee for this course.

COMM 1260
Oral Communication (3, Fall and Spring)
An introduction to the communication process beginning with skills in interpersonal communication and including effective techniques for the research, organization and presentation of public speeches. A variety of student communication experiences will be provided.
Simpson University Catalog 2011-2012

**COMM 1270**
**Interpersonal Communication** (3, Odd Fall)
This course focuses on communication skills in a dyadic setting. Models of communication, and communication as transaction, process and system will be examined. Variables such as self-awareness, perception, listening, symbol systems (verbal and nonverbal), channels and conflict management will be studied.

**COMM 2090**
**Small Group Communication** (3, Even Fall)
An examination of the communication processes in interpersonal and small-group settings. This course emphasizes skills necessary for creative and constructive interaction in self-disclosure, conflict, problem-solving, and task-oriented settings.

**COMM 2120**
**Special Topics in Communication** (1-4, TBA)
A course on a topic chosen by the professor. The course will be applicable as a lower division communication requirement.

**COMM 2210**
**Writing for Mass Media** (3, Odd Spring)
Associated Press Style grammar and writing that covers the foundations of writing for newspapers, magazines, books, radio, television, Internet, and the silver screen.

**COMM 2230**
**Fundamentals of Journalism** (3, Fall and Spring)
An introductory course that emphasizes article writing and also touches on photojournalism and layout design. (Also ENGL 2230)

**COMM 2250**
**Communication Practicum** (1-4)
A course designed to provide students with practical engagement with professional communication both as part of the discipline and as occupational experience. This may involve public relations, mass media, Internet, newspaper, magazine, local church, or other possibilities. Site and placement subject to instructor approval. May be repeated for credit.

**COMM 2260**
**Survey of Mass Media** (3, Even Fall)
An overview of the development and impact on American society of newspapers, magazines, books, radio, television, cable and satellite networks, and the recording industry. Particular attention will be given to the influence and persuasion of the media on political and social change in our society.

**COMM 2900**
**Field Experience** (1-4)
A field experience course designed to give students the opportunity to practically apply communication concepts and theory. Supplemented with faculty oversight to provide analysis and discussion of on-site experience.

**COMM 3040**
**Preaching I** (3, Fall)
An application of various theories of preaching. The course covers basic patterns of sermons, sermon preparation, sermon delivery, and sermon evaluation as they relate to a variety of audiences. (Prerequisite: COMM 1260) (Also MINS 3040)

**COMM 3050**
**Preaching II** (3, Odd Spring)
An opportunity to develop further preaching skills. The course expands preaching styles, addresses special concerns of preachers, and develops skills in evaluating sermons. (Prerequisite: COMM 3040) (Also MINS 3050)

**COMM 3060**
**Argumentation and Debate** (3, Even Spring)
An introduction to argumentation and debate including analysis of propositions, issues, evidence, and reasoning. Varied debate styles will be studied, and students will prepare and present debate cases in class utilizing proven constructive and rebuttal strategies. (Prerequisites: COMM 1260, junior or senior standing)

**COMM 3100**
**Editing** (3, Even Spring)
Instruction and practice in principles of copy editing. Students will learn to recognize and correct errors of content, grammar, and style.

**COMM 3220**
**Communication Theory** (3, Fall)
This course prepares students for practical and professional life in the field of communication as well as providing a foundation for graduate study. Content includes a comprehensive overview of the communication field from a variety of theoretical perspectives that enables students to understand the processes and results of communication in multiple contexts. (Prerequisite: COMM 1260)

**COMM 3230**
**Communication Ethics** (3, Odd Spring)
An exploration into the ethics of communication in contexts of speech: public, interpersonal, mass media, intercultural, small group, and family from a Christian worldview. (Also ENGL 3245)

**COMM 3250**
**Interpretive Reading** (3, Fall and Spring)
Oral interpretation of poetry, fiction and biblical literature. The student is assisted in understanding and communicating the intellectual and emotional meaning of the printed page with imagination and creativity. (Prerequisite: COMM 1260)

**COMM 3260**
**Desktop Publishing** (3, Odd Fall)
Learning the basics of writing and publishing on the Internet for print and Web-based publications. Integration of photography, multimedia, and advertising into documents will enable students to produce professional results in a growing industry.

**COMM 3420**
**Shakespeare on Film** (3, Even Fall)
Explores the ways cinematic adaptations of Shakespeare’s plays represent the source texts and create new and original texts that respond to, interpret, and remake their literary sources. Attention is given to distinguishing between adaptation and interpretation and to the limits and benefits of cinematic adaptation. This course may be taken to fulfill literature elective requirement. (Also ENGL 3420)

**COMM 4005**
**Special Topics in Communication** (1-4, TBA)
This is an advanced course on a topic chosen by the professor. The course will be applicable as an upper division communication requirement.

**COMM 4110**
**Public Relations** (3, Even Spring)
Discovering the principles and practices of public relations along with writing and producing a PR campaign for a real company. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing or instructor consent)

**COMM 4120**
**Communication Practicum** (1-9)
A course designed to provide students with practical engagement with professional communication both as part of the discipline and as occupational experience. This may involve public relations, mass media, Internet, newspaper, magazine, local church or a host of other possibilities. Site and placement subject to department approval. May be repeated for credit. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

**COMM 4130**
**Nonverbal Communication** (3, Odd Spring)
This course introduces the student to practical applications of research findings and theories of nonverbal communication with an emphasis on how they influence visual, vocal, temporal, and spatial cues. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

**COMM 4220W**
**Seminar in Speech Communication** (3, Spring)
An examination of specialized fields of communication as understood by scholars. Organizational Communication and the Rhetoric of Social Movements will be alternating topics. Each student will have opportunity for specialized research. Passing this course with a C or higher demonstrates writing competency in the major. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

**COMM 4290**
**Advanced Public Communication** (3, Fall)
Using Cicero’s model of developing competent speakers by teaching theory, modeling and practice as an outline for the course, students will improve their written and oral communication skills through spoken and written persuasive rhetoric. The course also incorporates the philosophy and history of rhetoric. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)
COMM 4330  
**Communicating Cross-Culturally** (3, Fall and Spring) A study of the principles and processes of communicating from one culture or subculture to another. Attention is given to the study of language as well as non-verbal forms of communication. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing) (Also LING 4330)

COMM 4670  
**Communication, Leadership and Organizations** (3, Spring) This course focuses on internal organizational communications systems, both formal and informal. Leader roles, leadership theory, leadership style, and both the organization and the communication process as systems will be examined. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing) (Also BUSS 4670)

COMM 4810  
**World Cinema** (3, Odd Spring) Study of major films, directors and film genres from around the world. Attention given to film as an imaginative art form and cultural expression. This course may be taken to fulfill literature elective requirement. (Also ENGL 4810)

COMM 4820  
**American Cinema** (3, Even Spring) Study of the major genres of American film, the American system and style of filmmaking, and the technology and art of film. Attention given to contemporary directors and their work. This course may be taken to fulfill literature elective requirement. (Also ENGL 4820)

COMM 4920/4922  
**Field Experience** (1-9, TBA) A field experience course designed to give students the opportunity to practically apply communication concepts and theory. Supplemented with faculty oversight to provide analysis and discussion of on-site experience, the course is appropriate for upper division communication students in the midst of their major requirements. (Prerequisite: Department approval of site and placement; junior or senior standing)

EDUC 2000  
**Introduction to Education** (3, Spring) This course is designed to provide an introduction to the teaching profession to the undergraduate who is considering a career in teaching.

EDUC 2190  
**Field Experience for Teachers** (1, Fall) An introduction to the teaching profession with a focus on the student's subject area. Includes classroom observations and reflection on teaching methods and the teaching profession.

EDUC 4000  
**Integrating Technology** (2, Fall and Spring) Fundamentals of computer literacy: operations, terminology, and applications. A brief history of computers and some of the problems resulting from the computer revolution. The laboratory portion of the course focuses on use of word processing, spreadsheets, database applications, and educational applications. This course meets California state requirements for a preliminary teaching credential.

EDUC 4020  
**Psychological Applications in Education** (3, Fall and Spring) Designed to provide advanced knowledge and understanding of the forces that affect learning. The course will focus on the physical, cognitive, social and emotional aspects of the growth and development of the learner. Includes a study of factors for success for English Learners.

EDUC 4400  
**Language Arts in the Elementary School** (4, Fall and Spring) A study of the components of methodology and a comprehensive balanced reading curriculum as defined by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing's requirement for preservice reading instruction. Special emphasis will be placed on the skills of beginning reading, phonics, issues of instruction for English language learners, the writing process, assessment of the language arts, interrelationship of the language arts, and integration of the components of language arts meeting the state of California Academic Content Standards in the Language Arts. Students will further their understanding of the content through 15 hours of field experience in classrooms of beginning and middle-grade reading. This course meets requirements for English Language Learner Instruction.

EDUC 4410  
**Language Arts in the Secondary School** (4, Fall and Spring) A study of the methodology for teaching language arts in the content areas. Special emphasis will be placed on the skills of learning to read, word attack skills, use of quality literature, issues of instruction for English language learners, the writing process, assessment of the language arts, inter-relationship of the language arts, and integration of the components of language arts with history/social science, mathematics, science, art and music. Students will further their understanding of the content through 15 hours of field experience in classrooms of teachers who can model instruction of language arts in the content areas. This course meets requirements for English Language Learner Instruction.

EDUC 4420  
**Curriculum and Instruction in the Elementary School** (5, Fall and Spring) The scope and function of the elementary school, K-8. Role of the teacher in planning, developing, and evaluating learning experiences in language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, art, PE, and music; materials of instruction; curriculum and instructional processes; classroom management, teaching strategies, and standards for the content areas. Includes 15 hours of guided experience in elementary schools. This course meets requirements for English Language Learner Instruction.

EDUC 4430  
**Curriculum and Instruction in the Secondary School** (5, Fall and Spring) The scope and function of the secondary school, lesson planning, classroom management, unit construction and assessment techniques. Includes 15 hours of guided experience in secondary schools. This course meets requirements for English Language Learner Instruction.

EDUC 4460  
**Multicultural Instruction for Elementary** (3, Fall and Spring) In-depth study of theory and practice of second language acquisition, English language development, affective filter. Specially designed academic instruction in English, multicultural instruction strategies for the content areas and effects culture on learning. Includes 14 hours of guided teaching experience in a multicultural elementary school setting.

EDUC 4470  
**Multicultural Instruction for Secondary** (3, Fall and Spring) In-depth study of theory and practice of second language acquisition, English language development, affective filter. Specially designed academic instruction in English, multicultural instruction strategies for the content areas and effects culture on learning. Includes 14 hours of guided teaching experience in a multicultural secondary school setting.

EDUC 4500  
**Technology in the Classroom** (1, Fall and Spring) The learning outcomes for this course are development of a teacher Web page for lesson enhancement and communication; advanced use of word processing, database and spreadsheet applications as productivity tools; advanced use of the Internet to access information and enhance personal and professional productivity.

EDUC 4610  
**Teaching Performance Assessment 1** (0, Fall and Spring) Candidates demonstrate their knowledge of principles of developmentally appropriate pedagogy and content-specific pedagogy.
ENGL 1200
College Skills English (3, Fall) A concentration of standard English grammar, mechanics, and composition of one-page writings. In order to meet individual needs, the emphasis will vary at the discretion of the instructor. Open to all students. In an effort to help students succeed in their coursework, all entering students (including transfers) who earn low scores on the required English skills tests are required to take the College Skills English course.

ENGL 1210
Principles of College Writing I (3, Fall and Spring) Introduction to writing, including methods of prewriting and rewriting, critical analysis, argumentation, and human expression; attention given to audience, purpose, and genre. Grades given are A, B, C or F only. (Prerequisite: Grade of C or better in ENGL 1200 or placement by examination)

ENGL 1220
Principles of College Writing II (3, Fall and Spring) Continuation of ENGL 1210 with increased attention given to critical analysis, argumentation, persuasion, and research. Grades given are A, B, C or F only. (Prerequisite: ENGL 1210 or placement by examination)

ENGL 2100
Introduction to Literature (3, Fall and Spring) An introduction to the aesthetic, formal, and conceptual analysis of literature, to its significant terms, genres, and critical approaches, and to the role of literature and imagination in the Christian life. A field trip to the Oregon Shakespeare Festival in Ashland, Oregon, is required. (Prerequisite: ENGL 1220)

ENGL 2130
English Seminar (0.5-1, TBA) A seminar style course designed for the personal, social, professional, and academic growth of the English major.

ENGL 2200
British Literature to 1800 (3, Fall) British literature from the Anglo-Saxon Period to the 18th century. Offers an overview of major figures, genres, and themes from Beowulf to Swift. (Prerequisite: ENGL 1220)

ENGL 2205
British Literature from 1800 (3, Spring) British literature from the Romantics and Victorians to the present. Offers an overview of major figures, genres, and themes from Wordsworth to Lawrence. (Prerequisite: ENGL 1220. Recommended: ENGL 2200)

ENGL 2210
American Literature to 1865 (3, Fall) Focusing on the ways authors have conceived and constructed their literary understandings of the relationship between land and its inhabitants, this study examines Native American religious views, Puritanism, the Enlightenment, and American Romanticism and Transcendentalism. (Prerequisite: ENGL 1220)

ENGL 2215
American Literature from 1865 (3, Spring) Continuing the study of the relationship between the people and the land, this study examines the literary expressions of Realism, Naturalism, Modernism, and Post-Modernism. (Prerequisite: ENGL 1220. Recommended: ENGL 2210)

ENGL 2230
Fundamentals of Journalism (3, Fall and Spring) An introductory course that emphasizes article writing and also touches on photojournalism and layout design. (Also COMM 2230)

ENGL 2231/3231
Newspaper Practicum (2, Fall and Spring) Participation on the staff of the college’s student newspaper. Upper division credit may be granted after two semesters are taken at lower division level. (This course is graded pass/fail)

ENGL 2240/3241
Yearbook Practicum (2, Fall and Spring) Participation on the staff which produces the annual yearbook. Upper division credit may be granted after two semesters are taken at lower division level.

ENGL 2250
Introduction to Theater (3, Fall) An introduction to theater as an art form, its history and schools of thought, and the theatrical disciplines of acting, directing, and stagecraft. A field trip to the Oregon Shakespeare Festival in Ashland, OR, is required. Required for the English Single Subject Major.

ENGL 2930
Selected Topics in English (1-4, TBA) A course on a topic chosen by the English Department.

ENGL 3200W
Advanced Composition (3, Fall and Spring) Advanced instruction and practice in aesthetic, conceptual, and formal elements of writing with an emphasis on the writing process. (Prerequisites: ENGL 1220, ENGL 3280)

ENGL 3210
Western Literature (3, Odd Fall) A chronological survey of major canonical works of the Western world. Emphasis is placed on Western literature in its enduring literary forms and on the role of Western literature as a reflection and agent of historical, cultural, and philosophical development. (Prerequisite: ENGL 1220)

ENGL 3220
World Literature (3, Fall and Spring) A survey of literature from Africa, the Far East, and Latin America and other literature not typically taught in Western literature courses. (Prerequisite: ENGL 1220) (This course description varies slightly for the ASPIRE programs.)

ENGL 3240
Shakespeare (3, Summer and Odd Fall) An in-depth study of some of William Shakespeare’s major plays and poems. Consideration will be given to his life, his era, and his contributions to Western culture. This course includes field trips to the Oregon Shakespeare Festival. (Prerequisite: ENGL 1220)

ENGL 3245
Communication Ethics (3, Odd Spring) An exploration into the ethics of communication in contexts of speech: public, interpersonal, mass media, intercultural, small group, and family from a Christian worldview. (Also COMM 3240)

ENGL 3270
History of English (3, Odd Fall) A study of the background, literary sources, and development of the English language.

ENGL 3280
Seminar in English Grammar (3, Fall and Spring) The study of English grammar (morphology, syntax, and semantics). Provides familiarity and control of the basic structures of English.

ENGL 3285
Drama Practicum I (3, TBA) This course provides a venue for students to collaborate and apply their theatrical talents and training in the course of offering a production for the campus and community. It requires a commitment to production and performance schedules. (Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor)

ENGL 3295
Drama Writing (3, TBA) Instruction and practice in the structural elements of drama such as character, dialogue, scene sequencing, and performance considerations. In addition, students learn a method of writing a script from beginning to end, including generating plot points and character arcs, as well as utilizing peer review, revision frameworks, and actor readings. (Recommended: ENGL 3200)

ENGL 3333
Field Experience (3) A course designed to provide students with practical engagement with the writing discipline. Supplemented with faculty oversight to provide analysis and oversight of on-site experience, the course is

www.simpsonu.edu • 1-888-9-SIMPSON
appropriate for upper division students in the midst of their major requirements. Site and placement subject to department approval. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing; instructor permission)

ENGL 3360
Technical Writing (3, Spring) Focuses on elements of writing unique to business organizations and technology, with attention paid to professional genres, style, and formats. (Prerequisite: ENGL 1220. Recommended: Junior status)

ENGL 3362
Fiction Writing (3, Odd Fall) Instruction and practice in the elements and techniques of fiction writing. Emphasis on the development of the writer's critical and expressive voice. Includes peer review. (Recommended: ENGL 3200)

ENGL 3364
Poetry Writing (3, Even Fall) Instruction and practice in the elements and techniques of poetry writing. Emphasis on the development of the writer's critical and expressive voice. Includes peer review. (Recommended: ENGL 3200)

ENGL 3366
Essay Writing (3, Even Spring) Instruction and practice in the elements and techniques of the expository essay. Emphasis on analysis, organizing, researching, and writing effective technical documents for a variety of audiences. (Prerequisite: ENGL 3360)

ENGL 4220
Children's Literature (3, Spring) An overview of the development of the concept of literature intended primarily for English and American children, and an acquaintance with a wide variety of books, stories and reading materials for various grade levels. (Prerequisite: ENGL 2100 or consent of instructor)

ENGL 4400
British Literature Special Topics (3, Spring) An in-depth study of a major author, genre, historical period, or literary movement. Topics are announced in the course schedule. (Prerequisites: ENGL 1220, ENGL 2205)

ENGL 4810
World Cinema (3, Odd Spring) Study of major films, directors, and film genres from around the world. Attention given to film as an imaginative form of art and cultural expression. This course may be taken to fulfill literature elective requirement. (Also COMM 4810)

ENGL 4820
American Cinema (3, Even Spring) Study of the major genres of American film, the American system and style of film making, and the technology and art of film. Attention given to contemporary directors and their work. This course may be taken to fulfill literature elective requirement. (Also COMM 4820)

ENGL 4930
Selected Topics in English (1-4, TBA) A course on a topic chosen by the English Department.

ENGL 4950
Senior Seminar (3, Spring) A capstone course that combines program assessment, post-Simpson preparation, and a senior project. Requires a grade of B- to pass. (Prerequisite: Senior standing)

GEOG 3210
World Regional Geography (3, Fall and Spring) A regional study of the nations of the modern world, including the basic elements of systematic geography climates, landforms, natural vegetation, human economics and societies.

HIST 1500
Introduction to History (2, Fall) A study of the development, goals, and methodology of the historical profession. Emphasis is placed upon the fundamentals of historical research and writing. This includes the use of primary and secondary sources, competency in the Chicago Manual of Style, and an introduction to various schools of historical thought. This course is a prerequisite for all history and social science majors.

HIST 2330
United States History to 1877 (3, Fall) A survey of the political, economic, social and cultural history of the United States from the pre-colonial period through the Civil War. Topics include indigenous and European influence on the development of the colonies, the causes and consequences of the War of Independence, the origin and principles of the U.S. Constitution, westward expansion, sectional conflict, and the Civil War and Reconstruction. (Satisfies state requirements in U.S. history, constitution, state and local government.)

HIST 2340
United States History from 1877 (3, Spring) A survey of the political, economic, social and cultural history of the United States from Reconstruction to the present. Topics include Reconstruction, industrialization, the Progressive Era, World War I, the Twenties, the New Deal, World War II, domestic and foreign policy issues of post-War World II in the 1950s and 60s, Vietnam, Watergate, and current issues facing the nation. This course also highlights the development of California state and local governments.

HIST 3050
History and Literature of the Intertestamental Period (3, Even Fall) An investigation of Jewish history and literature from the 400 silent years between the Old and New Testaments. The course examines history between the Captivity and the Second Jewish Revolt and studies the extra-canonical Jewish literature of the period 250 BC to AD 100 against the backdrop of the Old Testament canon. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 1310) (Also BIBL 3050)

HIST 3300
History of Modern Europe (3, Even Fall) Political, economic and social developments in the societies of Europe from 1870 to the present. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 3310
Latin American Civilization (3, Even Fall) A survey of the political, cultural, and economic development of the modern states of Latin America from their pre-Columbian origins to the present day. Emphasis is placed upon the
Simpson University Catalog 2011-2012

www.simpsonu.edu  •  1-888-9-SIMPSON

 civilizations of Mexico, Peru, Argentina, and Brazil. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 3320
History of Russia (3, Odd Spring) An overview of Russian civilization from the rise of Kievan Russia to its modern experiment in democracy. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 3330
History of England (3, Odd Spring) The development of English civilization traced from the Roman period to the present. Emphasis is placed upon political, cultural, religious and economic factors. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 3340
History of California (3, Spring) An examination of the history of California from the Spanish conquest to the present. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340; HIST 1500 not a prerequisite for Liberal Studies majors)

HIST 3350
History of East Asia (3, Odd Fall) A survey of East Asia with concentrations on China and Japan. Emphasis is placed on 19th and 20th century history and the emerging influence of the Pacific Rim as a political and economic region. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 3370
History of Early Christianity (3, Even Spring) An overview of the history and inner development of Christianity to A.D. 1054. Special attention is given to the Roman context, contributions of the church fathers, and the seven Ecumenical Councils. (Also THEO 3370)

HIST 3380
History of Sub-Saharan Africa (3, Odd Fall) Surveys the history of the region from the pre-historical time period to the present. Explores the various phases in African history: hunter-gather and agricultural societies, ancient Africa to medieval empires and kingdoms to European expansion, classical colonization to decolonization, and contemporary Africa. Focuses on the role of Africa as actor, resistor, victim and survivor. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 3385
History of the Islamic World (3, Even Spring) A study of the Islamic world from the time of Muhammad to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the rise of Islamic civilizations, spread of religion and trade, contact, conflict and compromise with the outside world, as well as current political, religious and social issues. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 4010
History of World Mission (3, Odd Fall) An examination of the history of the church from a missionary perspective. The course seeks to understand the definitions, motivations and methods of past missionaries and missionary movements, as well as the principles that guided the expansion of the church, with a view toward the student’s spiritual formation. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

HIST 4030
Old Testament History (3, Even Fall) A detailed survey of Israel’s history, primarily from the books of Joshua through Esther with an emphasis on the historiographical method. (Prerequisites: BIbl 1300, BIbl 2220) (Also BIbl 4030)

HIST 4320W
Historiography (3, Fall) Senior seminar course that addresses the study of historical interpretation, bibliography and research methods, including a survey of historical writing from antiquity to the present. Passing this course with a C or higher demonstrates writing competency in the History and Social Science majors. (Prerequisite: Senior standing)

HIST 4335
Colonial and Early American History (3, Fall) A study of colonial and early American society, politics, and Economics from the first contacts through the mid-19th century. Emphasis is placed upon colonial life, origins of the American Revolution, writing of the Constitution, struggles of early nationalism, and the transformations of the Market Revolution. This course meets state requirements in the United States Constitution. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 4338
Civil War and Reconstruction (3, Odd Fall) A history of the United States from the antebellum period through the end of Reconstruction. Emphasis will be placed on the social, political, and economic factors leading to the Civil War and its aftermath. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 4345
Rise of Modern America (3, Odd Spring) A history of the United States from 1877 to 1945. Emphasis will be placed on the Gilded Age, Progressive Era, the Roarin’ Twenties, Great Depression, and World War II. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 4360
Selected Topics in U.S. History (3, Odd Fall) A course designed as the senior seminar within the United States History concentration. Emphasizing primary sources, this advanced course will focus on a specific significant era, event, person or movement within American history as selected by the professor. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HIST 4510
Selected Topics in Non-Western/Non-U.S. History (3, Odd Spring) A course designed as the senior seminar within the Non-Western/Non-U.S. History concentration. Emphasizing primary sources, this advanced course will focus on a specific significant era, event, person or movement within non-Western/non-U.S. history as selected by the professor. (Prerequisites: HIST 1500, HIST 2330, HIST 2340)

HUMA 1450
World Civilizations I (3, Fall) A survey of the development of major world civilizations from their roots in Ancient Asia to approximately A.D. 1500, with emphasis upon political, social and economic factors.

HUMA 1460
World Civilizations II (3, Spring) A survey of the development and geographical expansion of major world civilizations from the 16th century to the present, with emphasis upon political, social and economic factors.

HUMA 2440
Fine Arts in Western Culture (3, Fall and Spring) A study of the development of art, sculpture and architecture from early Greek times to the present. Attention is given to individual and period styles and their interrelation. Photographic reproductions of significant works of art are studied in detail.

LANG 1530
Spanish I (3, Fall) A course in elementary Spanish, including grammar, vocabulary, and pronunciation, with application through conversation, reading, and written exercises. Emphasis is placed on relating the language to the customs and culture of Spanish-speaking people. Lab work required outside of class. To enroll in the class, students with any previous experience in Spanish must take a placement test. Consultation with instructor highly recommended.
LANG 1540
Spanish II (3, Spring) A course in elementary Spanish, including grammar, vocabulary, and pronunciation, with application through conversation, reading, and written exercises. Emphasis is placed on relating the language to the customs and culture of Spanish-speaking people. Lab work required outside of class. To enroll in the class, students with any previous experience in Spanish must take a placement test. Consultation with instructor highly recommended. (Prerequisite: C or better in LANG 1530 or satisfactory score on placement exam)

LANG 2005
Special Topics in Spanish (1-4, TBA) A course on a topic chosen by the professor. The course will be applicable as a lower division Spanish requirement.

LANG 2530
Spanish III (3, Fall) Follows LANG 1540. This course reviews and augments a study of the basic grammar structures of Spanish. Students are introduced to Spanish literature. Conversational involvement is increased. (Prerequisite: LANG 1540 or satisfactory score on placement exam)

LANG 2540
Spanish IV (3, Spring) A course in practical application of material learned in Spanish I, II, and III. Activities include listening, conversation, reading, and composition. Emphasis placed on the customs and culture of Spanish-speaking people. Only Spanish will be spoken in this course. (Prerequisite: LANG 2530 or satisfactory score on placement exam)

LANG 3025
Hispanic Short Stories (3, Odd Fall) A study of leading contemporary short story writers from Latin America and Spain with background readings and reports on representative authors. (Prerequisite: LANG 2540 or satisfactory score on placement exam)

LANG 3100
Advanced Spanish Grammar and Composition (3, Even Spring) Intensive review of Spanish grammar and its application to composition. (Prerequisite: LANG 2540 or satisfactory score on placement exam)

LANG 3200
Advanced Spanish Oral Expression (3, Even Fall) Intensive practice in spoken Spanish at an advanced level of proficiency. Guided conversations and discussions, debates and speeches. (Prerequisite: LANG 2540 or satisfactory score on placement exam)

LANG 4000
Field Experience (1-9, TBA) Designed to give students the opportunity to practically apply Spanish skills and concepts in a professional setting. Supplemented with faculty oversight to provide analysis and discussion of on-site internship experience, the course is appropriate for upper division students.

LANG 4100
Film in Spain and Latin America (3, Odd Spring) This course will examine a variety of films that represent the cultural and linguistic diversity in areas of Spain and Latin America. (Prerequisite: LANG 2540 or satisfactory score on placement exam)

LANG 4530
Spanish Practicum (1-4, TBA) This course provides students the opportunity to continue to develop their language proficiency in Spanish and enables them to use their language skills in situations outside the classroom setting. (Prerequisite: Admission upon approval of instructor)

LANG 4550
Special Topic in Spanish (1-4, TBA) An advanced course on a topic chosen by the professor. The course will be applicable as an upper division Spanish requirement.

LDAC
Leader Development and Assessment Course LDAC is the crucial of the Army ROTC Program. As such, Cadet Command must provide the best professional training and evaluation possible for all cadets. The primary focus at LDAC is to evaluate each cadet’s officer potential in a collective environment. The secondary purpose of LDAC is to validate specific skills taught on campus and to impart selective individual and collective common skills. LDAC represents the only opportunity for this command to assemble cadets from disparate schools into an environment with common operational conditions. This course does not carry academic credit. It is taken in the summer between the junior and senior year, at Fort Lewis, Wash.

LEAD 1100
First Year Experience (FYE) (1, Fall) The FYE course is required for all new students with less than 24 credits on their transcript. The class utilizes lectures from speakers, teachings from professors, and discussions from student FYE leaders. A heavy emphasis is placed on using StrengthsQuest development from the Gallup Organization.

LEAD 1220/1221
Chapel Leaders Training Seminar I, II (1, Fall and Spring) The purpose of this two-part course is to equip, empower, and prepare the student in the spiritual discipline of private and corporate worship and liturgies. The course is offered to students who qualify on a preselected basis and is required for all worship leaders and apprentices who are involved in the leading of worship for campus events that fall under the jurisdiction of the division of Spiritual Formation. Much attention is given to discussion and interaction, biblical instruction, cultural dynamics, communication, administration, and pastoral roles. This course will focus around the “heart” issues of both worshipper and worship leader.

LEAD 3000/3100
Ministry Practicum (0-0, Fall-Spring; must be taken in same academic year) Requirement for graduation for all traditional undergraduate students. This course has three components. The first component is an off-campus, approved student ministry field experience. The second element is a mentoring relationship provided by the place of service. The third component is class time. (Ministry and Worship majors required to do an internship are exempt from Ministry Practicum.)

LEAD 3010
Student Leadership Seminar (1, Fall and Spring) A course designed to train student leaders in the biblical foundations of leadership, practical skills for leadership, and principles for managing the responsibilities of a leader.

LING 3350
Language Acquisition (3, Spring) An introduction to the disciplines of linguistics and semantics as they apply to learning a foreign language. The course provides the background and tools necessary for effective language learning.

LING 4320
Language Learning (3, Fall and Spring) This course offers an overview of the nature of human language, including language acquisition as well as the structure and formation of sounds, words, and sentences. An understanding of these basic components and associated vocabulary is then applied to human linguistic interactions within social, educational, and international contexts. (It is highly recommended that ENGL 3280 be taken prior to or concurrent with this course.)

LING 4330
Communicating Cross-Culturally (3, Fall and Spring) A study of the principles and processes of communicating from one culture or subculture to another. Attention is given to the study of language as well as non-verbal forms of communication. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing) (Also COMM 4330)

LING 4400
Sociolinguistics (3, Odd Fall) This course provides an overview of the field of sociolinguistics. It focuses on the interactive and interdependent nature of language and society. Topics will consist of the life-cycle of languages, including language maintenance, shift, and death; the influences of gender, age, ethnicity, geographical location, and national identity on attitudes toward language; and the social and political implications of teaching English both in the United States and abroad.
MATH 1500
Elementary Algebra I (3, Fall) A study of foundational topics found in beginning algebra. Students with low math placement examination scores are required to take this course. (This course does not satisfy the Math Proficiency graduation requirement.)

MATH 1511
Elementary Algebra II (3, Spring) A continuation of MATH 1500 Elementary Algebra I. (Prerequisite: MATH 1500) (This course does not satisfy the Math Proficiency graduation requirement, but does meet the prerequisites that require MATH 1520)

MATH 1520
Intermediate Algebra (3, Fall) After a quick review of elementary algebra, the course continues in the study of first and second degree equations, inequalities, exponential and logarithmic functions, and solutions of systems of equations and inequalities. Problem-solving skills will be emphasized, and topics relevant to college math courses will be presented. (Prerequisite: MATH 1511 or equivalent with a grade of C or better, or placement by examination). Note: This course does not satisfy the Math Proficiency graduation requirement.

MATH 1525
Intermediate Algebra, CAI (3, TBA) A computer-assisted instructional program that covers the same material as MATH 1520, Intermediate Algebra. This course is graded pass/fail and may be completed at the student’s own pace with supervised testing times. Students are expected to spend time outside of class working on the program. Once the student shows mastery in seven designated areas, he or she will have completed the course, and further attendance is not required. (Prerequisite: MATH 1511 or equivalent with a grade of C or better, or placement by examination.) Note: This course does not satisfy the Math Proficiency graduation requirement.

MATH 1830
Precalculus (3, Fall) A study of elementary functions (including polynomial, rational, radical, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions) and conic sections. May also include the use of matrices and determinants to solve systems of equations. This course is designed to prepare students for calculus. (Prerequisite: MATH 1520 or high school Algebra II or its equivalent)

MATH 2030
Discrete Math (3, Fall) A study of logic, set theory, functions, relations, and mathematical induction. Additional topics may include number theory, combinatorial mathematics, graph theory, and automata. The concepts in this course will be used to promote the application of discrete mathematics to the solution of real-world problems. (Prerequisite: MATH 2430 or consent of instructor)

MATH 2120/3120
Putnam Problem Seminar (1, Fall) Participation in a regularly held problem-solving seminar, which is intended as preparation for the annual Putnam Mathematical Competition. May be repeated once for lower division credit and once for upper division credit, with upper division credit granted to those with junior or senior standing. (Recommended: MATH 2430) (Course is graded pass/fail.)

MATH 2130/3130
Mathematics Seminar (1, Spring) Participation in a regularly held mathematics seminar. May be repeated once for lower division credit and once for upper division credit, with upper division credit granted to those with junior or senior standing. (Course is graded pass/fail.)

MATH 2300
Math for the Educated Citizen (3, TBA) A study of some of the uses of mathematics in society today. Topics may include propositional logic, the metric system, management science methods, probability and statistics, business applications, growth and expansion problems, tilings, and the analysis of patterns. (Prerequisite: MATH 1520 or demonstrated math competency)

MATH 2400
Math Concepts for Teachers I (3, Fall) A study of sets, logic, number theory, whole numbers, integers, rational numbers (as fractions and decimals), irrational numbers, and problem solving. A conceptual approach is supplemented with laboratory activities. (Prerequisite: MATH 1520 or demonstrated algebra competency)

MATH 2410
Math Concepts for Teachers II (3, Spring) A study of geometric figures, measurement, algebra and functions, mappings, statistics, and probability. A conceptual approach is supplemented with laboratory activities. (Prerequisite: MATH 1520 or demonstrated algebra competency)

MATH 2430
Calculus I (4, Spring) A study of limits, continuity, differentiation, related rates, maxima and minima problems, and integration. Graphics software and graphing calculators may be used to illustrate the application of calculus to real-life problems. (Prerequisite: MATH 1830 or high school math equivalent)

MATH 2440/2460
Math for the Life Sciences I: Calculus & Math for the Life Sciences II: Statistics (3-3, Fall-Spring) A two-semester sequence, providing a general introduction to mathematical concepts for life science majors. Includes a review of precalculus and covers limits, differentiation, integration, differential equations, and the statistical analysis of scientific data. This course is not intended for mathematics majors. (Prerequisite: MATH 1830 or high school math equivalent with a B- or higher, or consent of instructor)

MATH 2530
Calculus II (4, Fall) A study of applications of the derivative, techniques of integration, applications of the integral, improper integrals, and infinite series. Graphics software and graphing calculators may be used to illustrate the application of calculus to real-life problems. (Prerequisite: MATH 2430)

MATH 2610
Statistics (3, Fall and Spring) An examination of the fundamentals of statistical theory, with an emphasis on the use and interpretation of elementary descriptive and inferential statistics. (Prerequisite: MATH 1520 or demonstrated algebra competency) (Also BUSS 2610)

MATH 2630
Calculus III (4, Spring) A study of vectors, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, optimization, and line and surface integrals. Graphics software and graphing calculators may be used to illustrate the application of calculus to real-life problems. (Prerequisite: MATH 2530)

MATH 2730
Linear Algebra (3, Spring) A study of vector spaces, bases and dimension, linear maps and matrices, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, determinants, and inner product spaces. The concepts in this course will form the basis for exploring problems in other disciplines. (Prerequisite: MATH 2530)

MATH 2830
Computer Programming (3, Even Fall) A study of basic programming concepts including an introduction to object-oriented programming. Students will develop, implement, and validate algorithms in order to solve typical scientific, educational, and business problems. (Prerequisites: MATH 1830 or 3 years of high school math and consent of instructor)

MATH 2930
Math Lab Internship (1-3, Fall and Spring) Participation in the Math Tutoring Lab, including training in tutoring and in Math Lab management. May be repeated for credit. (Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Recommended: MATH 2030) (Course is graded pass/fail)
MATH 3330
Number Theory (3, Even Fall) A study of divisibility, congruence, quadratic reciprocity, arithmetic functions, diophantine equations, and introductory elements of algebraic number theory. The course will include the application of number theory to real-world problems. (Prerequisite: MATH 2030 or consent of the instructor)

MATH 3530
Mathematical Statistics with Probability (3, Even Spring) A study of probability, random variables and their distributions, estimation, statistical inference, regression and correlation, and the analysis of variance. The concepts in this course will be applied to the experimental process. (Prerequisite: MATH 2530)

MATH 3630W
Math History (3, Odd Fall) A study of the history of the development of mathematical thought. This course will consist of a survey of topics such as numeration systems, number theory, algebra, calculus and geometry. Students will research, prepare and present papers investigating the lives of historical mathematical figures, historical mathematical events, and mathematical topics, as well as the role of the mathematician’s faith. There will be a discussion of the multicultural nature of mathematics history. (Prerequisite: MATH 2430. Recommended: MATH 2030.)

MATH 3930
Differential Equations (3, Odd Spring) A study of linear ordinary differential equations, their solutions and applications. Additional topics may include constant coefficient equations, power series solutions, Laplace transformations, numerical methods, and boundary value problems. (Prerequisite: MATH 2530)

MATH 4020
Senior Project Reading (2, Spring) Provides students with opportunities to conduct research using scholarly journals, summarize articles, communicate quantitatively with their peers, and develop plans for senior projects. Taken together with MATH 4120, this course will integrate all aspects of the student’s work and will involve a summative evaluation of the student’s education. (Prerequisite: Consent of instructor)

MATH 4030
Modern Algebra (3, Odd Fall) A study of groups, rings, fields, homomorphisms, polynomial theory, quotient structures, and isomorphism theorems. (Prerequisite: MATH 2030 and MATH 2730, or consent of instructor)

MATH 4120W
Senior Project Writing (2, Fall) Provides students with opportunities to apply what they have learned in previous mathematics courses to new topics of interest. Taken together with MATH 4020, this course will integrate all aspects of the student’s work and will involve a summative evaluation of the student’s education. (Prerequisite: MATH 4020)

MATH 4220
Field Experience (2, TBA) Provides students with opportunities to visit high school teachers, community college instructors, engineering consultants, and other professionals who use mathematics. (Prerequisite: Consent of instructor)

MATH 4240
Real Analysis (3, Even Fall) A rigorous study of calculus over the real numbers. The concepts of continuity, sequences, differentiation, and integration are defined in more general terms, and new topics such as compactness, sequences of functions, density and completeness are introduced. (Prerequisites: MATH 2030 and MATH 2630, or consent of instructor)

MATH 4250
Complex Analysis (3, Even Spring) A study of complex numbers, analytic functions and the Cauchy-Riemann equations, complex integration, Cauchy’s theorem, Cauchy’s integral formula, power and Laurent series, residues and poles, conformal maps, and applications. (Prerequisite: MATH 2030 and MATH 2630, or consent of instructor)

MATH 4400
Selected Topics in Mathematics (1–4, TBA) An advanced course on a topic chosen by the instructor. (Prerequisite: Consent of instructor)

MATH 4630
Geometry (3, Odd Spring) A study of geometry from a synthetic as well as axiomatic perspective. Foundational topics covered will include points, lines, segments, angles, triangles, quadrilaterals and circles. Euclidean topics covered may include trigonometry, coordinates, and vectors. Other topics covered may include transformations and non-Euclidean topics such as hyperbolic geometry. (Prerequisite: MATH 2030 and MATH 2730, or consent of instructor)

MINS 3106
Women in Church and Society (3, Spring) An examination of women’s roles and experiences in select historical contexts, past and present. Anchored in biblical and theological reflection, and encompassing feminine self-understanding, the class assists women in preparation for various Christian ministries to women. (Also THEO 3106)

MINS 3210
Principles and Practice of Evangelism (3, Fall) An introduction to the theology, principles, and methods of evangelism. The course includes field application and emphasizes evangelism in various cultural contexts.

MINS 3510W
Simpson in Historical Perspective (3, Fall) An introduction to the life and thought of A.B. Simpson and its influence on the Christian and Missionary Alliance. The course explores the impact of Simpson’s vision and passion for world evangelization in historical context, allows for comparison with other denominations and movements, and prepares students for credentialing.

MINS 3550
Small Group Ministries (3, Spring) An examination of the theology and use of small groups in ministry. The course highlights the practical challenges of developing, implementing and overseeing an effective small group ministry. (Also CHED 3550)

MINS 3600
Ministry Internship I (2, Fall and Spring). Field experience for the ministry student with an emphasis upon observation in a local church or parachurch ministry setting. The course includes an orientation to the ministry experience. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

MINS 3601
Ministry Internship II (2, Fall and Spring). Field experience for the ministry student with an emphasis upon participation in a local church or parachurch ministry setting. The course includes extensive debriefing about the ministry experience. (Prerequisite: MINS 3600)

MINS 4340
Leadership in Ministry (3, Fall) A study and application of the principles and skills of biblical leadership and management. The course develops leadership skills in planning, organizing, and staffing ministries and in conflict management and working with volunteers. (Also CHED 4500)
MINS 4520  Pastoral Skills (3, Even Spring) A study in and application of the general skills of the pastoral ministry. The course considers weddings, funerals, baptisms, communion, communications, visitation, professional and social relationships, and candidating.

MINS 4600  Ministry Internship III (1-4, Fall, Spring and Summer). Advanced field experience for the ministry student. (Prerequisite: MINS 3601)

MINS 4601  Ministry Internship IV (1-4, Fall, Spring and Summer). Advanced field experience for the ministry student. (Prerequisite: MINS 4600)

MINS 4770  Church Planting (3, Odd Spring). An introduction to the biblical basis, principles, methods and cultural dynamics involved in church planting and church growth. The course considers the qualifications and gifts of a church planter and involves students in designing, assessing, and implementing church planting strategies.

MSCI 1110  Leadership and Personal Development (1, Fall) This course introduces students to the personal challenges and competencies that are critical for effective leadership. Students learn how the personal development of life skills such as critical thinking, goal setting, time management, physical fitness, and stress management relate to leadership, officerhood, and the Army profession. The focus is on developing basic knowledge and comprehension of Army leadership dimensions while gaining a big picture understanding of the ROTC program, its purpose in the Army, and its advantages for the student.

MSCI 1120  Introduction to Tactical Leadership (1, Spring) This course overviews leadership fundamentals such as setting direction, problem-solving, listening, presenting briefs, providing feedback, and using effective writing skills. Students explore dimensions of leadership values, attributes, skills, and actions in the context of practical, hands-on, and interactive exercises. Continued emphasis is placed on recruitment and retention of cadets. Cadre role models and the building of stronger relationships among the students through common experience and practical interaction are critical aspects of the course experience.

MSCI 2210  Innovative Team Leadership (2, Fall) This course explores the dimensions of creative and innovative tactical leadership strategies and styles by examining team dynamics and two historical leadership theories that form the basis of the Army leadership framework. Students practice aspects of personal motivation and team building in the context of planning, executing, and assessing team exercises and participating in leadership labs. Focus is on continued development of the knowledge of leadership values and attributes through an understanding of Army rank, structure, and duties and basic aspects of land navigation and squad tactics. Case studies provide tangible context for learning the Soldier’s Creed and Warrior Ethos as they apply in the contemporary operating environment (COE).

MSCI 2220  Foundations of Tactical Leadership (2, Spring) This course examines the challenges of leading tactical teams in the COE. The course highlights dimensions of terrain analysis, patrolling, and operation orders. Further study of the theoretical basis of the Army leadership framework explores the dynamics of adaptive leadership in the context of military operations. MSCI 2220 provides a smooth transition into MSCI 3310. Students develop greater self awareness as they assess their own leadership styles and practice communication and team building skills. Contemporary operating environment (COE) case studies give insight into the importance and practice of teamwork and tactics in real-world scenarios.

MSCI 2230  Military History (2, Spring) A study of the development of the Army from 1607 to the present day. Key topics include development of modern warfare, the value of military history to the Army Officer, the spectrum of war, and nine Principles of War. Through analysis of important battles in both American and world history, students will gain an understanding of tactics on a strategic and operational level, while evaluating the leadership and decision-making processes of primary leaders. This course is required for commissioning. Open to all undergraduate students regardless of ROTC standing. (Prerequisite: Sophomore standing or consent of instructor)

MSCI 3100/3200  Military Conditioning (0.5-0.5, Fall-Spring) This course provides basic physical training for cadets and other interested students through a wide spectrum of activities. The goal is to achieve the Army Physical Fitness Test standards and develop a lifelong commitment to physical fitness. Small group leadership opportunities, camaraderie, and practice of basic marching/running drill and cadences. The course meets three times per week, one hour per day. Note: This course is graded pass/fail.

MSCI 3310  Adaptive Team Leadership (2, Fall) This course challenges cadets to study, practice, and evaluate adaptive leadership skills as they are presented with challenging scenarios related to squad tactical operations. Students receive systematic and specific feedback on their leadership attributes and actions. Based on such feedback, as well as their own self-evaluations, students continue to develop their leadership and critical thinking abilities. The focus is developing students’ tactical leadership abilities to enable them to succeed at ROTC’s summer Leadership Development and Assessment Course (LDAC).

MSCI 3320  Leadership Under Fire (2, Spring) This course uses increasingly intense situational leadership challenges to build cadet awareness and skills in leading small units. Skills in decision-making, persuading and motivating team members when “under fire” are explored, evaluated, and developed. Aspects of military operations are reviewed as a means of preparing for the ROTC Leader Development and Assessment Course (LDAC). Cadets are expected to apply basic principles of the Law of Land Warfare, Army training, and motivation to troop leading procedures. Emphasis is also placed on conducting military briefings and developing proficiency in Garrison operation orders. Cadets are evaluated on what they know and do as leaders.

MSCI 4000  Special Studies in Military Science (2) Independent study of one or more special problems in Military Science. Possible areas of study include dimensions of leadership, principles of war, air-land battle imperatives, military strategy, the operational art, and professional ethics. May be repeated twice for credit when topic differs. (Prerequisites: Permission of the professor of Military Science, and completion of MSCI 3310, MSCI 3320, MSCI 4410, MSCI 4420.)

MSCI 4410  Developing Adaptive Leaders (2, Fall) This course develops cadet proficiency in planning, executing, and assessing complex operations, functioning as a member of a staff, and providing performance feedback to subordinates. Cadets assess risk, make ethical decisions, and lead fellow ROTC cadets. Lessons on military justice and personnel processes prepare cadets to make the transition to Army officers. Cadets analyze, evaluate, and instruct cadets at lower levels. Both their classroom and battalion leadership experiences are designed to prepare MSCI 4410 cadets for their first unit of assignment. They identify responsibilities of key staff, coordinate staff roles, and use situational opportunities to teach, train, and develop subordinates.

MSCI 4420  Leadership in a Complex World (2, Spring) This course explores the dynamics of leading in the complex situations of current military operations. Cadets examine differences in customs and courtesies, military law, principles of war, and rules of engagement in the face of international terrorism. They also explore aspects of interacting with nongovernmental organizations, civilians on the battlefield, and host nation support. The course places significant emphasis on preparing cadets...
for their first unit of assignment. It uses case studies, scenarios, and exercises to prepare cadets to face the complex ethical and practical demands of leading as commissioned officers in the United States Army.

**MSCI 1110L-4420L**

**Leadership Laboratory** (0.5, Fall and Spring)

This course provides a practical application of the military leadership and individual skills taught in Military science courses. The lab is a co-requisite for all courses. Labs meet once per week for two hours. Topics include small unit leadership tasks and individual combat skills requiring movement and communication while in a tactical environment. Key skills for advanced course cadets include writing and issuing operations orders, conduct of precombat inspections, and maneuver of small subordinate elements. **Note:** This course is graded pass/fail.

**MUAP 1712/3712**

**Simpson Chorale** (2, Full year) Open to all by audition. Standard choral literature is presented in concerts on and off campus. Upper division credit is granted those students with two years’ experience in large ensembles. The credit level for transfer students is established upon transfer. **Note:** This course is a Performance Ensemble.

**MUAP 1713/3713**

**Wind Ensemble** (1, Fall and Spring) Emphasis on study and performance of a wide variety of literature for band. Concerts will be presented on campus and on tour. Open to wind and percussion students by audition. Upper division credit is granted those students with two years’ experience in large ensembles. **Note:** This course is a Performance and Chamber Ensemble.

**MUAP 1714/3714**

**Shasta Symphony Orchestra** (1, Fall and Spring) Open to students by audition at Simpson. Especially applicable to string players, but also open to woodwind, brass, and percussion players. Upper division credit is granted those students with two years’ experience in large ensembles. **Note:** This course is a Performance and Chamber Ensemble.

**MUAP 1721/3721**

**Vocal Ensemble** (1, Fall and Spring) Open to all students by audition. Several small groups may be formed to prepare small ensemble, classical, contemporary, and sacred works for presentation on and off campus. Upper division credit is granted those students with two years’ experience in small ensembles. Must be enrolled in Chorale.

**MUAP 1722/3722**

**Trinity Repertory Singers** (1, Fall and Spring) Open to students, staff, and community members. The preparation and performance of larger choral repertoire representing a variety of styles. Concerts are usually accompanied by the Shasta Symphony Orchestra. This group meets once a week for two hours. **Note:** This course is a Chamber Ensemble.

**MUAP 1741/1751**

**Piano Class I, II** (1, Fall and Spring) Note and rhythm reading at the keyboard. Students learn scales, chords, sight reading, and repertoire. Intended for beginning piano students.

**MUAP 1753**

**Guitar Class** (1, Fall and Spring) This course will provide an opportunity for students to develop fundamental skills necessary to read and write music. These skills will be transferred through technique studies into musical performance using the guitar. Students will explore musical concepts and skills through gospel, worship, folk, popular, blues, and classical music genres.

**MUAP 1755/1756**

**Voice Class I, II** (1, Fall and Spring) Intended for beginning singers. The class covers the basics of tone production, breath control, musical expression, and stage performance through exercises and solo songs.

**MUAP 1783/3783**

**Jazz Ensemble** (1, TBA) Offers students an opportunity to explore jazz literature and improvisation. Open to instrumentalists by audition. Credit earned in Jazz Ensemble may not be used to meet “large ensemble” requirements for music majors or minors. Upper division credit is granted those students with two years’ experience in small ensembles. Must also be enrolled in a large ensemble. **Note:** This course is a Performance and Chamber Ensemble.

**MUAP 1791/3791**

**Women’s Concert Choir** (1-2, TBA) Open to all students by audition. A wide variety of sacred, classical, and contemporary choral works are presented in concerts on and off campus. Upper division credit is granted those students with two years’ experience in large ensembles. The credit level for transfer students is established upon transfer.

**PRIVATE INSTRUCTION FOR APPLIED MUSIC MAJORS AND MINORS** Juries, studio class and recital performance required.

**MUAP 17B0, 27B0, 37B0, 47B0** - Private Instruction [Brass] (1)

**MUAP 17C0, 27C0, 37C0, 47C0** - Private Instruction [Composition] (1)

**MUAP 17D0, 27D0, 37D0, 47D0** - Private Instruction [Percussion] (1)

**MUAP 17G0, 27G0, 37G0, 47G0** - Private Instruction [Guitar] (1)

**MUAP 17P0, 27P0, 37P0, 47P0** - Private Instruction [Piano] (1)

**MUAP 17S0, 27S0, 37S0, 47S0** - Private Instruction [Orchestral Strings] (1)

**MUAP 17V0, 27V0, 37V0, 47V0** - Private Instruction [Voice] (1)

**MUAP 17W0, 27W0, 37W0, 47W0** - Private Instruction [Woodwind] (1)

**MUAP 1720**

**Piano III** (1, Fall and Spring) A course designed to help music majors meet their sophomore piano proficiency requirement. Major and minor scales and arpeggios, keyboard harmony, sight-reading, and repertoire.

**MUAP 1830**

**Piano IV** (1, Fall and Spring) A continuation of the course of study introduced in Piano III with an emphasis on more advanced keyboard harmony, sight-reading, and repertoire. (Prerequisite: MUAP 1820 with a grade of “C” or higher or permission of the instructor)

**MUAP 2000**

**Studio Class** (0, Fall and Spring) A performance class designed to give practical focus to applied private instruction and to develop performance, poise, and confidence. A required co-requisite for every semester of private instruction.

www.simpsonu.edu • 1-888-9-SIMPSON
MUAP 2790, 3790
Vocal Diction and Literature I, II (2-2, Even Spring-TBA) A course of study in phonetics for those majoring in voice. It will cover the languages most used in singing: English, Latin, German, Italian, and French.

MUAP 3100
Jazz Improvisation (2, TBA) Specific techniques necessary to develop musical spontaneity in a variety of jazz idioms; development of mind-ear-kinesiesthetic relationships. (Prerequisite: MUSI 1630 or consent of instructor)

MUAP 3710
Conducting I (2, Fall) Study of fundamental conducting skills: beat patterns, the conductive gesture, the conductor as leader and interpreter, right- and left-hand basic articulations and patterns, transposition, score-reading abilities, tempi, fermata, and musical terms. Equal emphasis given to choral, band, and orchestral music. (Prerequisite: MUSI 2620)

MUAP 3715
Singer/Actor Workshop (2, TBA) This course trains singers to move and interact on stage within the context of musical theater and opera repertoire. College-wide presentations of musical theater occur on Even Springs, opera presentations on Odd Springs. (Prerequisite: Consent of the instructor)

MUAP 3760
Piano Pedagogy (2, Odd Spring) A survey of methods and repertoire for both individual and class instruction in beginning and intermediate piano, with an emphasis on observation and practice teaching.

MUAP 3761
Vocal Pedagogy (2, Even Fall) A survey of methods and repertoire for both individual and class instruction in beginning and intermediate voice, with an emphasis on observation and practice teaching.

MUAP 3762
Instrumental Pedagogy (2, Odd Fall) A survey of methods and repertoire for both individual and class instruction in beginning and intermediate instrumental music (woodwind, brass, string, or percussion), with an emphasis on observation and practice teaching.

MUAP 3770
Children's Music (3, Spring) A study of the singing, listening, and rhythmic experiences which characterize children's music in elementary school. Emphasis includes observation and is designed for persons who will teach music as specialists or in the self-contained classroom. (Prerequisite: MUSI 1500 or equivalent)

MUAP 3771
Chamber Music Ensemble (1, TBA) Performance opportunities in a variety of traditional and non-traditional instrumental and vocal combinations and media. Attention is given to the preparation of selected works, with a view to public performance. Course may be repeated. Note: This course is a Chamber Ensemble. (Prerequisite: consent of instructor)

MUAP 377R
Junior Recital (1, Fall and Spring) Required of all applied majors, optional for others. One-half hour of memorized music will be performed in public and graded by student’s instructor in conjunction with the music faculty. Other requirements may be determined by the student’s instructor.

MUAP 37PA
Accompanying (2, Even Spring) Designed to give the applied piano major experience in accompanying. Students enrolled in this course are given specific assignments for the semester (e.g., choral, ensemble, voice studio). (Prerequisite: MUSI 1720)

MUAP 4730
Choral Pedagogy and Resources (1, Odd Fall) Organization of instruction in choral music for adolescent and adult voices. Methods of tone production and development; classification and placement of singers, style, interpretation, imitation, precision, diction, repertoire, balance, blend, rehearsal procedures and ensemble management. Consideration given to accompaniment and dealing with accompanists, performance deportment, attitude and appearance.

MUAP 475R
Senior Recital (1, Fall and Spring) Required of all music majors. Applied majors will perform in public one hour of memorized music. Worship and Ministry and Music Education majors will perform in public one-half hour of music. Composition majors will present one-half hour of their own music. The recital will be graded by the student's instructor in conjunction with the music faculty. Other requirements may be determined by the student’s instructor.

MUAP 4720
Conducting II (2, Even Spring) A continuation of the concepts covered in MUAP 3710, with a new emphasis on rehearsal. Students will lead and evaluate choral and instrumental rehearsals. Mixed meter, score preparation, deriving a musical interpretation of a composition, and administrative skills will also be studied. Equal emphasis given to choral, band, and orchestral music. (Prerequisite: MUAP 3710)

MUAP 4720
Worship Service Project (1, TBA) The design of a worship service through consultation with a music faculty member, the recruitment and rehearsal of musicians to serve in the service project, and the presentation of the worship service in a recital format. (Prerequisite: MUSI 4620)

MUAP 4720
Music Theory Lab I (2, Fall) A study of the basic harmonic and melodic materials of tonal music through sight singing, ear training, and harmonic, melodic, and rhythm dictation. Must be taken concurrently with MUSI 1620. A grade of C or better is required to advance to the next level.

MUAP 4720
Music Theory Lab II (2, Spring) A continuation of MUSI 1620, dealing primarily with the harmonic and melodic materials and processes of tonal music. Must be taken concurrently with MUSI 1730. (Prerequisite: MUSI 1620)

MUAP 4720
Music Theory Lab III (2, Fall) A study of the basic harmonic and melodic materials of tonal music through sight singing, ear training, and harmonic, melodic, and rhythm dictation. Must be taken concurrently with MUSI 1630. A grade of “C” or better is required to advance to the next level. (Prerequisite: MUSI 1620, MUSI 1720)

MUAP 4720
Music Theory Lab IV (2, Spring) A continuation of MUSI 1720. Must be taken concurrently with MUSI 1630. A grade of “C” or better is required to advance to the next level. (Prerequisites: MUSI 1620, MUSI 1720)

MUAP 4720
Chapel Worship Team or Church Internship (1-1, Fall-Spring) Supervised music ministry leadership in conjunction with a local church or Simpson University Worship team. The duties should include the planning and implementation of worship services, worship leading, and rehearsal of ensembles and teams. Note: Requires full-year commitment.

MUAP 4720
Music Theory III (3, Fall) A continuation of MUSI 1630, dealing with more complex harmonic and melodic materials within the Western tradition up to approximately the start of the twentieth century. Must be taken concurrently with MUSI 2720. (Prerequisite: MUSI 1630)
MUSI 2630
Music Theory IV (3, Spring) A continuation of MUSI 2620, dealing primarily with the harmonic and melodic materials and processes of modern music. Selected music from other geographical areas of the world will also be studied. Must be taken concurrently with MUSI 2730. (Prerequisite: MUSI 2620)

MUSI 2720
Music Theory Lab III (2, Fall) A continuation of MUSI 1730, with an emphasis on chromatic and harmonic materials, and modulation. Must be taken concurrently with MUSI 2620. A grade of C or better is required to advance to the next level. (Prerequisites: MUSI 1630, MUSI 1730)

MUSI 2730
Music Theory Lab IV (2, Spring) A continuation of MUSI 2720. Must be taken concurrently with MUSI 2630. (Prerequisites: MUSI 2620, MUSI 2720)

MUSI 3500
Practice of Music Ministry (3, Odd Spring) A study of the integration of music into the church’s worship, education, and outreach with emphasis on the ministry needs of children, youth, and adults. A study of the music program of the church, its general organization, supervision of choral and instrumental groups, worship leading, budgeting, facilities and equipment, and church music literature.

MUSI 3600
Comparative Worship Traditions (3, TBA) A detailed survey of the concept, content and application of worship and liturgy, including that from the Old Testament temple, first century synagogue, Orthodox, Roman, Anglican, Calvinistic, Lutheran, “Free Church,” Charismatic, praise and worship, and Jewish traditions. The study also treats the evolution within these traditions from historical to contemporary liturgy.

MUSI 3620
Contemporary Songwriting (3, Even Spring) An introduction to the craft of songwriting in popular styles. Attention will be given to issues of melody, harmony, form, instrumentation and poetry.

MUSI 3640
Music History I: Medieval through Classical (3, Odd Fall) A study of music within the western tradition from the Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, and Classical periods. Music and context associated with religious traditions and reforms are given additional emphasis. (Prerequisite: MUSI 1600)

MUSI 3650W
Music History II: Romantic and 20th Century (3, Even Spring) A study of music with the western tradition from the Romantic and 20th-century periods. Emphasis is placed on music’s social and cultural contexts, stylistic developments and representative works. (Prerequisite: MUSI 1600)

MUSI 3690
Music in World Cultures (3, Fall) An introduction to the music of cultures outside of the European tradition. Discussion of the role of ethno-musicology in missiology.

MUSI 3700
Computer Music Technology (3, Even Spring) A study of the history and current use of technology in music. Areas of emphasis include computer assisted instruction, music notation software, sequencing, sampling, sound production, and wave manipulation.

MUSI 4500
Practicum in Music Ministry (3, Full year) Supervised music ministry in conjunction with a local church, working alongside a minister of music or other pastoral staff member. Duties should contain planning and implementation of worship services, worship leading, rehearsal of ensembles, and other duties outlined by the church. Course fulfills Christian Ministry Practicum requirements. (Prerequisite: MUSI 3500)

MUSI 4600
Form and Analysis (2, Even Spring) A study of the various musical forms composers have favored from the Baroque to the present. Detailed analysis of representative works. (Prerequisite: MUSI 2620)

MUSI 4610
Tonal Counterpoint (2, Even Fall) A study of the contrapuntal technique of the eighteenth century. The rules for placing one voice against another as exemplified in the works of J.S. Bach and others. Will be taught and applied in two, three and four-voice exercises. (Prerequisite: MUSI 2620)

MUSI 4620
Philosophy and History of Music in the Church (3, Fall) Relationship of music to the church’s worship, education and outreach, examined with reference to Scripture, the historical practice of the church, and contemporary culture; a personal philosophy of music in the church.

MUSI 4660
Instrumentation and Arranging (3, Odd Spring) Ranges, tonal possibilities, technical limitations, and necessary transpositions for string, woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments. Arranging and adapting choral and instrumental works for current church, educational and concert use, including the application of recent musical developments, such as synthesizer materials and sequencing programs. Accompaniment idioms are considered. Melodic and textural variation, harmonic substitution, modulatory techniques; exercise in a variety of styles and genres. Projects are geared to individual student interest. (Prerequisite: MUSI 2620)

MUSI 4670
Composition (2, Odd Fall) A writing course designed to provide opportunity for developing basic skills in the utilization of musical materials. (Prerequisite: MUSI 2620 or instructor consent)

MUSI 4690
Twentieth Century Theory (2, TBA) A study of the major theoretical and compositional trends within the Western art tradition of the twentieth century. (Prerequisite: MUSI 2620)

NURS 2210
Foundations of Nursing (4, Spring) This is the beginning course in the Nursing Program. The course will focus on the introductory concepts crucial to professional nursing care, including the nursing process, interviewing, wellness, health promotion and illness prevention. Emphasis will be placed upon the theoretical basis for the art and science of nursing with a focus on the Watson Model. In the clinical laboratory, students will learn and apply skills with emphasis on patient safety in a simulated setting. The nursing process and Watson Model will be utilized to provide care to clients in a clinical setting. Additional course fee. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

NURS 2220
Health Assessment (3, Spring) This course is designed to provide a systematic approach, to develop the basic skills necessary to successfully complete a history, physical, mental examination and documentation of the findings for the adult, geriatric, and pediatric patient. Focus will be placed on various stages of wellness, health and disease. Principles of communication, Jean Watson’s Theory of Caring, cultural sensitivity and spirituality will be reviewed and utilized throughout this course. Applications of these skills represent the basis of nursing health assessment. Additional course fee. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

NURS 2230
Nursing Pathophysiology (3, Spring) This course is designed to provide the study of cellular biology as it relates to bodily function. Learning will progress from basic cellular performance, mechanics of self defense and abnormal cellular proliferation to the application of these processes on body systems and the diseases that develop with abnormal cellular function. Having knowledge of these concepts will have lifelong applications in nursing practice. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)
NURS 2240
Nursing Care of the Older Adult (3, Spring)
This course emphasizes health-related factors which affect the aged population in the United States, including aging as a normal but irreversible process; the factors contributing to health promotion or maintenance, such as nutrition and access to health care delivery systems; and patterns of illness and viable alternatives to institutionalization of the aged. Students will spend time in the community analyzing the agencies available for the older adult and determining resources that will best help the individual client to reach his/her full potential. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

NURS 3210
Nursing of the Adult I (5, Fall) Presents an overview of the foundations of medical-surgical nursing and involves the application of physiological, psychological and spiritual concepts for adult individuals who are experiencing problems as a result of acute and/or chronic alterations in physical health. Health promotion, disease prevention and symptom management are emphasized with the focus on integumentary function, respiratory function, cardiac function, hematological function, musculo-skeletal function and renal/urinary function. Emphasis will be placed on the application of evidence-based clinical practice, knowledge acquisition, professional behavior, skill development and clinical competence. The nursing process and Watson Model will be utilized to provide care to clients in a variety of clinical settings. Additional course fee. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

NURS 3220
Obstetrics and Pediatrics (5, Fall) This course is designed to focus on the theoretical concepts of care for childbearing patients and children. Utilizing Watson’s Theory of Human Caring and the nursing process, the student will develop culturally competent nursing practices for the promotion of wellness and management of common healthcare issues and concerns as they relate to women and children. Clinical rotations will include the Maternity Clinic, Labor and Delivery, Post/Partum/Couplet care, newborn intensive care (NICU), and Pediatrics. (Prerequisites: NURS 2210, NURS 2220, NURS 2230)

NURS 3230
Pharmacology (3, Fall) This course will focus on the principles of Pharmacology including pharmaceuticals, pharmacokinetics, and pharmacodynamics. Students will learn major drug categories, their actions, therapeutic use, and adverse effects. The course will include how the steps of the nursing process correlate with key aspects of drug information and therapy. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

NURS 3240
Transcultural Nursing (2, Fall) This course will focus on the analysis of theories, principles, and research related to transcultural nursing acre.

Students will develop an awareness of a variety of cultures and identify their specific health care values and practices. They will communicate current evidence-based knowledge in the area of transcultural care and be able to meet the needs of their multicultural clients. They will use Jean Watson’s model as a guide to the care of the multicultural client. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

NURS 3250
Nursing of the Adult II (5, Spring) This course involves the application of physiological, psychological and spiritual concepts for adult individuals who are experiencing problems as a result of acute and/or chronic alterations in physical health. Health promotion, disease prevention and symptom management are emphasized with the focus on integumentary function, respiratory function, cardiac function, hematological function, musculo-skeletal function and renal/urinary function. Emphasis will be placed on the application of evidence-based clinical practice, knowledge acquisition, professional behavior, skill development and clinical competence. The nursing process and Watson Model will be utilized to provide care to clients in a variety of clinical settings. Additional course fee. (Prerequisite: NURS 3210)

NURS 3260
Mental Health Nursing (4, Spring) This course integrates a holistic bio-psychological and caring approach to psychiatric nursing care, emphasizing the continuum of preventative, crisis, and rehabilitative nursing activities with patients and families. Emphasis includes the professional role of the nurse in providing therapeutic communication, mental health assessment, therapeutic use of self, and health care team collaboration. Course content includes an expanded discussion of stigma, values, and ethical issues consistent with evidence-based knowledge on neurobiology, genetics, psychopharmacology, working with families, community-based treatment settings, and the care of patients with life threatening illnesses. Clinical experiences will be provided in a variety of community and mental health settings. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

NURS 3270
Nursing Research (3, Spring) This course examines the scientific nursing rationale for the utilization of research in evidence-based practice. The course provides an introduction to quantitative, qualitative, and outcomes research methodologies through reading research literature, critiquing published studies and summarizing research evidence to promote change in practice. This course also will explore ethical issues in relation to nursing research and Jean Watson’s nursing care theoretical framework. (Content required for Public Health Certificate) (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

NURS 3280
Professional Issues (3, Spring) This course examines the impact and significance of trends and issues in professional nursing today. The attributes of a profession and core competencies for nurses are compared to nursing practice. The foundations of professional nursing practice from historical, philosophical, ethical, political and legal perspectives are explored. Jean Watson’s Human Care Theory is explored, with interventions that demonstrate caring as a moral ideal of nursing. The focus on the theoretical basis of nursing and explanations of the relationship of scientific thought, theory, development and the research process are explored. Concepts and processes relevant to the delivery of professional nursing are discussed, along with clinical applications. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

NURS 4200
Health Promotion (2, Fall) This course explores the concepts of health promotion, health assessment, health interventions, and the health teaching process throughout the life span. The health teaching process is introduced and applied to selected age groups. The nurse leadership role in global health promotion is explored. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

NURS 4240
Nursing of the Adult III (5, Fall) This course involves the application of physiological, psychological, and spiritual concepts for adult individuals who are experiencing problems as a result of acute and/or chronic alterations in physical health. Health promotion, disease prevention and symptom management are emphasized with the focus on integumentary function, respiratory function, cardiac function, hematological function, musculo-skeletal function and renal/urinary function. Emphasis will be placed on the application of evidence-based clinical practice, knowledge acquisition, professional behavior, skill development and clinical competence. The nursing process and Watson Model will be utilized to provide care to clients in a variety of clinical settings. Additional course fee. (Prerequisite: NURS 3250)

NURS 4220
Community and Public Health (5, Fall) This course explores dimensions of the health of individuals, communities, and populations. It examines these areas in the context of the community for health promotion, disease prevention, and risk reduction for individuals and families. Using Jean Watson’s model and the nursing process, students will assess, plan, implement, and evaluate care of clients and families in the home, hospice and other community settings. It will examine epidemiological principles and evidence-based nursing interventions. “Healthy People 2020” will be used to guide the student. During the associated clinical practice, the student will work in the home, with hospice clients, participate with
the Public Health Department's staff in disease and health event investigation, case finding, and outreach, health screening and referrals/interventions, community health education, and collaboration and coalition building for community health advocacy. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

**NURS 4230**  
*Nursing of the Adult IV* (5, Spring) This course presents an overview of critical care nursing, concepts and focuses on the development of families experiencing critical and crisis situations including threatening situations. Ethical and end of life issues specific to the critical care environment will be explored. Clinical experiences will focus on preparing students to provide evidence-based complex nursing care in the critical care and emergency care clinical settings utilizing the nursing process. Additional course fee. (Prerequisite: NURS 4210)

**NURS 4240**  
*Leadership and Management* (5, Spring) This course focuses on the principles of nursing management and leadership in the delivery of health care. A historical overview of leadership and management theories assists the student in understanding legal and ethical implications of the role of the professional nurse in regard to client care, delegation, staffing, budgeting, communication, project management, quality improvement, and information technology. Management concepts and skills are stressed to promote individual and group satisfaction with the work environment. Biblical and scriptural leadership principles will also be studied and incorporated into the role of the professional nurse. Additionally, content includes current issues and trends in nursing leadership and management and the contribution of the professional nurse in today's society. In the clinical environment, students will work with clinicians and nurse leaders to apply concepts of leadership and management in the practice setting. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

**NURS 4250W**  
*Senior Project* (3, Spring) Senior seminar provides an opportunity for the nursing student to explore a topic or current issue to the nursing profession for research and presentation. The course will explore the advanced practice role and assist students in completing the Public Health Credential Application. (Prerequisite: Admission into Nursing Program)

**ODLE 1000**  
*Intro to Outdoor Leadership* (3, Fall) An introduction to the history, philosophy and education theory of outdoor leadership. Special attention is given to the competencies required for an outdoor leader including: decision-making and judgment; teaching and facilitating groups; environmental stewardship; program management; and others. Students are exposed to many occupational expressions of outdoor leadership, and assignments are oriented to help them discover their own particular interest, as a Christian, within this broad field.

**ODLE 1005**  
*Wilderness Odyssey* (3, Summer) This course is designed to be an introductory field experience for students interested in an outdoor-related career. The class will be formatted as a field-based “Wilderness Odyssey” which may include backpacking, canoeing, kayaking, rock climbing, orienteering, and/or a solo experience. Through these activities students are provided with opportunities to cultivate a sense of self-awareness, interdependence, and an appreciation for the environment. Offered in the month of May. Additional course fee.

**ODLE 1010**  
*Downhill Skiing* (1, Odd Spring) This course is designed to learn the fundamental techniques of downhill skiing. Topics include equipment selection, care and safety issues. Specific objectives depend on students' level of expertise. Course includes several daylong field experiences. Additional course fee.

**ODLE 1015**  
*Snowshoeing/Winter Camping* (1, Odd Spring) An introduction to snowshoeing and winter camping. Participants learn about informed equipment selection and practice a variety of techniques for hiking with snowshoes, building shelters, and living comfortably in the winter. Winter hazards like hypothermia, frostbite, and basic avalanche safety are also covered. The course finishes with a winter camping trip. Additional course fee.

**ODLE 1020**  
*Rock Climbing* (1, BTA) The fundamentals of rock climbing. Lesson topics include appropriate use of equipment, knot-tying, movement-techniques, and belaying skills. In an effort to prepare outdoor leaders, emphasis is given to safely conducting a top-roping site. Students will use natural, in situ, and placed protection to construct reliable anchors. Leadership issues such as cliff-top group-management, and environmental stewardship at a climbing site, will also be considered Additional course fee.

**ODLE 1030**  
*Orienteering* (1, BTA) A course on terrestrial navigation. Students will learn to use a compass, and read a topographic map. Class format will be both theory-based within the classroom and experiential on and off the trail. Slope angle, pacing, timing, and route finding strategies are a few of the techniques covered in this skills course. Electronic navigational aids, such as mapping software and the use of GPS will also be introduced. Additional course fee.

**ODLE 1040**  
*Mt. Bike* (1, Odd Fall) Beginning course on cycling that focuses on mountain biking as a tool for recreation and fitness. Topics include riding techniques, equipment selection, basic bicycle maintenance and repair. Course includes field experience on easy to moderate trails. Additional course fee.

**ODLE 1050**  
*Kayaking* (1, Even Fall) This course is designed to introduce students to the sport of kayaking. Basic instruction in equipment selection, paddling techniques, navigation, trip planning, water rescue skills, and safety precautions in flat water is taught. Additional course fee.

**ODLE 1060**  
*Hiking* (1, BTA) Fundamentals of day hiking. This course focuses on the skills necessary to lead day-length hikes. The curriculum will center around the “10 essentials.” Students will lead a number of hikes in a variety of terrain within our local wilderness areas. During these outings, students will demonstrate leadership through time-control plans, safe group management, Leave No Trace practices, and emergency rope-work. Additional course fee.

**ODLE 1070**  
*Cross-Country Skiing* (1, Even Spring) An introduction to cross-country skiing. Participants learn about informed equipment selection, and practice a variety of techniques for ascending, descending, and traversing snow-clad slopes. Winter hazards like hypothermia and basic avalanche safety are also covered. Weather-permitting, the course finishes with a winter camping trip. Additional course fee.

**ODLE 1080**  
*Backpacking* (1, BTA) In this course students will gain the skills necessary to prepare for, lead and facilitate multi-day wilderness travel. From emergency procedures to nutritional considerations, participants will learn how to “live outdoors”, not merely camp. A nationally recognized curriculum is used to prepare students for employment as wilderness educators. The course culminates in a student-led backpacking trip in one of our local wilderness areas. Additional course fee.

**ODLE 1085**  
*Leave No Trace* (1, Fall) Leave No Trace (LNT) is a nationally recognized curriculum for minimizing impacts in both front and backcountry environments. Although the aim of the course is to cultivate LNT practices, these habits are seldom maintained unless they are undergirded with a wilderness ethic. For this reason a significant portion of the class is given to the development of an ecological ethos. Philosophically oriented classroom sessions...
lay a theoretical foundation for an overnight mini-expedition where students can earn an LNT Trainer certificate.

**ODLE 1230**
**First Aid/CPR (1, Fall)** These urban certifications are through the American Red Cross. In the First Aid for the Lay Responder component, students will learn to treat a variety of injuries, including: burns; wounds; head and spinal trauma; temperature related emergencies; and a number of sudden illnesses. The CPR/AED for the Professional Rescuer component is designed for professionals who have a duty to respond. Attention is given to protective barriers such as the CPR mask. Depending on student interest, special trainings in administering emergency oxygen, the use of epinephrine Injectors and asthmatic inhalers will be given. *Nominal fee is required for certification.* (Also PHED 1230)

**ODLE 1950**
**Special Topics in Outdoor Leadership (1-2, TBA)** A course on a specific topic chosen by the Outdoor Leadership Department. *Additional course fee.*

**ODLE 2005**
**Outdoor Living Skills (2, Fall)** This course will Introduce the student to basic living skills required to participate in and lead safe, enjoyable, and environmentally sound outdoor experiences. Students will learn fundamental skills such as food, water, and shelter preparation. Outdoor Living Skills is a highly experiential course where the student will work on minimum impact camping and expedition behavior. *Additional course fee.*

**ODLE 2010**
**Challenge Education (3, TBA)** This course introduces students to effective team-building and group-facilitation techniques. Utilizing both high and low elements, students gain knowledge of challenge by choice principles, activity sequencing, and interpretation of group dynamics. These skills will allow students to effectively build teams and promote personal development. Technical topics covered include building and maintaining courses, safety issues, and rescue techniques. In addition to the experiential emphasis of this course, challenge education is theoretically grounded in a *Theology of Play* and Play for Peace. *Additional course fee.*

**ODLE 2015**
**Processing and Facilitation (3, TBA)** This course is a study of the broad, theoretical, and experiential background in group process. Client assessment, program design, facilitation strategies, and group dynamics are related to stages of experience and the experiential learning cycle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 2020</td>
<td>Instructional Techniques (3, Fall)</td>
<td>This course focuses on the development of a personal philosophy for individual and group instruction as well as an understanding of the teaching and learning process. Teaching skills, instructional planning, group management, lesson design, and evaluation techniques are given additional emphasis. Students will have opportunities to practice teaching in an experiential format.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 2020</td>
<td>Immersion Skill Set (3, Fall; starting Fall 2013)</td>
<td>This skills course will introduce the student to correct techniques in an assortment of land and water-based activities such as backpacking, rock climbing, rappelling, orienteering, canoeing, and/or kayaking. Students will learn proper techniques as well as group processing, leadership, planning, and risk management.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 2030</td>
<td>Wilderness Rescue (3, TBA)</td>
<td>Taking place in the Trinity Mountains during spring break, this five- and-a-half-day course will give students an opportunity to practice their outdoor leadership skills in wilderness rescue scenarios. Benefits include increased ability to problem-solve and adapt to various situations. Successful completion of this course will certify student in Vertical Rescue I and Swift Water Rescue I. <em>Additional course fee.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 3000</td>
<td>Outdoor Leadership Internship (3)</td>
<td>This upper-division internship course correlates field experience with academic relevance and life applications. In this mentored experience, the student is exposed to the day to day inner workings of an outdoor adventure or outdoor recreational organization as they gain insight and competence for a selected career direction. (Prerequisites: ODLE 1000, ODLE 2005)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 3005</td>
<td>Expedition Management (3, Fall; starting Fall 2012)</td>
<td>This wilderness leadership course offers advanced instruction in expeditionary leadership skills such as judgment and decision-making, group management in a multi-day setting, land navigation, search and rescue, and risk-safety management. Emphasis is on professional leadership development and program planning. This course is part of the Immersion semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 3015</td>
<td>Environmental Education (3, TBA)</td>
<td>This course combines elements from natural and cultural interpretation, ecology, and stewardship. Content will focus on the skills necessary for outdoor leaders to introduce and facilitate their participants' relationship to the land through which they travel. Identification of flora and fauna, astronomical observation, meteorological forecasting, and environmental sensitization are a few of the topics addressed in the class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 3020</td>
<td>Wilderness First Responder (3, TBA)</td>
<td>This skills course will introduce students to proper techniques as well as group processing, leadership, planning, and risk management. Emphasis is placed on skill development, risk management procedures, and program planning. Students will begin developing leadership and teaching skills. (Prerequisite: ODLE 2005 and ODLE 1000) This course is part of the Immersion semester. <em>Additional course fee.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 3030</td>
<td>Wilderness First Responder (3, TBA)</td>
<td>This course trains students to completely respond to emergencies in remote settings. Topics include: prevention and decision-making, wound management, patient monitoring, the use of portable and improvised equipment, and search and rescue operations. Upon successful completion of practical and written exams, students will receive a Wilderness First Responder Certificate. The Wilderness First Responder certification is the most widely recognized certification for outdoor leaders. The course takes place over an eight- to nine-day period, utilizing both the classroom and field-based experiential scenarios. <em>Additional course fee.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 3040</td>
<td>Camp Programming (3, TBA)</td>
<td>This online course is designed to develop a basic understanding of the programming, business, leadership and administration skills particular to the camp environment. Topics include the historical and philosophical development of camps, types of camps, program activities, teaching-learning models, leadership recruitment and training, as well as the place camping can play in the spiritual, emotional, relational, and educational development of individuals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 3050</td>
<td>Theology and Ethics in Outdoor Leadership (3, Odd Spring)</td>
<td>This course examines ethical issues pertinent to the outdoor leader. The class is divided into three components: ethical theory; ethics between humans; ethics toward creation. It begins with a survey of Western ethical traditions. Then, these ethical systems are applied to Outdoor Leadership case studies. Finally, through the medium of film, the class considers environmental ethics in relation to the outdoor leader.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ODLE 3060</td>
<td>Philosophy of Experiential Education (3, Spring)</td>
<td>A study of the theory and practice of experiential education and its relevance to the outdoor leader. This course examines the principle philosophy of education used within Outdoor Leadership: experiential education. Critical attention is given to foundational concepts like knowledge, learning, education, and in particular, experience’s role within each. Students will begin to build an epistemology that guides them in their practice as outdoor educators. In an effort to ground this philosophically-oriented course, pragmatic consideration is given to how one teaches experientially.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.simpsonu.edu • 1-888-9-SIMPSON
ODLE 3100
Solitude and Outdoor Leadership (3, TBA)
This course examines the role of solitude in Outdoor Leadership. Solitude’s historical relationship to Christian discipleship provides a theological framework through which to investigate its importance and contribution to outdoor programs. These reflective and theoretical aspects of the course content are complimented by solo experiences, on campus, at a Trappist Monastery, and overnight within the wilderness. A final assignment allows the student to conduct and facilitate another participant in a brief solo experience within a frontcountry environment.

ODLE 3930
Risk Management (3, Fall) This course begins by providing an ethical foundation for the educational use of risk, then proceeds to examine how best to manage this risk. Legal expectations, including the development of risk management plans connect theory to practice. The students’ ability to assess risk through judgment and decision-making will be fostered through the use of case studies. Emergency response, post-emergency procedures, and future incident prevention close the course. This course is part of the Immersion semester.

ODLE 3950
Special Topics in Outdoor Leadership (3, TBA)
A course on a topic chosen by the Outdoor Leadership Department.

ODLE 4000
Administration and Management of Outdoor Leadership Programs (3, Fall) This course investigates the practices of leadership, management, programming, marketing, risk assessment, staffing and evaluation common to business or nonprofit organizations with an emphasis on outdoor recreational and outdoor adventure programs. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

ODLE 4950W
Senior Seminar (2, Spring) This writing-intensive course is designed to prepare the student to make the transition from student to professional in the field of outdoor leadership. This course will focus on job searching, building a portfolio, and developing interview skills. Additionally, students will complete a comprehensive assessment and exit interview. (Prerequisite: Senior standing)

ODLE 4960
Developing Visionary Leaders (3, Spring) A premise of this course is that good leadership starts with self-leadership. Readings and assignments are oriented to facilitate a student in “knowing thyself.” A variety of leadership theories are explored with special emphasis given to both care and servant leadership models. Throughout the course, the life of Christ is used as a leadership exemplar, and as a critique of modern approaches to power. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

PHED 1100
Fitness and Wellness (1, Fall and Spring) An overview of the principles and components of physical conditioning, nutrition, and a well-balanced lifestyle.

PHED 1120
Basketball (1, Spring) Basic rules, strategy and skill techniques of basketball.

PHED 1203
Walking for Fitness (1, TBA) This course is designed to give the student an opportunity to improve his/her fitness through the activity of walking. Students will be taught the proper techniques and body mechanics of efficient walking patterns and will be introduced to the components of health-related fitness and contemporary concepts of wellness.

PHED 1211
Aerobics (1, TBA) Knowledge, safety and fitness development through aerobic.

PHED 1220
Folk Dance (1, TBA) Folk Dance is an elective physical education course using folk dance to teach motor skills and lifelong fitness. The class will also address the musical and cultural aspects of folk dance. The emphasis is on Israeli and Balkan (Macedonian, Greek, Romanian, etc.) folk dance traditions. Folk Dance will also be presented as an activity for interdisciplinary education. The dances are line or circle dances; no partner dancing is involved.

PHED 1230
First Aid/CPR (1, Fall) These urban certifications are through the American Red Cross. In the First Aid for the Lay Responder component, students will learn to treat a variety of injuries, including: burns; wounds; head and spinal trauma; temperature related emergencies; and a number of sudden illnesses. The CPR/AED for the Professional Rescuer component is designed for professionals who have a duty to respond. Attention is given to protective barriers such as the CPR mask. Depending on student interest, special trainings in administering emergency oxygen, the use of epinephrine injectors and asthma inhalers will be given. Nominal fee is required for certification. (Also ODLE 1230)

PHED 1290
Weight Training (1, TBA) Basic knowledge, safety, lifting techniques and fitness development through weight training.

PHED 1300
Kayaking (1, Fall) This course is designed to introduce students to the sport of kayaking. Basic instruction in equipment selection, paddling techniques, navigation, trip planning, water rescue skills, and safety precautions in flat water is taught. Additional course fee.

The following courses offer college physical education credit to members of Simpson University varsity athletic teams.

PHED 1140/3140 - Varsity Cross-Country I/II [Men and Women] (1, Fall)
PHED 1510/3510 - Varsity Baseball I/II [Men] (1, Spring)
PHED 1520/3520 - Varsity Basketball I/II [Men] (1, Spring)
PHED 1525/3525 - Varsity Basketball I/II [Women] (1, Spring)
PHED 1540/3540 - Varsity Golf I/II [Men and Women] (1, Spring)
PHED 1550/3550 - Varsity Soccer I/II [Men] (1, Fall)
PHED 1555/3555 - Varsity Soccer I/II [Women] (1, Fall)
PHED 1560/3560 - Varsity Softball I/II [Women] (1, Spring)
PHED 1595/3595 - Varsity Volleyball I/II [Women] (1, Fall)

PHED 1600
Table Tennis (1, Fall and Spring) This class is designed for students with little or no table tennis experience. Skill areas to be covered include grip, ready position, footwork, forehand/backhand push, forehand/backhand chop, forehand/backhand top spin drive, forehand/backhand hand loop, forehand/backhand block, forehand/backhand smash and various serves (sidespin, topspin, and chop). Rules, equipment selection, and strategies of the game will also be covered.

PHED 1660
Special Topics in Physical Education (1, TBA)
A course or an activity/topic chosen by the professor.

PHED 3110
Motor Learning and Performance for Elementary Physical Education (2, Spring)
An analysis of the factors which influence learning and performance during motor skill acquisition. Mature performance patterns for fundamental motor skills will be examined. Each student will lead the class through an elementary physical education lesson incorporating learning theories and skill formation concepts. (Prerequisite: PSYC 1600)

PHIL 3010
Philosophy and Critical Thought (3, Fall and Spring) An investigation into the viewpoints, methods, and terms of philosophy with consid-
eration given to the main problems and types of philosophy, particularly as they relate to the issues of the contemporary world. Applies critical thinking techniques to the inquiry process.

PHIL 3900
Religions of the World (3, Spring) An introduction to the background, teachings, and influence of the world's living religions, and Christian attitudes toward them. The course provides a first step toward understanding different worldviews in order to minister effectively to their adherents. (Also RELI 3900)

PHYS 2530
Introduction to Physics (4, Fall and Spring) A conceptual introduction designed to give the student an appreciation for the physical laws inherent in God's creation. Topics include mechanics, conservation laws, electricity, magnetism, and light. This course satisfies the Foundational Studies laboratory science requirement. Three hours of lecture and two hours of laboratory. This course satisfies the lab science requirement in Foundational Studies. (Prerequisite: MATH 1250 or equivalent). Note: There is a lab fee for this course.

PHYS 3080
Modern Science and Society (3, TBA) A study of topics in science since 1900 that have significantly affected western culture and thought, such as relativity, quantum mechanics, chaos, evolution, and artificial intelligence. These issues will be placed in historical, philosophical and faith contexts. There will be readings from original authors. This course satisfies the non-lab science requirement in Foundational Studies. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

PHYS 3090
Introduction to Astronomy (3, TBA) An algebra-based introduction to the science of astronomy and cosmology, designed to give the student an appreciation for the size and complexity of the universe God created. Topics covered include the solar system, the Milky Way galaxy and the large-scale structure of the universe. Particular emphasis will be placed on reconciling the current understanding of cosmology with the biblical account. Evening observing sessions are required. This course satisfies the non-lab science requirement.

PHYS 3110, 3120
General Physics I & II (4-4, Fall-Spring) A two-semester sequence, providing a general introduction to physics for science and mathematics majors. Covers mechanics, heat and sound, electricity and magnetism, light, and atomic and molecular physics using calculus methods. Each course has three lectures and two-and-a-half hours of lab per week. (Prerequisite: MATH 2440 or MATH 2530; PHYS 3120 requires PHYS 3110) Note: There are lab fees for these courses.

PHYS 3200
Earth and Space Science (3, Fall) An introduction to the science of geology and astronomy designed to give the student an appreciation for the forces that shape the surface of the earth and for the size and complexity of the universe. Topics covered include rocks, landscapes, earthquakes, volcanoes, sedimentary layers, the structure of the solar system and the universe. Particular emphasis will be placed on reconciling the current understanding of geology and cosmology with the biblical account. This course satisfies the non-lab science requirement in Foundational Studies.

PHYS 3270
Introduction to Political Science (3, Fall) An introduction to the nature of politics and political thinking. Analyzes government patterns, the operation of political processes, and the underlying political values and ideologies in different constitutional forms.

POLI 2700
American Government (3, Spring) This course is an introduction to the structure and workings of American government at the local, state and national level. Emphasis will be placed on the U.S. Constitution, structure of the federal system, American political ideology, and California government. This course satisfies state requirements in Constitution.

POLI 2720
American Constitutional Law (3, Odd Fall) This course introduces students to the comparative method of analyzing constitutional law and of focusing on the major themes and developments in American constitutional law. It exposes students to specific areas of study in the field of political science. Students will be exposed to primary sources of information related to the selected topic. (Prerequisites: POLI 2700 and junior or senior standing)

POLI 4200
U.S. Constitutional Law (3, Even Fall) This course provides an in-depth analysis of the U.S. Constitution and a survey of its interpretation. Focus will be placed on the Supreme Court and its rulings, precedents and landmark cases. This course satisfies state requirements in Constitution.

PSYC 1600
Introduction to Psychology (3, Fall and Spring) A survey of the discipline of psychology that seeks to describe human behavior through the topics of learning, development, perception, physiology, personality, psychopathology, social and clinical psychology.

PSYC 1700
Foundations in Psychology (1, Spring) This one unit, follow-up course to Introduction to Psychology will focus on preparing students for a psychology major and providing an overview of the field of psychology. Highlights from the course include careers in psychology, research and writing skills, and integrating Christianity and psychology. (Prerequisite: PSYC 1600)

PSYC 2040
Psychopathology (3, Spring) A study of abnormal behavior, emphasizing its definition, identification, etiology, treatment and prognosis. Traditional and contemporary models of abnormality will be compared and evaluated. (Prerequisite: PSYC 1600)

PSYC 2050
Social Psychology (3, Spring) An examination of how people think about, influence, and relate to others. Social perception, attitude formation, conformity, persuasion, aggression, altruism, and interpersonal attraction are among the major concepts that will be discussed. (Prerequisite: PSYC 1600) (Also SOCI 2050)

PSYC 2620
Statistics and Research Methods I (3, Fall) Along with PSYC 2625, this course presents statistical and research design information by integrating the basic analytical tools (descriptive statistics, inferential statistics, non-parametric statistics) with the basic methodology and design knowledge needed to understand and perform research in the behavioral sciences. Topics include, but may not be limited to: scales of measurement, measures of central ten-
PSYC 3110
Introduction to Social Work (3, Even Fall)
Introduction to the field and practice of social work, in preparation for employment or graduate education in the field of social work. Includes an overview of the history of social welfare, the practice of social casework, the context for social work practice, specific client populations and legal issues. The interaction of social work as a profession and Christian values and virtues will be examined. (Also SOCI 3110)

PSYC 3500
Selected Topics in Psychology (3, TBA) This course exposes upper-level students to specific areas of study in the field of psychology. The topic would be selected from areas of interest to the professor and will provide students with an opportunity to gain breadth in the study of psychology and/or psychological practices.

PSYC 3600
Marriage and Family (3, Odd Fall) An introduction to marriage and family relationships from developmental, sociological, historical, cross-cultural and Christian perspectives. Theoretical consideration of how marriage and family life are structured, the crises that may disrupt family life, and effective intervention and prevention is included. Research methods that apply to marriage and family life are also explored. (Also SOCI 3600) (Prerequisite: PSYC 1600)

PSYC 3620
Counseling Skills (3, Fall) This course will provide an overview of the counseling process. Practical and theoretical dimensions will be included, with an emphasis on skill-building activities. This course will provide a foundational learning experience for students who plan to go on to more advanced training in counseling.

PSYC 3640
Theories of Personality (3, Even Fall) A consideration of major traditional and contemporary theories of personality, with a view toward usefulness in accounting for human behavior. Psychological research and assessment of the unique variety of personalities will be studied. (Prerequisite: PSYC 1600)

PSYC 3700W
Theories of Counseling (3, Fall) This course will provide an overview of current theory and practice in psychotherapy. These theories can help inform students of the different ways to help alleviate human suffering, which is often related to social, emotional, cognitive, and behavioral factors. (Prerequisites: PSYC 1600, PSYC 1700)

PSYC 4110W
Selected Topics in Psychology (3, TBA) This course exposes upper-level students to specific areas of study in the field of psychology. Students will be exposed to primary sources of information related to the selected topic. Students are expected to make periodic presentations regarding their reading of primary sources. Students are also expected to generate research proposals or term papers on a selected subject pertaining to the topic. This course fulfills the requirement for intensive writing in Psychology. Course may be repeated for varying topics. (Prerequisite: PSYC 1700)

PSYC 4680
Physiological Psychology (3, Fall) This course examines the physiological basis of human behavior. The role of sensation, central and peripheral nervous system functions and glandular and muscular responses in the total organization of behavior will be assessed. (Prerequisite: PSYC 1600)

PSYC 4690
Senior Seminar (3, Spring) A course for advanced psychology students designed to actively pursue integration issues in a seminar setting. Theoretical and practical issues will receive attention on the academic as well as the personal level. (Prerequisites: Psychology major and senior standing)

PSYC 4922/4923
Field Experience (3-3, Fall-Spring) Experiential learning through placement at a community service or educational site in which the student is actively engaged in observation, assessment, service delivery and outcome evaluation. Seminar course is included which is phenomenological in exploring the student’s development and identity within the realm of a career in a psychology field. Must be taken in sequence beginning with the fall semester. In order to receive credit for PSYC 4922 as a psychology elective, students must also complete PSYC 4923. (Prerequisite: Psychology major or minor with at least 75 completed credits)

PSYC 4930/4931
Research Experience (3-3, Fall and Spring) An upper division course designed to prepare students for graduate programs in psychology. Requirements include a full literature review, design of a research project, data collection and analysis, as well as a written summary of the research in APA format. Research performed under the supervision of a full-time psychology faculty member. Can be taken during spring semester of junior year and fall semester of senior year. Includes regular meetings with supervising faculty member at his/her request. May include periodic group meet-
ings with other students conducting research. (Prerequisite: Consent of faculty supervisor)

R

RELI 3900
Religions of the World (3, Spring) An introduction to the background, teachings, and influence of the world’s living religions, and Christian attitudes toward them. The course provides a first step toward understanding different worldviews in order to minister effectively to their adherents. (Also PHIL 3900)

RELI 3910
Introduction to Islam (3, Odd Fall) An overview of Muslim faith and practice. The course focuses upon varieties of Muslim religious expression, comparisons with Christianity, and the implications for Christian witness. (Prerequisite: THEO 3600)

RELI 4010
Popular Islam (3, Even Fall) An examination of the beliefs and practices of ordinary Muslims and the development of a biblical perspective concerning them. The course gives special attention to discerning the felt needs of devotees, using redemptive analogies from their beliefs and practices, and discovering other aspects of their worldview that will help in contextualizing an effective gospel presentation.

RELI 4020
History of Muslim-Christian Encounter (3, Even Spring) An exploration of the dynamic interaction of Muslims and Christians from the beginnings of Islam to the present. The course investigates ways the theologies, religious ideas and self-understandings of these major religions were affected through religious, cultural and political encounters and the legacies of those interactions today. (Also THEO 4020)

S

SOCI 1800
Introduction to Sociology (3, Spring) An introduction to the study of people in societal groups, emphasizing topics such as social structure, organizations, status, and socialization. Special consideration will be given to issues within the urban environment.

SOCI 2050
Social Psychology (3, Spring) An examination of how people think about, influence, and relate to others. Social perception, attitude formation, conformity, persuasion, aggression, altruism, and interpersonal attraction are among the major concepts that will be discussed. (Prerequisite: PSYC 1600) (Also PSYC 2050)

SOCI 3110
Introduction to Social Work (3, Even Fall) Introduction to the field and practice of social work, in preparation for employment or graduate education in the field of social work. Includes an overview of the history of social welfare, the practice of social casework, the context for social work practice, specific client populations and legal issues. The interaction of social work as a profession and Christian values and virtues will be examined. (Also PSYC 3110)

SOCI 3600
Marriage and Family (3, Odd Fall) An introduction to marriage and family relationships from developmental, sociological, historical, cross-cultural and Christian perspectives. Theoretical consideration of how marriage and family life are structured, the crises that may disrupt family life, and effective intervention and prevention is included. Research methods that apply to marriage and family life are also explored. (Prerequisite: PSYC 1600) (Also PSYC 3600)

SSCI 3000
Political Issues in 21st Century United States (3, Even Fall) Investigation and discussion of current political issues facing the United States.

SSCI 3010
Economic Issues in 21st Century United States (3, Odd Fall) Investigation and discussion of current economic issues facing the United States.

TESL 3000
TESOL Theory (3, Fall) An investigation of historical and current trends in second language acquisition theories and second language teaching approaches. Students will evaluate the strengths and weaknesses of these theories and approaches and integrate this knowledge by developing a personal theory as a foundation for application in their future roles as TESOL professionals. A portion of the course addresses the moral implications of teaching ESL as an adjunct to Christian ministry.

TESL 3020
TESOL Materials and Methods (3, Spring) An exploration of the methods and materials available for instructional use in teaching English as a second language. Activities for teaching various aspects of language acquisition, including vocabulary, pronunciation, grammar, reading, writing, listening, and speaking, will be addressed. Requires students to formulate and present lesson plans that would appeal to ESL learners of a variety of ages, abilities and educational backgrounds. (Recommended: ENGL 3280 and LING 4320 prior to or concurrent with this course.)

TESL 4100
TESOL Curricula and Assessment (3, Odd Spring) An exploration of ESL curricula and the various tools and techniques for assessing the English language ability of ESL students. Students will become familiar with commercial curricula available for teaching ESL and evaluate the usefulness and effectiveness of the available products. The course will present students with the challenges inherent in administering ESL programs for students with varied ability, literacy levels and goals. Experience will be provided in administering and grading language ability tests and in designing and modifying curricula for specific situations. (Prerequisites: TESL 3000, TESL 3020)

TESL 4500
TESOL Practicum (3, TBA) This course provides practical teaching experience for the TESOL concentration and minor. Students will have an opportunity to teach in an ESL environment and must demonstrate the ability to plan and execute appropriate lesson plans, as well as to assess ESL students’ response to lessons and to adjust their instruction accordingly. Students will be expected to apply the knowledge gained in previous courses. Practicum settings may vary depending on the interests of the individual student. All practicum arrangements must be approved by the instructor. (Prerequisites: TESL 3000, TESL 3020)

THEO 1100
Engaging Theology (3, Spring) An examination of issues faced in contemporary ministry from a theological perspective. Students will constructively engage selected topics in order to assist the church in its mission in the world.

THEO 2600
Faith and Culture (3, Fall and Spring) A biblical, historical and theological study of the interaction between the Christian faith and culture. The course requires students to examine critically their own engagement with the North American cultural context and develop a response shaped by Christian virtues and beliefs.

THEO 2700
Research Methods (1, Spring) An introduction to research in biblical and theological studies. The course enables students to plan a research project, locate necessary resources, employ a coherent research methodology, and correctly present and document the results. (Also BIBL 2700)

THEO 3099
Honors Project I (1, Fall and Spring) Explores an area of student interest, culminating in a 5,000-word research project. The course is taken in conjunction with any upper division course in the Bible and Theology major, in
consultation with a faculty supervisor. (Prerequisite: Bible and Theology Honors Program) (Also BIBL 3099)

THEO 3106
Women in Church and Society (3, Spring) An examination of women’s roles and experiences in select historical contexts, past and present. Anchored in biblical and theological reflection, and encompassing feminine self-understanding, the class assists women in preparation for various Christian ministries to women. (Prerequisite: THEO 3600) (Also BIBL 3106)

THEO 3199
Honors Project II (1, Fall and Spring) Explores an area of student interest, culminating in a 5,000-word research project. The course is taken in conjunction with any upper division course in the Bible and Theology major, in consultation with a faculty supervisor. (Prerequisite: Bible and Theology Honors Program) (Also BIBL 3199)

THEO 3370
History of Early Christianity (3, Even Spring) An overview of the history and inner development of Christianity to AD 1054. Special attention is given to the Roman context, contributions of the church fathers, and the seven Ecumenical Councils. (Also HIST 3370)

THEO 3600
Christian Theology (3, Fall and Spring) An introduction to the discipline of theology, including vocabulary and concepts. The course explores the major divisions of systematic theology, historical development of doctrine, and the contributions of important theologians. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220)

THEO 3650
Issues in Ethics (3, Fall) An examination of ethical issues considered important to the Christian mission. Using both ancient and contemporary sources from Biblical texts to Martin Luther King, Jr., the seminar will guide students through various perspectives on selected issues such as war, poverty, racism, sexuality, violence, lying, technology, forgiveness and reconciliation, and death and dying. (Prerequisite: Junior standing)

THEO 4000
Spiritual Formation (3, Even Spring) An examination of the diverse dynamics of personal and corporate Christian spiritual growth. The course studies and applies key theological issues, insights from spiritual giants, classic spiritual disciplines, and contemporary insights on discipleship.

THEO 4010
Theological Readings (3, Spring) A seminar designed to develop proficiency in reading and analyzing a collection of important theological texts. Readings are selected with special consideration of their impact in the field of theological studies. Students will interact with course readings both by written assignments and disciplined class discussions. (Prerequisite: THEO 3600)

THEO 4020
History of Muslim-Christian Encounter (3, Even Spring) An exploration of the dynamic interaction of Muslims and Christians from the beginnings of Islam to the present. The course investigates ways the theologies, religious ideas and self-understandings of these major religions were affected through religious, cultural and political encounters and the legacies of those interactions today. (Prerequisite: THEO 3600) (Also RELI 4020)

THEO 4099
Honors Project III (1, Fall and Spring) Exploration of an area of student interest, culminating in a 5,000-word research project. The course is taken in conjunction with any upper division course in the Bible and Theology major. The course serves as a capstone and is conducted in consultation with a faculty supervisor. (Prerequisite: Bible and Theology Honors Program) (Also BIBL 4099)

THEO 4100
Theological Issues in Ministry (3, Even Fall) An examination of issues faced in contemporary ministry from a theological perspective. Students will constructively engage selected topics in order to assist the church in its mission in the world.

THEO 4400
Selected Topics in Theology (3, TBA) An advanced course on a topic chosen by the professor and of special interest to theological studies. (Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing)

THEO 4405W
Contemporary Theology (3, Odd Fall) An examination of the issues that Enlightenment rationalism created for the discipline of theology. Beginning with the foundational figures of Schleiermacher, Kant, and Hegel, the course explores their impact on subsequent theologies, such as Protestant Liberal Theology, Dialectical Theology, Liberation Theologies, Evangelical Theology, and Theology of World Religions. (Prerequisite: THEO 3600)

THEO 4710W
Theology of World Mission (3, Spring) A study of the theological foundations for evangelism and mission. The course explores the biblical basis for mission, introduces the understandings of different church traditions, and develops the implications of theology for ministry. (Prerequisites: THEO 3600 and Junior or senior standing)

THEO 4720
Theology of Transformation (3, Odd Fall) An exploration of the mission of God as transformation. Students grapple with the implications of such biblical themes as justice, righteousness, mercy, good news, and the kingdom of God as they relate to the transformation of political, economic, religious, and social life. (Prerequisites: BIBL 1300, BIBL 1310, BIBL 2220)

YOUTH 3110
Youth Ministry I (3, Fall) An exploration of philosophies and models of youth ministry as well as adolescent development from pre-adolescent through college age. The course examines the fundamental elements for planning and maintaining a balanced youth ministry and highlights working with four key audience groups: teens, parents, senior pastor and boards.

YOUTH 3310
Youth Ministry II (3, Even Spring) A study of methods and strategies for discipling teens. The course examines such methods as social action and mission projects, retreat and outdoor experiences, socials, and group community development and sports ministries. It also surveys leadership recruitment and training and current curricular resources. (Prerequisite: YOUTH 3110)

YOUTH 4330
Youth Culture and Issues (3, Spring) An interdisciplinary approach to understanding the values, fashions, norms, influences and issues of the contemporary teen culture. The course emphasizes understanding why teenagers act the way they do and developing ministry responses that meet those needs.

YOUTH 4340
Counseling Adolescents (3, Even Fall) An introduction to counseling strategies and teen problems and issues. The course also considers legal and ethical responsibilities and the use of community resources. (Prerequisite: PSYC 3620)

YOUTH 4430
Selected Topics in Youth Ministry (3, TBA) An advanced course on a topic chosen by the professor and of special interest to youth ministry.
SCHOOL OF CONTINUING STUDIES
ASPIRE PROGRAM

Academic Calendar................................................................. 91
History and Purpose........................................................... 92
Admissions Information....................................................... 93
Financial Information.......................................................... 95
Academic Policies and Procedures..................................... 99
Student Life................................................................. 106
Programs of Study........................................................... 107
Course Descriptions.......................................................... 112
**Academic Calendar: School of Continuing Studies**

### FALL 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 20</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Weekend Orientation (10 a.m. - noon)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 25</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Evening Orientation (6 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Employee Connection (10 a.m. - 4 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 27</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Weekend classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 29</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Online classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 30-Sept. 1</td>
<td>Tuesday-Thursday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Evening classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Opening academic convocation (10:20-11:20 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7-10</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>Columbus Weekend vacation <em>(Monday-only classes meet; offices closed Monday)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23-25</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving vacation <em>(offices closed Thursday and Friday)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 3</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Weekend classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 5-8</td>
<td>Tuesday-Thursday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Evening classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 8</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>ASPIRE New Student Orientation for online program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 11</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Online classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Evening Orientation (6 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Online classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 3-5</td>
<td>Tuesday-Thursday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Evening classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 7</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Weekend classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day <em>(Monday-only classes meet; offices closed)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>ASPIRE ASL Induction Ceremony (7 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement for summer and fall graduates (10 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>President’s Day <em>(Monday-only classes meet; offices closed)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22-24</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Dr. James M. and Hazel J. Grant Lectureship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6-9</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>Easter break <em>(offices closed Friday and Monday)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 10-12</td>
<td>Tuesday-Thursday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Evening classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 14</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Weekend classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 15</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>ASPIRE Online classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Awards convocation (10:20-11:20 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 19</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>ASPIRE New Student Orientation (6 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>ASPIRE ASL Induction Ceremony (6 p.m.) / Baccalaureate (7 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement for spring graduates (10 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAY AND SUMMER COURSES 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Schedule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 5-Aug. 11</td>
<td>Weekends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1-Aug. 9</td>
<td>Evenings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Simpson University reserves the right to change this calendar as necessary.*
**History and Purpose**

The School of Continuing Studies houses the ASPIRE (Adult Study Programs Inspiring Renewed Expectations) program, an accelerated degree-completion program designed with the non-traditional, adult student in mind. The program allows students to complete a degree in 16 months. ASPIRE is available in three delivery formats. The evening format provides for classes in blocks of time on weekday evenings. Students in the weekend format take classes on alternate Saturdays. Students in the online format complete the program entirely online. Courses from the three formats are not automatically interchangeable.

A total of 88 applicable credits must be completed in addition to the 36 ASPIRE program major credits. To be eligible for admission to the ASPIRE program, students must have completed at least 62 applicable academic semester credits from a regionally accredited college with a minimum grade-point average of 2.00 and be at least 24 years of age. Applicants not meeting the age requirement may be considered for admission by the admissions committee of the ASPIRE program, provided they have completed all 88 required general education credits.

**HISTORY AND PURPOSE**

Simpson University has a history of providing non-traditional programming. At one time during the 1970s, there were as many as 14 sites across the West Coast where evening courses were offered for credit. Also at that time, an extended campus in Modesto, Calif., offered a baccalaureate degree in Biblical Literature. However, most centers offered individual courses designed for enrichment or for transfer into other local college programs.

When Simpson relocated from San Francisco to Redding in 1989, it started a pilot project to serve the community through non-traditional programming. The ASPIRE Degree-Completion Program is designed to allow the working adult who has some previously earned college credits to complete a bachelor’s degree in a concentrated, accelerated program of evening or weekend classes.

The degree-completion program began by offering majors in Business and Human Resources Management, Liberal Arts and Psychology. From 1996-1997, an accounting major was offered. In the fall of 1999, Simpson University added two new majors to serve adult students, particularly those who live at a distance that makes frequent evening commutes difficult. These majors, Organizational Leadership and Christian Ministry Leadership, are offered on alternate Saturdays on Simpson’s campus.

Weekend format majors have been offered in Siskiyou County on the Weed campus of College of the Siskiyous since fall of 2005. Majors approved for this extension campus include Organizational Leadership, Psychology, and Liberal Studies.

All majors offered underwent curriculum updates in the fall of 2006. Additionally, the name of the Liberal Arts major was changed to Liberal Studies. In the spring of 2007, a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.), designed as a “step-up program” for students who hold an RN license, was added to the major offerings within ASPIRE. A certificate in Healthcare Management was approved in 2009-2010 as an “add-on” option for all ASPIRE majors. In the spring of 2011, ASPIRE introduced Simpson University’s first completely online program, Organizational Leadership.

The ASPIRE Degree-Completion Program is designed for students who have already completed a portion of their collegiate studies. Students who need additional credits to meet general education requirements outside the major may choose to take additional courses at Simpson University through the ASPIRE Bridge Program or at other regionally accredited schools.

During the 2006-2007 academic school year, Simpson University began offering ASPIRE Bridge courses. These courses are designed to fulfill general education requirements and are not part of the sequence of major courses required for a bachelor’s degree.

Since 1989, more than 2,700 local adults have completed their bachelor’s degree at Simpson University through the ASPIRE program.
**Admissions Information**

**APPLICATION PROCEDURE**

Applicants should do the following:

1. Complete an application online and pay the non-refundable online application fee. The application includes a mandatory written statement of purpose.

2. Submit a professional letter of reference.

3. Submit official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended.

4. If an offer of admission is made, log into the online application and submit $100 advanced tuition deposit (EDAP).

**ADDITIONAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE CHRISTIAN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP MAJOR**

1. A Christian experience statement. Further instructions are available online or by request.

2. A spiritual reference from an individual in church leadership who knows the applicant well (i.e. pastor, elder, deacon), verifying church attendance and the applicant's potential to succeed in academic and ministry settings.

*Note:* Verification of meeting these requirements may be combined on the same form.

**ADDITIONAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE ONLINE PROGRAM**

1. An electronic scan of current photo identification (i.e., California driver's license).

2. Completion of a technological survey form.

3. A signed statement indicating that the student meets the following technology requirements:
   a. Reliable access to a computer with Windows XP or newer, or Mac OS X or newer
   b. Minimum 512 MB of Ram (1 GB or more recommended)
   c. High-speed internet connection (DSL or Cable speeds)
   d. Webcam with microphone and video-recording software
   e. Speakers
   f. Printer (recommended)
   g. Access to a scanner (recommended)
   h. Access to a fax machine (recommended)
   i. Microsoft Office 2003, 2007, 2010 (Word, Excel, PowerPoint) or OpenOffice.org (Write, Calc, Impress)
   j. Current version of Adobe Reader
   k. Firefox Web browser or Safari Web browser
   l. Skype
   m. Quicktime
   n. Windows Media Player

Students will demonstrate technical proficiency by making a Skype call to the university. More information will be given during the admissions process.

**ADDITIONAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE RN-TO-BSN STEP-UP PROGRAM**

1. A current RN license.

2. Completion of an introductory statistics course is required prior to admission into the ASPIRE RN-to-BSN major (NURS 3610, Statistics for Nursing, is offered most semesters through the ASPIRE Bridge program. Contact Enrollment Management or the ASPIRE Office for details on dates, fees, and prerequisites).

3. Proof of current personal malpractice insurance.


**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

**ASPIRE DEGREE-COMPLETION PROGRAMS**

Applicants must complete 88 semester credits of general education in addition to the 36 credits of major requirements of the ASPIRE program to receive their degree. In order to be eligible for acceptance into the ASPIRE Degree-Completion Programs, applicants must have completed a minimum of 62 academic credits of the required 88 semester credits. All ASPIRE-DCP applicants must have completed English Composition prior to acceptance. All ASPIRE-DCP applicants (with the exception of students applying for the Organizational Leadership and Christian Ministry Leadership majors) must have completed either Intermediate Algebra or a baccalaureate-level math course prior to acceptance into the ASPIRE program. All credits must have been earned at an accredited college with a minimum grade-point average of 2.00.

The ASPIRE program is designed with adult learners and adult learning theory in mind. Applicants are required to be at least 24 years old as of the start of the semester in order to be accepted to the ASPIRE program. Applicants who do not meet the age requirement, but have completed all 88 specific general education credits prior to enrolling in the program may petition for an exception to the ASPIRE Admissions Committee.

Students who have been registered as Simpson University traditional undergraduate students must wait a minimum of one year from their semester of withdrawal from the Simpson traditional undergraduate program before they will be allowed to enroll as an ASPIRE student.

The ASPIRE program's new student orientation is held just prior to the start of each semester. Orientation is a mandatory event. Students may not begin the ASPIRE program without participating in the new student orientation. The orientation may include attending presentation and/or participating in an online orientation course depending on the student's program. The final date for acceptance into the ASPIRE campus programs is one week prior to the first ASPIRE class session of the semester. The final date for acceptance into the ASPIRE online program is one week prior to the online orientation. Please see the Office of Enrollment Management for all application, financial aid, and other deadlines.
**ASPIRE BRIDGE PROGRAM**

Students eligible for enrollment in ASPIRE Bridge program courses:

1. Students currently accepted to and enrolled in the ASPIRE Degree-Completion Program
2. Students meeting requirements for, but not yet enrolled in the ASPIRE Degree-Completion Program*

* Students who have not yet met the ASPIRE math requirement may enroll in an appropriate ASPIRE Bridge math course or statistics for nurses course. These students must meet the ASPIRE math requirement before they may be enrolled in major courses.

**TRANSFER CREDIT POLICY**

The Registrar's Office of Simpson University evaluates previous college work to determine which credits may be applied toward a Simpson University degree.

The following criteria are considered in the evaluation of transfer credits:

1. An official transcript must be provided in order for credits to be accepted. In some cases, a student may be asked to provide Simpson University with course information from the previous institution(s).
2. Evaluation may include review of syllabi, faculty credentials, grading standards and learning resources of the sending institution which are applicable to the transfer credits being considered.
3. The Registrar's Office may consult with a given academic division before a final transfer equivalency decision is made.
4. If a course from another institution does not apply to the general education requirements, the course may be accepted as an unrestricted elective. A student may transfer up to 25 credits of unrestricted elective credit.
5. Only courses in which students have earned a grade of “C-” or above will be eligible for transfer.
6. A student’s transfer GPA is not calculated into a student’s Simpson University GPA.
7. Coursework from a junior or two-year college will only transfer as lower division credit.
8. Simpson University is on the semester system. Courses from an institution on the quarter system will be transferred as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quarter Credits</th>
<th>Semester Equivalent Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>2.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to these stipulations, credits earned at institutions which are not accredited by an accrediting body recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation may be evaluated for transfer to Simpson University through one or more of the following procedures:

1. Review of syllabi, faculty credentials, grading standards, and learning resources of the sending institution which are applicable to the transfer credits being considered.
2. Analysis of the success of a number of previous students who have transferred to Simpson University from the sending institution.
3. Successful completion of a minimum of 30 semester credits of more advanced study at Simpson University.
4. Verification of at least five accredited colleges that have accepted credits from the sending institution.

Credits for transfer from foreign institutions are evaluated by criteria recommended by organizations such as the National Association for Foreign Student Affairs (NAFSA).

With regard to the acceptance of transfer credits, the decision of the Registrar is final.

The following methods are used by ASPIRE students to transfer or earn credit:

1. Credits previously earned through accredited colleges/universities with a minimum grade of C-
2. CLEP, AP or IB tests
3. Military credits (as approved by the American Council on Education)
4. ACE (American Council on Education)-approved credits for previous informal but organized training, i.e., seminars, business, church, other military training, etc.

**ALTERNATIVE CREDITS**

Alternative credits may include AP, CLEP, IB, work credit or credit by exam. Credit for examinations (i.e., AP, IB or CLEP) is only available to students currently enrolled at Simpson University.

No more than 30 credits (total) may be earned through alternative course options.

**READMIT PROCEDURE**

Students seeking to re-enroll at Simpson after an absence of four or more semesters (including summers) must do the following:

1. Complete an application online for a non-refundable $25 application fee (simpsonu.edu/apply).
2. Submit a professional letter of reference.
3. Submit official college transcripts for all work completed following enrollment at Simpson.

Students seeking to re-enroll at Simpson after an absence of three or fewer semesters, please contact the Registrar’s Office at (530) 226-4111 or review criteria online at simpsonu.edu/registrar.
TUITION AND FEES 2011-2012

Tuition charges are based upon the four semesters, with 9 credits each, required to complete the program. The first term in which a student enrolls is considered Semester I for that student. An ASPIRE “semester” is 15 weeks and consists of three 3-credit courses. Payment for the full semester is due before the beginning of each semester.

Tuition per semester, 9 credits (ASPIRE) ................. $4,140
Tuition per credit hour (ASPIRE) ......................... $460
ASPIRE General Education course tuition (per credit) .... $250
Prerequisite tuition (per credit) ................................ $150
Directed Study Fee (per credit) .............................. $150
Vehicle registration ............................................. $40
Examination Fee (repeat, late, early) ....................... $40
Payment Plan Fee ............................................. $50-$75
Late Registration Fee, Late Payment Fee ................. $100 each
Late Payment Plan Payment Fee ......................... $25 each
Non-Sufficient Funds (returned check) Fee ................ $25 first occurrence/ $35 subsequent occurrence
Application Fee ............................................... $25
Advanced Tuition Deposit ................................... $100
Graduation Fee (by established deadlines) ............... $50
(Exceeding established deadlines) ......................... $75

PAYMENT OPTIONS

PAYMENT IN FULL

Acceptable payment methods include check, credit card, or electronic transfer from a checking/savings account. Payment can also be submitted online through a student’s WebAdvisor account.

Financial aid can be deducted from the semester charges to calculate the remaining balance due when the following conditions have been met:

- Any financial aid eligibility issues resolved
- Verification process complete, if selected
- Actual registration corresponds to anticipated registration
- For any loans being borrowed, all necessary processes for the particular loan have been completed, including but not limited to, loan request/confirmation, Master Promissory Note, and entrance counseling.

The balance due for each semester must be paid in full on or before the payment deadline.

- Fall semester: payment is due by Aug. 15
- Spring semester: payment is due by Dec. 15
- Summer semester: payment is due by April 15

The advanced tuition deposit is applied toward the student account charges for the first semester in the program. The deposit is refundable through the payment deadline for the initial semester for which the deposit is paid.

The account balance for a semester must be paid in full by the payment deadline, or the student will be assessed a late fee. Additionally, if a balance is past due, the student will be prohibited from receiving transcripts or a diploma, if applicable. Registration for any succeeding semester will be prohibited without satisfactory resolution of any balance outstanding from the previous semester. Students can request statements be sent to another individual in addition to themselves. Any balance that remains unpaid is ultimately the responsibility of the student, which can result in referral of an unpaid account balance for outside collection assistance.

If payment in full cannot be made by the due date listed above, Simpson University does have payment options available.

DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN

Simpson University recognizes that payment in full may not always be an option for our students. Several payment plan options are available. Deferred payment plan fees range from $50 to $75 depending on the plan chosen. There are two payment plan options available, allowing a semester balance to be paid in either three or four equal payments, due monthly. Enrollment forms are available at simpsonu.edu/sfsforms. Acceptable forms of automatic payment are credit card or electronic transfer from a checking/savings account. Students can also submit payment via check or money order by each specified payment due date.

REFUND POLICIES

ASPIRE TUITION REFUND POLICY

As courses start throughout the semester, the refund policy is based on the course dates, not the semester term dates.

If a student drops/withdraws from a course by three days following the start of a course, a 100 percent refund will be given. If a student drops/withdraws from a course after the third day following the start of a course, no refund will be given.

“If, as a result of an emergency (i.e., serious illness or death of a family member, hospitalization, etc.), a student is forced to withdraw from a course and is not entitled to a refund, the student may petition (within 30 days of the date of withdrawal) to be granted a free retake of the course withdrawn from, provided the course is retaken within three semesters following the semester of withdrawal.

(See COURSE WITHDRAWAL on p. 100 for definitions of ‘drop’ and ‘withdrawal’.)
Note: There are no refunds on directed study courses once the semester begins.

**VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEE REFUND POLICY**

After the fee has been charged, the student must complete the Refund Request Form and submit it to Student Financial Services within the allowable time for a fee reversal.

If a student submits this form to Student Financial Services by the end of day on the second Friday of the semester, a 100 percent refund will be given. If a student notifies Student Financial Services after the second Friday of the semester, no refund will be given.

**FINANCIAL AID WITHDRAWAL POLICY**

All student financial aid must be re-evaluated for students who decide to withdraw from the university or who drop below the anticipated enrollment status before the end of the semester. If, after completing the federal refund calculation, a return of student financial aid funds is required, such funds will be returned to the student financial aid program from which they came. Federal and state student financial aid must be returned on the basis of federal- and state-mandated formulas. If the student received financial aid from private programs, this financial aid will be adjusted in accordance with the regulations governing the private program. Institutional aid will be adjusted in accordance with the institutional refund policy for tuition and fees. The student is responsible for repayment of any balance due on the student account after the necessary financial aid adjustments are made and the institutional refund policy has been applied to the account charges, as applicable.

The Department of Education (DOE) requires students to physically attend class (on campus) or otherwise actively participate in academically related events (online or directed study courses) in order to maintain eligibility for financial aid. Regardless of whether or not a student chooses to officially withdraw from courses through the Registrar’s Office, if a student ceases attendance or active participation, for any reason, a return of Title IV funds calculation is required. Simpson University must return any unearned portion of federal financial aid, including loans.

In the event a student is considered to have withdrawn from all units within a term, federal financial aid eligibility will be recalculated on a per diem basis. If this calculates to 60 percent of the term or greater, no federal aid will be returned.

**FINANCIAL AID**

**HOW TO APPLY**

Financial aid is a valuable asset that is available to most ASPIRE students. To receive the benefit of financial aid, applicants should follow these steps:

1. Apply for admission to Simpson University.

2. Fill out the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This must be completed online at [fafsa.ed.gov](http://fafsa.ed.gov). (For new Cal Grant applicants, this must be completed by March 2). This must be com-

3. Cal Grant applicants only, complete the GPA verification form and have it verified and mailed by officials from the school of last attendance. New Cal Grant recipients will receive awards beginning in the fall and spring semesters.

Note: Students receiving Cal Grant for the first time will NOT be paid for the summer semester if the summer semester is the student’s first term. Students with new Cal Grant eligibility are strongly encouraged to begin the ASPIRE program in the fall term to maximize the Cal Grant award. New summer Pell Grants are NOT paid during the summer term until the funds are released by the Department of Education after the start of the new federal fiscal year on July 1.

4. Students will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) from the federal processors two to four weeks after filing the FAFSA. After verifying the information, students should retain the SAR for their records. If the SAR information is incorrect, students should make corrections online.

Applicants must be accepted for admission to Simpson University before they can be considered for any student financial aid. Generally, applicants can expect to receive an award package from Simpson University about two weeks after all the necessary information related to the application has been received in the Student Financial Services Office. Accepted student financial aid will be automatically applied to the student account after the semester begins, the student financial aid file is complete, and actual funds are received by Simpson University, as applicable.

Any students receiving outside scholarships must agree to have all outside funds posted to their student account as long as there is an outstanding balance due. Scholarship funds payable to the student may be released directly to the student as long as the account is paid in full and Student Financial Services has been notified of the scholarship.

Simpson University is dedicated to helping students receive all of the student financial aid for which they qualify. Simpson welcomes questions as well as the opportunity to assist students with any aspect of the student financial aid application process. All inquiries should be directed to an admissions counselor (new students) or to Student Financial Services in Simpson Central (continuing students).

**ENROLLMENT STATUS**

For the purposes of financial aid, full-time enrollment is defined as 12 or more credits per semester, three-quarter-time enrollment is defined as 9-11 credits per semester, and half-time enrollment is 6-8 credits per semester. Students enrolled in less than 6 credits are considered less than half time.

**CONSORTIUM**

Federal financial aid regulations prohibit students from receiving financial aid at two institutions for the same period of enrollment (semester). If you are enrolled at least half time at Simpson University, in a degree-seeking program, and taking courses at another institution that apply to your Simpson University degree program, you may be eligible for additional financial aid. Please review the consortium agreement form for additional details, available at simpsonu.edu/sfsforms under the financial aid menu.
VERIFICATION

Applicants may receive a notice that the financial aid file has been selected for verification. This is a federally mandated process that all schools must agree to perform in order to participate in federally funded financial aid programs. Those applicants selected for verification will also receive a letter explaining what additional information or income tax records are needed before the financial aid file can be completed. A delay in providing the verification documents may also delay the award package and subsequent disbursement of funds. Please note, any award letter issued prior to the completion of the verification process is an estimate only. Actual eligibility will be determined once all documents are received and the process is completed.

All requested documents must be submitted before any financial aid will be released to the student’s account. If a student’s document file is not complete by the end of the first week of the semester, Simpson University grants and scholarships are subject to cancellation for the current academic year.

LOAN PROCESSING

All Stafford and PLUS/Graduate PLUS loans are provided through the DIRECT Loan program. Private loans are processed from any lender of a student’s choosing within standard processing times. We do not offer a preferred private lender list or recommend one lender over another. We do not accept gifts over a nominal value from lenders. Please reference our Code of Conduct, found online at simpsonu.edu/loans, for a full explanation of the standards for our staff. The loan request process and any needed loan documents must be completed before any loans will disburse to the student account.

Generally, financial aid is awarded and disbursed in equal disbursements according to each student’s enrollment. (For example: 50 percent in the fall term and 50 percent in the spring term.) This is a federally mandated requirement for federal loans, and there are no exceptions. First-time borrowers may be subject to a delayed disbursement.

BOOK VOUCHERS

A student may charge bookstore purchases to the student account using a bookstore voucher when certain conditions are met. If all conditions listed below are met 10 days prior to the start of the semester, a book voucher will be automatically issued and held in Student Financial Services for pick-up. If the following conditions are met at a later date, a student can request a bookstore voucher from Student Financial Services, if needed.

Bookstore vouchers will be issued:
- No more than two weeks before the start of classes or within the first month after classes begin
- After any financial aid eligibility issues have been resolved
- After the verification process is complete, if selected
- If actual registration corresponds to anticipated registration
- For any loans being borrowed, after all necessary processes for the particular loan have been completed, including, but not limited to, loan request/confirmation, Master Promissory Note, and entrance counseling
- There is an actual credit on the student account, or a confirmed anticipated credit
- For third-party coverage of textbooks, after the third-party authorization is submitted to Student Financial Services

CREDIT ON ACCOUNT

After the first two weeks of a semester, all accounts with actual credits are reviewed. Credit checks are issued no earlier than the third Friday of the semester. Checks will be automatically mailed unless you submit a request to Student Financial Services for your check to be held for pick-up. Checks will be held for one week only. Photo ID is required in order for a check to be released. Federal regulations stipulate that any excess financial aid funds be used for educationally related expenses in the following categories: tuition and fees, room and board, books and supplies, transportation, living expenses, and loan fees.

FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Federal student financial aid is available to United States citizens and permanent residents who are not in default on prior student loans or do not owe a refund of any federal education grant. A student must file the FAFSA before eligibility for federal student financial aid can be determined. The amount of need-based student financial aid for which a student is eligible is determined through a standard needs-analysis formula developed by the federal government. The following are forms of federal financial aid: Pell Grant, Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant (SEOG), Perkins Loans, Staffed Loans, and PLUS Loans. More information can be found online at simpsonu.edu/aspire in the financial information section.

CALIFORNIA STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

California student financial aid is available to eligible residents of the state of California who are otherwise eligible to receive financial aid. The following aid is available through the state of California: Cal Grant A or Cal Grant B. More information can be found online at simpsonu.edu/aspire in the financial information section.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES

Satisfactory academic progress must be maintained to continue eligibility for student financial aid. Satisfactory academic progress for purposes of federal, state and Simpson University student financial aid will be reviewed at the completion of every semester and is defined as follows:

1. Students must maintain an acceptable GPA of 2.00 or higher.

2. Students must complete a minimum of 66.67 percent of all cumulative credit hours attempted. Grades A, B, C, D, and P (Pass) count toward the 66.67 percent requirement and are included as completed credits. W, WP, WF, F, I, and NP do not count as completed credits, but only as attempted credits. Audited courses are not included in this calculation.

3. All students must be pursuing a degree to qualify for student financial aid. A student whose enrollment status is non-matriculated, special sessions, or unclassified is not eligible for student financial aid under any federal, state or institutional program.

4. For repeated courses, only the highest grade will be included in the GPA calculation, but the credits for all course attempts will be included in the course completion calculation. Students can...
receive financial aid for a maximum of two repeats per course. A maximum of five course repeats total will be considered financial aid eligible. A student must be otherwise eligible for financial aid for the maximum eligibility limits to apply.

5. For consortium courses (courses taken at another institution for which Simpson University processes financial aid), the end of semester/payment period calculation will not be completed until official transcripts noting course completion are received and processed by the Registrar’s Office.

6. Incomplete courses must be completed by the end of the first week of the next course in the student’s program. If not, the grade will be converted to an F. Prior to completion, the incomplete will negatively impact the student’s completion calculation.

7. Courses that are dropped will be excluded from the completion calculation for credit hours attempted. Any course that is processed as a “W” (withdrawal) will be included in the completion calculation as indicated above.

Undergraduate students pursuing a degree are eligible to receive student financial aid for up to 150 percent of the program’s length. All attempted credits at Simpson University that apply to the current program and any credits transfered from other colleges or universities that apply to the current program will be included in the calculation. According to federal regulations, if it is determined that a student will not be able to finish the program of study within 150 percent of the program length, the student will no longer be eligible to receive financial aid for the remainder of the program.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES WARNING

Students will be placed on warning status by Student Financial Services if the cumulative GPA and/or completion rate for the cumulative credits attempted falls below the standards outlined above. Students on warning are permitted to receive federal, state and institutional financial aid for the initial semester the student is below the satisfactory academic progress standards outlined above. Students are ineligible for any financial aid for a successive semester below the standards.

APPEALS

Students who fail to meet the above requirements after the semester of warning are disqualified from receiving further federal, state, or institutional financial aid. A student may submit a completed appeal form to Student Financial Services to document extenuating circumstances which impacted academic performance. All appeals are reviewed by committee. If approved, a student will be placed on probation.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES PROBATION

Students on probation will qualify to receive financial aid for one additional semester. Students granted probation must complete a Student Financial Services Satisfactory Academic Progress Contract before financial aid will be applied to the student account. If satisfactory academic progress standing is not reached after this semester of probation and the terms of the contract are not met, the student will not be eligible to receive additional financial aid until the semester after academic progress is re-established.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

REHABILITATION PLAN

At the discretion of the appeals committee, a student may be presented with a rehabilitation plan. The rehabilitation plan will outline the intermediate steps that must be taken for a student to progress toward re-establishing academic progress. The plan must be signed by the student before financial aid will be applied to the student account. If the terms of the rehabilitation plan are not met after this semester on probation, the student will not be eligible to receive additional financial aid until the semester after academic progress is re-established.

RE-ESTABLISHING ACADEMIC PROGRESS

A student is considered no longer on probation and eligible for financial aid for the next semester of enrollment:

- Once the cumulative GPA and the percent of cumulative credits completed are raised to meet the minimum standards. This can be achieved if the student successfully completes coursework at Simpson University (to raise the GPA or percentage completed) or transfers credits to Simpson University that apply to the student’s degree program (to raise the percentage completed).

- If a grade change for a previous course raises the cumulative GPA and/or percent of cumulative credits completed to the minimum standards.

- A student cannot re-establish financial aid eligibility simply by not taking any classes for a semester. This will not change the student’s GPA or credit-completion rate.
**Academic Policies and Procedures**

**ACADEMIC ADVISING**

Academic advising for all ASPIRE students is done by the ASPIRE Office. The purpose of academic advising for the ASPIRE student is to help the student set a plan to finish all general education and major credit requirements for graduation. It is the student’s responsibility to register for and earn appropriate credits to fulfill graduation requirements. The ASPIRE Office will provide counseling on the type of credits needed and on alternative methods of receiving credits (such as CLEP testing and credit for military training). Academic advisors make every effort to help students complete graduation requirements in time for the student’s scheduled graduation. However, students carry full responsibility for meeting the requirements of their program of study. Advisors cannot be held liable for any student’s failure to meet specified program requirements.

**EXPECTED WORK PER CREDIT**

Four hours of preparation (work outside of class) are normal for each ASPIRE class hour. Generally, ASPIRE students should budget approximately 16 hours per week for study time. Students in the ASPIRE online program should expect to spend 16–24 hours per week on coursework.

Traditionally, one semester credit represents the equivalent of one hour of class per week for approximately 14 weeks (approximately 40 hours of seat-time). In the accelerated format of the ASPIRE program, three semester credits represent the equivalent of four hours per week for five weeks (20 hours of seat-time). The accelerated pace of ASPIRE format classes requires more preparation outside class than a traditional-format course.

**ACADEMIC GRADING**

**GRADING SYSTEM**

Simpson University uses the following grade-point scale in undergraduate programs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The use of + and – grading is optional at the discretion of the professor. Each course syllabus will indicate the grading system used by the instructor.

Any student-initiated challenges to grades received must be made in writing to the ASPIRE Office within one month (30 days) of the posting of the grade. It is the student’s responsibility to check his or her grades in a timely fashion.

**GRADE-POINT AVERAGE CALCULATION**

Quality points are the number of credits earned for the class multiplied by the grade points (see “Grading System” above) assigned to the grade earned. The GPA is determined by dividing the number of quality points earned by the number of credits completed.

**RETURN OF PAPERS FROM PREVIOUS CLASSES**

Students wishing to receive papers returned after a course has ended must give the instructor a large manila envelope with the student’s name clearly marked (one student to an envelope). These envelopes are then delivered to the student’s next class for pick-up or are kept in the office for a short period of time if it is the student’s last class. Papers not claimed after 30 days will be shredded.

**REPEATING COURSES**

Students may repeat only those courses for which they received a grade of either D or F. However, a repeated course in which the student originally earned a D may not be eligible for financial aid. The Office of Student Financial Services will make the final decision on financial aid eligibility.

**COURSE REGISTRATION**

**INITIAL REGISTRATION**

ASPIRE students sign a ‘registration schedule’ for their sequence of major courses at orientation. This registration schedule serves as a request to be registered for those courses. Submission of a signed registration schedule indicates the student requests to be registered for courses provided all holds on the student’s account are resolved. Any hold on a student’s account will prevent course registration from being finalized. These holds may include but are not limited to admissions holds, accounts receivable holds, and financial aid holds. If a signed registration schedule is on file in the ASPIRE Office, the student will be registered for each semester’s courses once all holds have been lifted. If a student decides not to attend in any given semester, he or she must contact the ASPIRE Office in order to update his or her registration schedule. Any changes to a student’s schedule will be made in consultation with the ASPIRE Office and will require the completion of additional paperwork.

**ADDING COURSES**

Should a student wish to add a course, it is heavily recommended to do so a minimum of one week prior to the first class session. In rare cases, ASPIRE students may add courses up until the drop deadline for courses (three days after the first class session) only if they have received approval from the Dean of Continuing Studies and from the instructor. It is not likely that a student will be able to ‘make up’ points missed by missing the first portion of the course.

**VIEWING REGISTRATION AND GRADES**

Students may view their actual course registration by logging into their WebAdvisor account. Students are advised to check their registration on WebAdvisor prior to the start of each semester to ensure there are no holds on their account. Registration for each semester is finalized approximately one month prior to the start of the semester. Students may also view their grades and GPA on WebAdvisor.
COURSE WITHDRAWAL

DROP

A request to be removed from a course prior to the course beginning or up to three calendar days after the course begins will be considered a ‘drop.’ The student must fill out the appropriate request form in the ASPIRE Office and be sure that the form receives the proper signatures. A student with a dropped course is given a 100 percent refund of tuition charged for that course.

WITHDRAWAL

A request to be removed from a course beyond the published drop date will be considered a ‘withdrawal.’ The course will then be recorded on the student’s transcript with a grade of “W.” A withdrawal is not eligible for a refund of tuition. However, if a student requests to be removed from all courses registered, only the courses for which the drop date has already passed will be considered withdrawals.

Courses dropped after the start of the 4th four-hour class session (approximately two-thirds of the course) or without proper processing through the ASPIRE Office will be recorded as an F.

If an emergency situation should arise and a student must withdraw from a course, a change of program request should be filled out in the ASPIRE Office. In the event that the refund date has passed and the student is forced to withdraw by an emergency out of his or her control (i.e., serious illness/hospitalization of the student or an immediate family member, etc.), the student may be able to petition for a free retake. Upon approval of the petition, the student will receive a “W” in that course and may retake it once without additional charge, unless government regulations for financial aid prevent this. The retake without charge must be completed within three semesters following the semester of the withdrawn class. It is recommended that the student retake the course at the earliest possible opportunity even if it requires the student to delay graduation by one or more semesters.

NON-ATTENDANCE

If a student is registered for a class and simply stops going to class without submitting the proper ‘drop/withdrawal’ paperwork, the student will receive an “F” and must pay the regular charges for repeating the class. Courses failed as a result of non-attendance may be ineligible for financial aid. Students must contact the instructor if they miss or are late to the first class session to avoid being administratively removed from the course.

INCOMPLETE GRADES

Since each class follows the previous one so quickly, “incompletes” could cause a backup of work that might be impossible to overcome. For this reason, it is not permitted to use this as a way of “catching up” when behind on class work. An “I” for incomplete may be given for a course at the discretion of the instructor with the approval of the Dean of ASPIRE, but is granted only if the student has met the following emergency conditions:

The student:
1. Has been in attendance to within one class session of the end of the course.
2. Has done satisfactory work during the time of enrollment in the course.
3. Has furnished evidence acceptable to the instructor that the work cannot be completed because of circumstances beyond the student’s control.

Incomplete work must be completed by the end of the first week of the next ASPIRE course. A student may not continue on into the next course beyond one week without all previous incomplete work submitted to the instructor. An incomplete grade will automatically become an “F” at the end of 12 months if it has not been changed by the instructor.

CLASS ATTENDANCE AND CREDIT

For students who have missed more than 20 percent of a course (4 hours) for any reason, credit may be withheld (i.e., an “F” will be recorded as the grade) at the discretion of the professor and the Dean. The grading system within each course should be clearly stated in the syllabus, describing the consequences of non-attendance at the discretion of each instructor. Students must contact the ASPIRE Office and complete the appropriate paperwork if unable to complete a class for which they have registered. Students not attending the first class session of a course will be administratively dropped from the course. However, ASPIRE students are not automatically dropped from registration if they stop attending after the course starts. Appropriate paperwork must be completed to avoid additional charges. Any changes to registration will result in a recalculation of financial aid eligibility.

CLEP TESTING

The ASPIRE Office provides CLEP testing services for the university, including test registration and administration.

Students wishing to take the CLEP subject examinations must pay the administration fee to Simpson University and the examination fee to CLEP. If the CLEP test is passed, there may be a recording fee to apply the credits to the Simpson University transcript. It is the student’s responsibility to consult his or her academic advisor in the ASPIRE Office (or the appropriate academic advisor in the student’s academic program) to determine the applicability of CLEP tests for meeting requirements. It is also the student’s responsibility to make sure that CLEP score reports are received by the school and that credits are posted to his or her transcript.

ACADEMIC DIFFICULTIES

A 2.00 ASPIRE program GPA is necessary for graduation. This GPA is calculated using only credits earned in the ASPIRE program. The following applies to ASPIRE students:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Warning GPA</th>
<th>Probation GPA</th>
<th>Disqualification GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.99</td>
<td>1.89</td>
<td>1.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic warning, probation and disqualification status are designed to maximize each student’s likelihood of success in the ASPIRE program. Grade-point averages for the purposes of academic warning, probation, and disqualification will be measured at the end of each semester.
**Academic Warning**
A student in academic warning status is warned that his or her academic performance is currently below the standards required for graduation (2.00 minimum) and needs improvement. Students under academic warning are advised to make such changes as needed to improve their grade-point average to at least a 2.0.

**Academic Probation**
A student on academic probation status is cautioned that he or she is in serious danger of not graduating. Students with this status are advised to make drastic changes as needed to improve their grade-point average to at least a 2.0. Further, students on academic probation status may not be employed by Simpson University as student workers. Students are removed from probationary status once their ASPIRE GPA moves above probation level.

**Academic Disqualification**
If a student's ASPIRE program GPA is below disqualification level, the student may be disqualified from the ASPIRE program for a minimum of one semester. Academically disqualified students may apply for readmission to the ASPIRE program after a lapse of no less than one semester. Any general education credits still needed to fulfill graduation requirements must be completed and the student must write a letter explaining how he or she will be able to be successful upon returning to the ASPIRE program before a disqualified student may re-enter the ASPIRE program. Students returning to the ASPIRE program after being academically disqualified must meet all current entrance and graduation requirements at the time of their re-entry. The student shall pay the current tuition rate at the time of re-entry. All requests for exceptions, waivers or appeals must be directed in writing to the Adult Studies Council. In addition, the university reserves the right to dismiss a student on the basis of academic dishonesty or serious violation of community policy. Disqualification in such instances may include suspension or dismissal.

**Note:** A successful academic appeal does not necessarily result in a reinstatement of financial aid eligibility. A student who has lost aid eligibility due to not maintaining satisfactory academic progress must also submit an appeal to have his or her financial aid reinstated to the Student Financial Services office.

**Financial Aid Disqualification**
There are additional requirements for a student to remain eligible for financial aid. Please see the section titled "Satisfactory Academic Progress" under the Financial Information section of the catalog (p. 97) for further information.

---

**GRADUATION**

At least one term before graduation, students must complete a preliminary application for degree and turn it in to the ASPIRE Office. It is the student's responsibility to see that Simpson University receives official transcripts verifying all required general education classes. After the application for degree and all available official transcripts have been submitted, the student completes an exit interview with the ASPIRE academic advisor or another ASPIRE staff member to verify completed and remaining requirements and to have the final graduation document signed. Students must complete and have verified all requirements (including both ASPIRE major and GE requirements) before participating in graduation ceremonies. Graduating students are expected to participate in commencement unless excused by the Dean after a formal request has been submitted.

**APPLICABLE CATALOG FOR GRADUATION**

The catalog in effect at the time of a student's enrollment in the ASPIRE program is the one to be followed in determining curricular requirements for graduation. Students who have been absent from the ASPIRE program for a period of one year or more must fulfill the requirements of the catalog current at the date of their readmission. Under no circumstances are students permitted to combine requirements from two or more catalogs.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

The following requirements must be met or completed to earn the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree:

1. At least 124 semester credits.
2. At least 36 upper division credits (courses numbered 3000-4999).
3. Completion of all 36 credits within the designated ASPIRE major.
4. A grade-point average of 2.00 or better for all credits taken within the ASPIRE program.
5. A grade-point average of 2.00 or better in the student's major field.
6. Completion of all 88 required general education credits as outlined in the section titled "General Academic Requirements."
7. A minimum of 30 credits earned in residence at Simpson University.
8. No more than 30 alternative credits may be accepted toward degree.
9. Completion of an application for degree and an exit interview with the ASPIRE Office.
10. Successful completion of all entrance requirements, including the math and English requirements.

**SECOND BACHELOR'S DEGREE**

In the ASPIRE program only, after being awarded a bachelor's degree from Simpson University, students may earn a second degree under the following conditions:

1. Meet all requirements for the second degree which are in effect at the time the student begins work on that degree.
2. Successfully complete a minimum of 30 credits beyond those earned for the first degree.

**Note:** Financial aid may not be available for students completing a second bachelor's degree.

**COMPLETION DEADLINE**

Students who have finished the ASPIRE Degree-Completion Program but have not completed all general education and elective credits required for graduation must complete these courses within 12 months.
of completing their final course at Simpson University. If, due to extenuating circumstances, a student is unable to complete his or her graduation requirements within the allotted time, the student may petition the ASPIRE Dean for an extension of time to complete graduation requirements. The petition must be for a specific time period (i.e., 6 months). The graduation process above must still be followed.

In the event that a student does not complete his or her graduation requirements within 12 months of finishing his or her ASPIRE courses and is not granted an extension of time, the student must meet all current graduation requirements. This may mean that the student must take additional courses in order to be eligible to receive a degree.

HONORS
Recognition for academic excellence in ASPIRE has one designation for honor status upon completion of all Simpson University requirements. Students who have earned an ASPIRE program total GPA of 3.800 or above will have their degree recorded “with distinction.” Recommendation for membership in the Kappa Eta Chapter of the Alpha Sigma Lambda Honor Society is available for ASPIRE students who graduate with distinction. An induction ceremony into Alpha Sigma Lambda will be held prior to each graduation (usually the Friday evening before commencement) in order to honor these distinguished graduates. The induction ceremony and payment of appropriate fees is mandatory for membership in Alpha Sigma Lambda. Alpha Sigma Lambda membership is not required in order to graduate with distinction.

BACCALAUREATE SERVICE
A baccalaureate service will be held on the Friday evening prior to April graduation. A baccalaureate service includes Scripture readings, student testimonies, and serves as the spiritual focal point of the commencement ceremonies. Graduating students from all programs (ASPIRE, traditional undergraduate, and graduate) are invited, but not required, to attend.

COMMENCEMENT PARTICIPATION
Students must complete all degree requirements in order to participate in a commencement ceremony.

OTHER POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
Policies not specifically addressed in the ASPIRE portion of the catalog are generally held to the policies as outlined in the Traditional Undergraduate portion of the catalog and adapted to fit the context of ASPIRE by the Academic Department or their assignee. Other policies concerning student life requirements may be found in the Simpson University Student Handbook. Students should contact the ASPIRE Office if they have questions or comments concerning the program or about procedures for addressing student issues. Appeals to ASPIRE policies may be made by following the procedures outlined under the ASPIRE Student Academic Appeals Process.

TECHNOLOGY
Students are expected to have reliable, consistent access to a computer and to the internet. All Simpson University students may use the resources in the Simpson University Library (including computers, Internet use, printing, etc.) in accordance with current library hours and policies.

At minimum, it is recommended that students have the following:

1. Reliable access to a computer with Windows XP or newer, or Mac OS X or newer
2. Minimum 512 MB of Ram (1 GB or more recommended)
3. High-speed internet connection (DSL or Cable speeds)
4. Headset with microphone or equivalent (recommended)
5. Printer
7. Current version of Adobe Reader
8. Firefox Web browser or Safari Web browser

It is recommended that students become familiar with using email, search engines, word processing programs (MS Word), presentation programs (MS PowerPoint), and other hardware and software that may be related to their educational program.

ASPIRE STUDENT ACADEMIC APPEALS PROCESS
When a Simpson University ASPIRE student has an academic issue that he or she believes should be addressed, the following procedure should be followed:

1. The student is strongly encouraged to discuss the issue first with any person(s) directly involved and attempt to reach a resolution at that level, in accordance with Matthew 18:15-17. If the student has good cause not to approach the person(s) involved, he or she should proceed to step two.

2. If the student is unable to resolve the situation in the above manner, a written appeal is to be submitted to the Dean of the ASPIRE program. If the issue is an appeal of a grade, it must be submitted within 30 days of the posting of that grade and should include as much documentation as possible showing why the student feels the grade received was in error. The grade appeal will then be forwarded to the professor for review. Other appeals or problems will be resolved as much as possible in the manner the Dean feels is most appropriate.

3. In the event the student does not feel that the situation is adequately resolved after completion of step two, the student may appeal in writing to the Adult Studies Council, which will serve as an arbitration hearing panel to discuss and rule on the matter.

4. If no resolution has been reached after the above steps have been followed, the student may appeal in writing to the Provost.

5. After all of the above steps have been completed, a student who still believes some adjustment should be made in the outcome of the situation may write an appeal to the President of Simpson University, who may, at his discretion, ask the Cabinet for a ruling.
or may seek guidance or a ruling from the Board of Trustees. The President’s decision will be final and not subject to further appeal.

**ACADEMIC DISHONESTY POLICY**

**POLICY**
Academic integrity is a serious matter. Dishonesty is an affront to the character and law of God; it violates the biblical principles of speaking truthfully, dealing honestly, and not practicing deceit. It is also an insult to the academy because it damages trust, and thereby destroys the basic building block of community within the university.

**EXAMPLES OF DISHONEST BEHAVIOR**

**Note:** This section is meant to provide clarity on what kinds of behaviors are dishonest by their nature. This is not an exhaustive list. If there is any uncertainty about whether a non-listed behavior is right or wrong, students are encouraged to seek the counsel (and advanced approval) of their professors.

1. The misattribution or misrepresentation of the intellectual work of another person as one’s own, i.e., plagiarism. This includes using another person’s words, ideas or graphic materials (pictures, charts/tables, etc.) without proper citation. It is plagiarism (a) to not place quotation marks around clauses, sentences, paragraphs that have been lifted verbatim or essentially intact from another source; (b) to use another person’s ideas without specifically identifying the source; and (c) to paraphrase the work of another person without specifically identifying the source.

2. Inventing or falsifying information in an academic exercise (e.g., making up a fictitious source or quote; intentionally giving an incorrect citation).

3. Cheating (e.g., obtaining/attempting to obtain answers from another student for an academic exercise or test; using unauthorized notes or text messages during an exam).

4. Allowing one’s own intellectual work to be dishonestly used by others (e.g., sharing a term paper, examination, or electronic file so that another student may cheat).

5. Misrepresenting or disguising one’s actions in order to deceive the instructor (e.g., fabricating a reason for having missed a class or deadline; turning in a paper for one class that was originally written for another class; buying, finding or receiving a term paper from another source and representing it as one’s own work; unpermitted collaboration on course assignments).

6. Preventing other students from successfully completing an academic assignment (e.g., theft of materials from the library; stealing a textbook, notebook or electronic file from another student; hiding materials in the library to prevent their use by others; ruining another student’s laboratory experiment).

7. Forging a signature on, or unauthorized alteration of, academic documents such as transcripts, registration forms, drop/add forms, class roster sheets, and grade books.

**INTENT**
We consider motivation or intent to be an important factor in determining how to deal with dishonest academic behavior. Thus we distinguish between **blatant dishonesty**, which occurs when a person knowingly and intentionally engages in any of the behaviors noted above; and **negligent dishonesty**, which occurs when a person is unaware that his or her behavior is wrongful.

**Academic Warning**
A student is placed on academic warning when his/her grade-point average drops below 2.0 but is not at the academic probation level. Additionally, a student may be placed on academic warning as consequences for academic dishonesty. In the latter situations, the student is placed on academic warning for a specified period of time, set by the Academic Council, to provide an opportunity to better understand the definitions and additional consequences of academic dishonesty. While on academic warning, the student may not hold any leadership position, be employed by the university, or represent the university in any way. The student may continue to receive university scholarships, grants, state and federal tuition assistance.

**Academic Probation**
In addition to issues relating to grades and cumulative grade-point averages, a student may be placed on academic probation for issues related to academic dishonesty for a specified period of time, set by the Academic Council, to provide opportunity for change. While on probation, a student may not hold any leadership position, be employed by the university, or represent the university in any way. In addition, he/she will not be eligible to receive university scholarships or grants. The student remains eligible for state and federal funding.

**Suspension**
The Academic Council may impose suspension for issues of academic dishonesty, which is a separation from the university for a definite period of time, after which the student is eligible to reapply. Conditions for readmission must be specified at the time of suspension.

**Dismissal**
After being readmitted following a period of suspension, a student may be dismissed from the university because of repeated instances of academic dishonesty or because of an insufficient grade-point average.

**CONSEQUENCES**
For identified offenses of academic dishonesty, the following consequences apply:

**Negligent Dishonesty**
At the discretion of the professor, may result in an automatic “F” for the assignment and may require that, in order to receive credit for the course, the student repeat the assignment (without credit) using proper documentation.

**Blatant Dishonesty**
At the discretion of the faculty member, may result in failure in the course.

**Repeated Dishonest Behavior**
May result in student being placed on academic warning, academic suspension, or dismissal from the university by the Academic Council.
PROCEDURES

For the "Procedures" and "Student Appeal" sections, the term "Academic Council" refers to the council or division that has oversight for the class in which the supposed violation occurred. For the ASPIRE program, it is the Adult Studies Council.

1. The faculty member identifies a plagiarism or cheating offense. At the time the offense is identified, notification must be given to both the student and the Academic Office by completing the "Report of Plagiarism and Cheating" form (found in Faculty Handbook - Forms Section or from the Academic Office). A copy of the student document(s) showing the evidence of plagiarism or cheating is filed with the "Report" form.

2. The faculty member is encouraged to provide information to the student regarding the definitions of plagiarism and cheating and the consequences at the time of such notification.

3. The faculty member contacts the Academic Office to determine if a previous offense has occurred for the student in question. If the offense is a second offense, the faculty member must report this directly to the Provost.

4. Reports of plagiarism and cheating are kept in individual student files and are accessible only by the Provost and the Academic Office staff.

5. Upon the third offense for any one student, the Provost will bring a full report to the Academic Council for action. The Academic Council, the highest faculty authority for academic issues, will determine the consequence.

6. At the discretion of the Provost, fewer than three offenses may be taken to the Academic Council for action. The Academic Council will determine the consequence.

7. The Provost calls a meeting of the Academic Council to review the documentation presented by the faculty member and any other documentation from the plagiarism/cheating file in the Academic Office. The Academic Council decides the consequences of each case on its own merits. The chair of the Academic Council communicates the decision in writing to the student and appropriate faculty members with whom the student has a class in the current semester and with faculty members with whom the student has a class in subsequent semesters, as deemed appropriate by the Provost. The Provost will also notify appropriate university personnel of such decisions.

8. The decision of the Academic Council is final except in the case of suspension or dismissal, when the student has the right to make an appeal to an appeals panel. The President's Cabinet will serve as the appeals panel.

STUDENT APPEAL

The student may appeal a suspension or dismissal decision of the Academic Council within 72 hours of the receipt of the decision by making a written statement including the reason for the appeal and the action desired.

The appeal hearing will have two purposes:
1. To determine whether the suspension or dismissal decision reached by the Academic Council is based on substantial evidence, and
2. Whether the actions associated with item 1 (above) result in a determination that suspension or dismissal was an appropriate consequence.

Procedure

1. The student provides a written statement including the reason for the appeal and the action desired within 72 hours from receipt of the decision of the Academic Council and submits the written statement to the Academic Office.

2. The Provost notifies the Academic Council that such an appeal has been filed and requests that the appeals panel be convened and the student be duly notified of the time and location of the hearing.

3. The appeals panel has five working days to arrange a date for the panel to receive the student's appeal.

4. The hearing of the appeals panel will be conducted according to the following guidelines:
   - The hearing will be conducted in a private setting.
   - Admission of any person to the hearing shall be at the discretion of the chair of the appeals panel.
   - The student may have an advisor present of his/her choice; however, the advisor is not permitted to participate in the hearing.
   - When the facts of the case are in dispute, all parties may present witnesses, subject to the right of cross-examination by panel members. Witnesses are required to present a short statement outlining their testimony to the chair of the appeals panel. These statements must be received at least 24 hours in advance of the scheduled hearing and will be distributed in advance to the panel members along with other pertinent documentation. No witness will be permitted to attend the hearing who does not submit this statement.
   - All procedural questions during the hearing are subject to the decision of the chair of the panel.
   - After the hearing, the panel shall render its decisions by majority vote.
     - If the facts are in question, they shall determine whether the student has violated the policy as alleged.
     - If the student has objected to the consequences, the panel shall vote to uphold, replace or lift the consequences in question. The panel may not impose consequences more serious than those to which the student has appealed.

5. The decision of the appeals panel is final and binding and will be communicated in writing within three working days by the chair of the panel.

STUDENT RECORDS

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) provides generally that (1) students shall have the right of access to their educational records, and (2) educational institutions shall not release educational records to non-school employees without the consent of the student (or former student). With few exceptions,
which are provided by law, Simpson University students may see any of their educational records upon request. Access will normally be granted immediately. If there is a delay, it will not exceed 45 days following the request. The university annually notifies current students of their FERPA rights.

### VETERANS’ POLICIES

The Veterans Affairs school certifying official at Simpson University serves as the liaison between the university and the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. For information on filing procedures, approved Simpson University programs, and student requirements, please contact the Veterans Affairs school certifying official in the Office of the Registrar at (530) 226-4111.

1. A veteran or eligible person placed on probation for unsatisfactory progress shall have benefits terminated if his or her academic progress remains below graduation requirements (2.0 GPA) after two terms or semesters. If the veteran or eligible person is allowed to remain on probation beyond this period, he or she will have all veterans’ benefits discontinued and any further certification of training benefits terminated.

2. Simpson University will conduct an evaluation of previous education and training for veterans and eligible persons, grant appropriate credit, shorten the duration of the course appropriately, and notify the student and VA accordingly. Generally, “basic training” as indicated on the Form DD214 will count for physical education credits depending on individual program requirements. It is the student’s responsibility to furnish verification of any additional military training (by means of official transcript) which may count for academic credit.

### THE SUPPORT OF TRUTH

Simpson University believes that all truth is God’s truth. Truth originates with and is sourced in the sovereign Creator-God of the Scriptures. Further, truth reveals Him. The university recognizes that the pursuit of this truth occurs in a fallen world, and students may encounter material incongruous with Christian perspectives in a variety of forms – written documents and publications, and oral and visual media. The university does not claim agreement with these materials; it only acknowledges their existence.

Faculty members are largely the agents of this pursuit of truth. They are employed, in part, because of their mature commitment to God and to the authority of the scriptures. Therefore, the university delegates to them discretionary powers to deal with the pursuit of truth and the discrediting of error in ways they deem appropriate, particularly in the selection of reading materials, lecture content and audio-visual media. The presence of materials used by the university, including textbooks, library resources or audio-visual media, shall not be construed as the university’s endorsement of those materials.
Simpson University is a community of committed learners, seeking to foster an environment conducive to the spiritual, intellectual, emotional, and physical growth of its members.

It is the concern of the university that all members of the Simpson community practice discretion in all activities. Cheating, plagiarism, class or group disturbance, harassment of any kind, foul language, or other forms of inappropriate behavior are not tolerated at Simpson University, whether it be in day or evening classes. Students who display such actions will be subject to dismissal from the university. Disruptive classroom behavior, such as repeatedly talking out of turn or making negative comments, may be cause for dismissal from the classroom and the loss of any points as deemed necessary by the instructor.

**SECURITY**

For security purposes, the buildings are locked each evening. Library hours vary during the year and are posted. A Campus Safety Handbook is available from the Campus Safety office (first floor, Owen Student Services Center).

**SOLICITING**

No collections or campaigns for funds are to be made among students for any purpose except by permission of Student Government or the President’s Cabinet. Students and outsiders will not be permitted to sell any kind of merchandise, solicit subscriptions or engage in any kind of commercial activity on the university campus.

**DRESS CODE**

The university expects that appropriate attire will be worn while on campus.

**SMOKE-, ALCOHOL-, DRUG-FREE POLICY**

As of Sept. 1, 1993, the entire campus, including the parking lots and grounds, became a smoke-, drug-, and alcohol-free environment. Simpson University prohibits the illegal possession or use of alcohol, tobacco, and drugs by students enrolled at the university, whether on or off campus. Legal use of alcohol and tobacco is prohibited on campus and while participating in Simpson University activities. ASPIRE students are encouraged to recognize and respect the fact that Simpson University traditional undergraduate students have agreed to refrain from alcohol and tobacco at all times while enrolled at Simpson University. Any student found violating these standards is subject to immediate dismissal from the university, as well as criminal prosecution (if applicable).

**CAMPUS PARKING**

Parking permits for ASPIRE students are provided at registration. All vehicles parked on campus are required to display the proper parking permit, regardless of frequency of class or number of credits registered for. Please see the current ASPIRE Fee Schedule (p. 95) for permit fees. Parking is permitted only in the designated student parking areas. Vehicles parked in other locations will be ticketed.

**COMMUNITY GUIDELINES**

Parking on Simpson streets is prohibited unless specific authorization is given by the Campus Safety office.

**STUDENT ID CARDS**

Student I.D. cards are issued at enrollment and may be used to check out books from the libraries at Simpson University and Shasta College. If your card is lost, there may be a fee to receive a new card.

**BOOKSTORE**

Textbooks, school supplies, and snacks are available in the university bookstore located in the Owen Student Services Center. The bookstore is normally open during evenings and Saturdays when ASPIRE classes are in session. However, bookstore hours may be reduced during the summer semester. The Simpson University bookstore is owned and operated by an outside contractor and not by the university. The university works closely with the bookstore to ensure student textbook needs are met, but the bookstore makes the final decision on quantity of textbooks to order, textbook buyback dates and amounts, and hours of operation. Rental textbooks are available.

**CLASS VISITORS**

Permission may be granted to visit ASPIRE classes only to persons considering entrance into the program. The Dean must approve requests for this purpose in advance. No other visitors (including family members) are permitted to attend any ASPIRE classes. Pets are not allowed in class.

**ANTI-DISCRIMINATORY STATEMENT**

Simpson University does not discriminate on the basis of gender, age, race, national origin, or disability in admission policy, educational programs, other activities, or employment, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The university’s policies are also in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the ADA.
Programs of Study

GENERAL PROGRAM INFORMATION

MAJORS

Each major is designed to provide students with knowledge inherent to the discipline within the context of biblical ethics and teachings. Five majors are approved to be offered through the evening degree-completion program: Business and Human Resources Management, Liberal Studies, Healthcare Management, Nursing (RN-to-BSN step-up), and Psychology. Each of these five majors requires 36 upper-division credits, all of which must be completed at Simpson University.

Two majors are offered through the weekend degree-completion program: Organizational Leadership and Christian Ministry Leadership. Each major requires 36 upper-division credits, all of which must be completed at Simpson University.

The Organizational Leadership major is also offered in an online format. The major requires 36 upper-division credits and completion of a capstone project that encompasses the entire course of study, all of which must be completed at Simpson University.

Upon approval by the Adult Studies Council and the President’s Cabinet, any major may be converted from evening to weekend format or from weekend to evening format. At the discretion of the Dean, individual courses may be converted to an online format.

FORMAT — ASPIRE EVENING

Students begin the degree-completion evening program at the start of the fall, spring or summer semesters and are enrolled in 12 consecutive courses, each of which consists of 5 four-hour (6-10 p.m.) classes, one night each week. Students are enrolled as a member of a cohort that progresses sequentially through courses together.

FORMAT — ASPIRE WEEKEND

Students begin the degree-completion weekend program usually at the start of the fall semester and are enrolled as a member of a cohort that progresses together through 12 consecutive courses. Classes are held every other Saturday from 8 a.m. – 5 p.m. on the Redding campus or at our Siskiyou County extension on the College of the Siskiyou campus in Weed.

FORMAT — ASPIRE ONLINE

Students begin the online degree-completion program in the spring semester and are enrolled as a member of a cohort that progresses through 12 consecutive courses and completes four semester capstone courses. Core courses run in a five-week, Monday-Sunday format, while the capstone courses span the 15-week term.

ALL FORMATS

With a break between semesters of approximately two weeks, all programs take about 16 months to complete. All credits earned are semester credits. The program is structured on a calendar similar to trimesters so that the student earns 27 credits within the first 12 months, which is considered full-time for most purposes. For some purposes, being enrolled in 9 credits each semester will be considered 3/4-time enrollment.

In recognition of the increasing use of technology in today’s world, the ASPIRE Office strives to give each ASPIRE student at least one opportunity to complete a course in an online format. Occasionally and at the discretion of the instructor and Dean of Continuing Studies, a class session may be scheduled to take place via a Webinar format.

ASPIRE BRIDGE COURSES

Many students entering the ASPIRE Degree-Completion Program are in need of additional course credits to ‘bridge the gap’ between the credits they have already completed and the 88 credits required for the ASPIRE degree-completion programs. To help students complete these requirements, ASPIRE offers courses that fulfill graduation requirements but are not included as a part of a student’s major coursework. These courses are referred to as “Bridge courses” and are designed to fit into the four categories of specific general education credits required for an ASPIRE student to earn a bachelor’s degree.

These categories are: 1) English and Communication; 2) Natural Sciences and Mathematics; 3) Humanities; and 4) Social Science.

Courses from all four categories will meet ASPIRE requirements for both general education electives and unrestricted electives if the student has already fulfilled the requirements for a specific category. (Please see “General Academic Credit Requirements” below for more information.)

ASPIRE Bridge courses are not confined to either evening or weekend formats. Bridge courses may be offered in a 5- or 8-week, one-night-per-week format, a ‘blended’ face-to-face and online format, or a totally online format. Please see the current fee schedule (p. 95) for ASPIRE Bridge tuition rates.

GENERAL ACADEMIC CREDIT REQUIREMENTS

ASPIRE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

39 specific general education credits
24 credits from academic disciplines
25 unrestricted general education elective credits
36 major credits (to be completed in ASPIRE Degree-Completion Program at Simpson)

124 total credits required for graduation

SPECIFIC GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

Category I: ENGLISH & COMMUNICATION
(9 semester credits)

English Composition (required before entrance) plus additional English/Communication courses
Sound management decisions and to successfully lead, motivate, and people. The curriculum is designed to prepare students to make text of a Christian worldview, the interaction between organizations.

**Sound Management Decisions**

**Category II: NATURAL SCIENCES & MATHEMATICS**
(9 semester credits)

**Category III: HUMANITIES** (9 semester credits)
ASPIRE RN-to-BSN students complete 6 humanities credits as part of their ASPIRE curriculum.

**Category IV: SOCIAL SCIENCE** (12 semester credits)

**GENERAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE REQUIREMENTS**

**Category V: GENERAL EDUCATION ELECTIVES**
(24 semester credits)
ASPIRE RN-to-BSN students must complete 30 credits of Category V Electives

Intermediate Algebra or higher math course (required before entrance for all majors except Organizational Leadership and Christian Ministry Leadership)

Additional courses from any of the four liberal arts groups:
- English/Communication
- Humanities
- Natural Sciences/Math
- Social Science

**Category VI: UNRESTRICTED ELECTIVES**
(25 semester credits)
Additional baccalaureate-level courses, not restricted to academic subjects. Most activity-based courses (such as music and/or physical education courses) are considered unrestricted electives.

All excess credits from Categories 1-4 may be carried over into Category 5.

Excess credits from Category 5 may be carried over into Category 6.

**NOTE:** Students who enter ASPIRE must have earned a minimum of 62 transferable academic semester credits, including courses meeting the Math and English entrance requirements, prior to acceptance for ASPIRE.

**BUSINESS AND HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT**

The Business and Human Resources Management major provides students with the opportunity to study, within the context of a Christian worldview, the interaction between organizations and people. The curriculum is designed to prepare students to make sound management decisions and to successfully lead, motivate, and manage a company’s human resources.

**TERM I**
MNGT 3120 Introduction to Management and Organizational Behavior
MNGT 3930 Business Ethics and Law
HUMA 3000 Introduction to the Bible

**TERM II**
MNGT 4900 Human Resource Management
MNGT 3610 Business Statistics
PHIL 3500 Christianity and World Religions

**TERM III**
MNGT 3910 Managerial Finance
MNGT 4020 Managerial Economics
MNGT 3005 Managerial Accounting

**TERM IV**
MNGT 4920 Principles of Marketing
MNGT 4050 Production Operations Management
MNGT 4060 Seminar in Strategy, Policy and Ethics

*(Actual course sequence may vary.)*

**CHRISTIAN MINISTRY LEADERSHIP**

The goal of this major is to equip students with biblical and theological knowledge along with missional skills designed to help them succeed as Christian leaders in today’s world. Interviews and observations of leaders in ministry will be an essential part of the program experience. A practical focus on spiritual formation and personal transformation will be offered in each course. Emerging leaders as well as individuals with previous Christian ministry experience will benefit from this challenging program. The objective is to prepare not only leaders who can engage in successful leadership themselves, but who can also inspire effective leadership in others.

**Note:** This major has additional requirements for admission. See “Application Procedure” (p. 93) for details.

**TERM I**
THEO 3410 Theology and Practices of Spiritual Formation
MINS 4530 Developing People for Leadership
BIBL 3355 Old Testament I

**TERM II**
BIBL 3390 New Testament Survey
BIBL 3220 Bible Study, Interpretation and Application
BIBL 4450 Old Testament II

**TERM III**
THEO 3600 Introduction to Christian Theology
BIBL 4060 Life of Jesus
MINS 3340 Introduction to Teaching and Preaching the Bible

**TERM IV**
THEO 3660 Theology and History of the Church
MINS 4525 Church Leadership Skills
BIBL 4070 Book of Acts and the Mission of the Church

*(Actual course sequence may vary.)*

**HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT**

One of the most dynamic industries in modern society is healthcare. The need for individuals who understand not only the application of the medical arts, but the business and management principles required to provide successful leadership to their organizations, is greater than ever. The Healthcare Management student will take courses in traditional business fields, such as law, human resources, finance, economics, and accounting as well as courses that apply their business acumen specifically to the healthcare industry.
**CERTIFICATE IN HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT**

The Certificate in Healthcare Management is designed to allow students to complete specific coursework in this exciting field. Certificate students are expected to have some knowledge of the field of business. This certificate can serve as a means of entering the field of Healthcare Management or to enhance a related career. Entrance requirements for the certificate in Healthcare Management are the same as for the B.A. in Healthcare Management. A student may hold a B.A. in another major and a certificate in Healthcare Management (e.g., B.A. in Business and Human Resources Management plus a certificate in Healthcare Management). However, a student may not hold both a B.A. and a certificate in Healthcare Management.

Students who already possess a bachelor’s degree, students who would like to add a certificate to their major, or students who meet the entrance requirements for the B.A. program but only wish to complete the certificate may complete a certificate in Healthcare Management by completing the following courses:

- HCMT 4010 History and Economics of Healthcare
- HCMT 4020 Integrated Healthcare Delivery Systems
- HCMT 4030 Legal & Ethical Aspects of Health Services

*(Actual course sequence may vary. Note: Healthcare Management courses may be offered in a fully online format.)*

**FINANCIAL SERVICES COUNSELOR**

Should direct any questions about financial aid eligibility to a Student Services representative. Students pursuing a bachelor’s GE requirements, they might be eligible for financial aid. Students should direct any questions about financial aid eligibility to a Student Services representative.

**LIBERAL STUDIES**

The Liberal Studies major provides students with a broad knowledge of major fields of learning within the context of a Christian worldview. This major is a strong preparation for multiple subjects teaching (K-8) and is designed to support students in passing the California Subject Examination for Teaching (CSET).

**TERM I**

- COMM 4000 Foundations of Communication
- MATH 3000 Foundational Math
- LING 4322 Language Development and Communication

**TERM II**

- HIST 4350 World History
- HUMA 3000 Introduction to the Bible
- ENGL 3322 American and World Literature

**TERM III**

- HIST 3345 California and US History
- PHIL 3500 Christianity and World Religions
- NSCI 3340 Earth and Physical Science

**TERM IV**

- NSCI 3350 Life Science
- PSYC 3630 Human Development
- HUMA 3440 Fine Arts in Western Culture

*(Actual course sequence may vary.)*

**NURSING (RN-to-B.S.N. upgrade program)**

The Bachelor of Science in Nursing offers the registered nurse an opportunity to increase his or her ability to incorporate nursing research into nursing practice and demonstrate professional decision-making skills within his or her organization. In addition to individual coursework and a supervised nursing practicum, each student will gain hands-on experience through relevant curriculum taught in a classroom setting. Combined with a directed focus on contemporary nursing trends, this program will prepare students for the changing roles of nursing in today's healthcare environment, including:

- Family and community health nursing
- Acting as a patient advocate
- Embedding into community and family
- Serving in holistic environments like hospice and home health care

In addition, students will earn their Public Health Certificate through completion of this major.

*Note: This major has additional requirements for admission. See “Application Procedure” (p. 93) for details.*

**TERM I**

- NURS 3010 Professional Issues in Nursing
- NURS 3040 Nursing Practice Theory
- NURS 4010 Nursing Research
ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP

This program is designed for students with significant amounts of prior work experience and/or strong interests in interdisciplinary studies and administrative or supervisory careers. The goal of this major is to enhance individual and organizational effectiveness in leadership positions and to develop leaders who can not only engage in bold acts themselves but who can also inspire effective leadership in others. Students are prepared for careers in profit or non-profit organizations in community or service agencies.

TERM I
COMM 4090 Group Communication
PSYC 3660 Theories of Learning
HUMA 4940 Ethics in Human Relationships

TERM II
HUMA 3000 Introduction to the Bible
SOCI 3020 Social Psychology
COMM 4330 Communicating Cross-Culturally

TERM III
PHIL 3500 Christianity and World Religions
NSCI 3510 Environmental Science
MNGT 4900 Human Resource Management

TERM IV
MNGT 4670 Management of Organizational Behavior
MNGT 4950 Leadership in Organizations
MNGT 4960 Transformative Leadership

(Actual course sequence may vary.)

PSYCHOLOGY

The Psychology major is designed to provide students with a basic understanding of the theoretical and applied aspects of the discipline of psychology. Within the context of a Christian worldview, students will be introduced to basic theories and methods of psychology. The program aims to increase students' understanding of human nature, as well as provide a foundation for further study at the graduate level or preparation for a career in which an understanding of human behavior and social processes is essential.

TERM I
PSYC 3070 Foundations in Psychology
PSYC 3610 Statistics for Behavioral Sciences
PSYC 3690 Research Methods in the Behavioral Sciences

TERM II
HUMA 3000 Introduction to the Bible
PSYC 3026 Child Development
PHIL 3500 Christianity & World Religions

TERM III
PSYC 3640 Theories of Personality
PSYC 4640 Abnormal Psychology
PSYC 4710 Counseling Theories

TERM IV
PSYC 3020 Social Psychology
PSYC 3660 Theories of Learning
PSYC 3325 Adult Development

(Actual course sequence may vary.)

ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP ONLINE

When offered in the online format, the Organizational Leadership major includes a capstone portfolio project. This project adds a 0-credit capstone course each semester a student is enrolled in the online program.

Note: This major has additional requirements for admission. See "Application Procedure" (p. 93) for details.
ASPIRE BRIDGE PROGRAM

ASPIRE Bridge courses are designed to fit into the general education requirements for the ASPIRE Degree-Completion Program. As such, ASPIRE Bridge courses are divided by their liberal arts field of study. All four categories of ASPIRE Bridge courses may apply to general education and unrestricted elective requirements in addition to the category the course is listed under. Some courses may apply to more than one category. Students should speak with the ASPIRE Office to ensure that the ASPIRE Bridge course they are planning to take meets their unfulfilled requirements.

Category I: English and Communication
Literature  Writing
Communication  Drama

Category II: Natural Sciences and Mathematics
Life Science  Natural Science
Math  Health Science

Category III: Humanities
Fine Arts  Cross-Cultural Studies
Philosophy  Religious Studies

Category IV: Social Science
Business  Psychology  Sociology
History  Economics  Anthropology
Geography  Political Science

Category V: General Education Electives
All Category I-IV courses may count as elective credits if minimum requirements have already been met for that category.

Intermediate Algebra (will count only as elective credit)

NOTE: This list of courses is not a comprehensive list of ASPIRE Bridge courses. Not all courses listed will be offered each semester. ASPIRE Bridge courses will be added as they are approved. Please see the ASPIRE Office for the latest schedule of ASPIRE Bridge courses to be offered.
Course Descriptions

B

BIBL 3220
Bible Study, Interpretation and Application (3) An overview of various methods of Bible study, principles of interpretation, and appropriate application to contemporary life and situations.

BIBL 3355
Old Testament I (3) A survey of the Pentateuch and historical books of the Old Testament, highlighting approaches to leadership and the groups led throughout the various periods of history. Application to today's organizations and ministry leaders will be discussed.

BIBL 3390
New Testament Survey (3) A survey of the New Testament of the Bible, highlighting principles of leadership and leadership training. Approaches to Christ's leadership as He trained disciples throughout the gospels and that of the early church leaders will be applied to today's organizations and ministry leaders.

BIBL 4060
Life of Jesus (3) An introduction to the life of Jesus as recorded in the four gospels. The central theme of his teaching and the significant events of his life will be examined with reference to how it has impacted people from the first-century to the present.

BIBLE 4070
Acts and Mission of the Church (3) An introduction to the book of Acts with a special focus on Christ's commission of the church to be his witnesses in Jerusalem, Judea, Samaria and to the ends of the earth (Acts 1:8). How the first generation of Christians advanced the Kingdom of God under the power of the Holy Spirit will be considered.

BIBL 4450
Old Testament II (3) A survey of the poetic and prophetic books of the Old Testament, highlighting approaches to leadership and the groups led throughout the various periods of prophecy. Application to today's organizations and ministry leaders will be discussed.

C

COMM 4000
Foundations of Communication (3) This course is designed to examine the communication processes in interpersonal and small group settings. The course focuses on small group dynamics, social and personal development and problem solving.

COMM 4090
Group Communication (3) An examination of the communication processes in interpersonal and small group settings. This course emphasizes skills necessary for creative and constructive interaction in self-disclosure, conflict, problem-solving and task-oriented settings. (Also MNGT 4090, PSYC 4090)

COMM 4330
Communicating Cross-Culturally (3) A study of the principles and processes of communicating from one culture or subculture to another. Attention is given to the study of language as well as non-verbal forms of communication.

D

ENGL 3322
American and World Literature (3) Examines the genres of expository and narrative text in American and World Literature.

E

HIST 4350
World History (3) A general historical survey of the development of the major world civilizations from their roots in the ancient river valleys of Mesopotamia, Egypt, India and China to the present day. Political, social, economic and geographical factors will be discussed, including special emphasis upon intellectual and religious influences.

F

HUMA 3000
Introduction to the Bible (3) An emphasis on a survey study of the Bible from an evangelical perspective. The course will affirm biblical authority and relevancy to everyday living. Biblical content will be studied and analyzed from the Bible's own philosophy of history.

G

HUMA 3440
Fine Arts in Western Culture (3) A study of the development of art, sculpture and architecture from early Greek times to the present. Attention is given to individual and period styles and their interrelation. Photographic reproductions of significant works of art are studied in detail.

H

HUMA 4940
Ethics in Human Relationships (3) An overview of the basic systems of ethics with a brief summary of each. Application and the consequences of each system are explored. Potential problems encountered by leaders, clients and others are examined. Students are encouraged to develop a consistent system of rural settings, managed care, reimbursement, regulatory requirements, and institutional accreditation. The course introduces the philosophy, business principles, and current structure of the managed care industry. It explores concepts of capitation, managed care contracting, case management utilization patterns, regulatory requirements, and national health policy.

HCMT 4030
Legal and Ethical Aspects of Health Services (3) Studies the legal and ethical issues involved in the management and delivery of healthcare services, and the interrelations between hospital, physician, and patient.

HIST 3345
California and U.S. History (3) A survey course that emphasizes critical thinking in the examination of the major areas of U.S. and California history, geography, political science (government), the behavioral sciences (anthropology and sociology), economics, and global geography. This course meets the requirements of the U.S. Constitution for teacher credentialing.

HIST 4350
World History (3) A general historical survey of the development of the major world civilizations from their roots in the ancient river valleys of Mesopotamia, Egypt, India and China to the present day. Political, social, economic and geographical factors will be discussed, including special emphasis upon intellectual and religious influences.

HUMA 3440
Fine Arts in Western Culture (3) A study of the development of art, sculpture and architecture from early Greek times to the present. Attention is given to individual and period styles and their interrelation. Photographic reproductions of significant works of art are studied in detail.

HUMA 4940
Ethics in Human Relationships (3) An overview of the basic systems of ethics with a brief summary of each. Application and the consequences of each system are explored. Potential problems encountered by leaders, clients and others are examined. Students are encouraged to develop a consistent system of rural settings, managed care, reimbursement, regulatory requirements, and institutional accreditation. The course introduces the philosophy, business principles, and current structure of the managed care industry. It explores concepts of capitation, managed care contracting, case management utilization patterns, regulatory requirements, and national health policy.
ethics to prepare them for coping with future circumstances in human relations.

LING 4322
Language Development and Communication (3) Concentrates on the components of reading literacy, language development and its use in oral and written expression, non-written and written composition, conventions of language, language structure and linguistics, language acquisition and language literacy.

MATH 3000
Foundational Math (3) Develops student’s skills in algebra and functions, and reviews number sense, measurement, geometry, statistics, data analysis, and probability. This course has a pre-test that identifies areas for required personal independent study.

MINS 3340
Introduction to Teaching and Preaching the Bible (3) This course will provide an introduction to the ministry of proclaiming the good news of God. Though the emphasis of the course will be on the discipline of crafting and preaching a sermon, other contexts of delivery will be considered. The student will have the opportunity to preach a short sermon (which will be videotaped) and receive feedback from the professor.

MINS 4525
Church Leadership Skills (3) A study in and application of the theology and general skills of the pastoral ministry including weddings, funerals, baptisms, communion, communications, visitation, professional and social relationships and candidating.

MINS 4530
Developing People For Leadership (3) A treatment of the issues and strategies of working with volunteers and staff. A theological basis for and practical application of methods used in assessing and assisting people in the use of their God-given gifts and potential.

MNGT 3005
Managerial Accounting (3) A foundation course designed to provide a basic understanding of the theory and practices of accounting as they relate to the principle concepts of costing, budgeting, and reporting to internal management. Preliminary concepts of job costing, inventory control, cost centers and managerial accounting are examined.

MNGT 3120
Introduction to Management and Organizational Behavior (3) This course provides a survey of current management theory related to the management of modern corporations and business operations. A review of the interrelationships of the major business disciplines is made within the context of achieving an organization’s goals. The historical evolution of organizational designs and theories and their impact on planning, organizing and controlling modern profit and nonprofit businesses are also considered.

MNGT 3610
Business Statistics (3) This is an applied course in statistics and their application to business situations. Topics of study include data presentation, types of distribution, probability theory, sampling and hypothesis testing. Parametric and non-parametric statistical tests will be examined including t-tests, correlation tests, Chi-square and ANOVA.

MNGT 3910
Managerial Finance (3) This is a study of the conceptual and analytical framework guiding financial decision-making within the business entity. Emphasis is placed on financial analysis, evaluation of investment opportunities and alternative means of financing a firm.

MNGT 3930
Business Ethics and Law (3) An examination of the principles of ethics and law as applied in the business environment from the standpoint of a working professional. Applications and the consequences of different systems of ethics are explored, along with potential problems encountered by managers, accountants and other employees. During this course, students will be encouraged to develop a consistent system of ethics to prepare them for coping with business circumstances. In addition, the course provides a basic understanding of the elements of law, the judicial process, and includes traditional business law, torts, real and personal property, intellectual property, contracts, sales, negotiable instruments, business organizations, and employment relationships. The regulatory environment of business, including employment law, environmental law, consumer protection, antitrust law, and securities protection, is also investigated.

MNGT 4020
Managerial Economics (3) This course explores current management decision-making in private or public firms as they compete in a global economy. Topics include: marginality, opportunity costs, product markets, production efficiency, technology, competitive markets, price and non-price competition, generic industry environments and competitive strategies.

MNGT 4050
Production Operations Management (3) The production/operations management of both manufacturing and service industries is described in this course. Topics include analysis and decision techniques in the location, design and layout of facilities and production processes. Work forecasting, scheduling, quality measurement and queuing models are studied as well.

MNGT 4060
Seminar in Strategy, Policy, and Ethics (3) This is the capstone course for the Business & Human Resources Management major and must be taken as the final course of study. The students will study the current issues in managerial strategy and corporate policy that integrate the concepts of organization theory, marketing, finance, human resources, production/operations, accounting, economics and entrepreneurship. The class will emphasize case studies and integrate all previous course materials to decide the best options for local, regional and transglobal businesses.

MNGT 4670
Management of Organizational Behavior (3) This course focuses on internal organizational communication systems, both formal and informal leader roles, leadership theory, leadership style, and both the organization and the communication process as systems will be examined.

MNGT 4900
Human Resource Management (3) A study of theoretical, methodological, controversial, and practical behavior. Emphasis is on the application of research findings to diagnosing and solving organizational problems.

MNGT 4920
Principles of Marketing (3) A study of institutions and essential functions in the marketing system. Analysis of the marketing mix: product, place, promotions, and price strategies.

MNGT 4950
Leadership in Organizations (3) Explores the nature of community life, the development of, and the practical techniques for, community organization and leadership. Also addresses the role of conflict management, mediation and negotiation skills.

MNGT 4960
Transformative Leadership (3) Reviews learning-style research and effective ways...
to equip and challenge others for leadership. Exploring ways to empower and enhance the skills of staff, volunteers and others is emphasized.

**NSCI 3340**
*Earth and Physical Science* (3) This course focuses on concepts, principles, interrelationships and properties of matter, motion and energy, the solar system (astronomy), composition of the earth (geology), earth’s atmosphere (meteorology) and earth’s water (oceanography). Students develop knowledge in the explanation and application of concepts and process skills (such as interpreting a stimulus, ordering and categorizing material, and relating, inferring, or applying information found in various stimuli). They also learn about designing experiments and investigating information necessary to explain an experiment.

**NSCI 3350**
*Life Science* (3) This course focuses on the structure of living organisms and their functions (physiology and cell biology), living and nonliving components in environments (ecology), and life cycles and reproduction (genetics). Students develop knowledge in the explanation and application of concepts and process skills (such as interpreting a stimulus, ordering and categorizing material, and relating, inferring, or applying information found in various stimuli). They also learn about designing experiments and investigating information necessary to explain an experiment.

**NSCI 3510**
*Environmental Science* (3) The knowledge and philosophical base necessary to be a good steward of God’s creation. This will be done by (1) discussing the biblical perspective on stewardship of the earth, (2) introducing the student to the workings of the environment, (3) studying the ways in which humans impact the environment, and (4) discussing ways society and the individual can lessen their adverse impact on the environment.

**NURS 3010**
*Professional Issues in Nursing* (3) The foundations of professional nursing practice from historical, philosophical, ethical, political, and legal perspectives are explored. Significant trends and issues are analyzed and its impact on the professional nursing role. Concepts relevant to delivery of nursing include accountability, ethics and other contextual elements of effective professional nursing.

The focus on the theoretical basis of nursing and explanations of the relationship of scientific thought, theory, development and the research process are explored.

**NURS 3020**
*Family/Community Health Nursing I* (3) Explores dimensions of community health/home health nursing within the context of the community for health promotion, disease prevention, and risk reduction for individuals and families. Examines epidemiological principles and evidence-based nursing interventions. Requires clinical practice with a preceptor in a community health/home health setting.

**NURS 3030**
*Family/Community Health Nursing II* (3) Provides an opportunity for the application of knowledge and the skills of the public health and home health nurse in a community setting. Case management and its relation to managed care are explored. Requires clinical practice with a preceptor in a community health/home health setting. (Prerequisite: NURS 3020)

**NURS 3040**
*Nursing Practice Theory* (3) Focuses on the evolution of nursing models and theories and the application of theory to current professional nursing practice. Advanced nursing roles are explored as well as the contribution of nursing informatics to practice. Requires clinical practice with a preceptor in a community health/home health setting.

**NURS 3050**
*Nursing Health Assessment* (3) Provides the opportunity to gain knowledge and assessment skills required to perform a complete nursing health assessment of pediatric, adult, and geriatric patients. Examines the theory and practice of assessment and emphasizes the synthesis of subjective and objective data to identify health problems and develop management plans. Requires clinical practice with a preceptor in a community health/home health setting.

**NURS 3610**
*Statistics for Nurses* (3) This is an introductory course in statistics and their application to business situations. Topics of study include data presentation, types of distribution, probability theory, sampling and hypothesis testing. Parametric and non-parametric statistical tests will be examined, including t-tests, correlation tests, Chi-square and ANOVA. This course is offered as a prerequisite for students applying to the RN-to-BSN program.

**NURS 4010**
*Nursing Research* (3) Examines scientific clinical nursing rationale for research utilization and theory-based practice. Concepts of research methods, processes, analyze relevant nursing problems for clinical effective practice. (Prerequisite: Introductory Statistics)

**NURS 4020**
*Health Teaching* (3) Explores the concepts of health promotion and interrelates them with health teaching process. A variety of client situations and appropriate teaching strategies are considered. Learning needs within health care institutions are investigated and program evaluation is addressed. Requires clinical practice with a preceptor in a community health/home health setting.

**NURS 4030**
*Leadership/Management in Nursing* (3) Focuses on theoretical principles to provide nurses with the knowledge base to be effective leaders/managers in today’s healthcare environment. Discusses topics such as strategic planning, power, advocacy, collaboration and resource management. Learning activities include examination of problems that arise in the management role.

**NURS 4040**
*Economics in Healthcare* (3) Explores characteristics of the current health care environment as it pertains to policy development, health planning, and economic management at the national, state, and local levels. Nursing is viewed as pivotal in promoting public health policy, advocating for nursing and health care reform and critically evaluating key outcomes of health care programs. Financial models are critically explored.

**NURS 4050**
*Senior Clinical Seminar* (3) Provides an opportunity for the registered nurse student to explore a topic of current interest to the nursing profession for research and presentation. This course is considered a capstone course to the ASPIRE RN-to-BSN step-up program and is offered only for those students who have completed all other requirements for the major.

**ORLE 3000**
*Capstone Portfolio Course* (0) Designed to provide students the opportunity to demonstrate development and competence of the ASPIRE program learning outcomes. This course is required each semester that the student is enrolled in the Organizational Leadership Online program. Throughout the course, students will submit assignments already completed in their program courses to their Portfolio. Students will also submit
two-page reflections explaining how certain assignments prove that the student met the program learning outcomes. In the final semester of the major, the course culminates in a final paper explaining how the student met each program learning outcome and reflecting on the program experience as a whole. Successful completion of this course each semester is required for graduation.

PSYC 3610
Statistics for Behavioral Sciences (3) An examination of the fundamentals of statistical theory and practice in the social sciences. Emphasis is on the use and interpretation of elementary descriptive and inferential statistics in psychology.

PSYC 3630
Human Development (3) Examines the physical, cognitive, emotional, spiritual, and social growth and maturation from birth through adolescence. Students examine the psychological and social influences on development, health and physical fitness.

PSYC 3640
Theories of Personality (3) A consideration of major traditional and contemporary theories of personality, with a view toward usefulness in accounting for human behavior. Psychological research and assessment of the variety of personalities will be studied.

PSYC 3660
Theories of Learning (3) Analysis of research on basic conditioning and learning processes. Also considered are memory, concept learning, language learning, and theories of motivation which underlie human behavior.

PSYC 3690
Research Methods in the Behavioral Sciences (3) An examination of the logic and procedures behind behavioral science research. Major topics include ethical issues in research, techniques in correlational research, various techniques in experimental research (between-groups designs, within-groups designs, complex designs) and applied research.

PSYC 4640
Abnormal Psychology (3) A study of abnormal behavior, emphasizing its definition, identification, etiology, treatment and prognosis. Traditional and contemporary models of abnormality will be compared and evaluated.

PSYC 4710
Counseling Theories (3) An overview of current theory and practice in psychotherapy. Basic models and techniques for helping to facilitate growth and behavioral changes will be presented in addition to ethical concerns related to helping professions.
GRADUATE STUDIES: SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Academic Calendar ................................................................. 117
Campus Location and Map .................................................. 118
General Information ............................................................. 119
Admissions Information ....................................................... 120
Financial Information ........................................................... 122
Academic Policies & Procedures ......................................... 126
Programs of Study ............................................................... 132
Course Descriptions ........................................................... 136
# Academic Calendar: School of Education

## FALL 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 11</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Student Teaching Orientation (1-5 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Student Teaching begins / New Faculty Orientation (9 a.m. - 4 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17-18</td>
<td>Wednesday-Thursday</td>
<td>Fall Faculty Workshop (9 a.m. - 4 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 25</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>New Student Orientation for credentialing students (5:30-6:30 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Employee Connection (10 a.m. - 4 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 2</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Graduate Education classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 6</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Undergraduate Education classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Opening academic convocation (10:20-11:20 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7-10</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>Columbus Weekend vacation (Monday-only classes meet; offices closed Monday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23-25</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving vacation (offices closed Thursday and Friday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 12-16</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Final exams for undergraduate Education classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>New Student Orientation for credentialing students (5:30-6:30 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 17</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Graduate Education classes end</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SPRING 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 3</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Graduate Education classes begin / Student Teaching Orientation (1-5 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 4</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Student Teaching begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Undergraduate Education classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day (Monday-only classes meet; offices closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement for summer and fall graduates (10 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>M.A., PASC and Teacher Credentialing Medallion Ceremony (2-3:30 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>President’s Day (Monday-only classes meet; offices closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22-24</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Dr. James M. and Hazel J. Grant Lectureship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26-30</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Spring break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6-9</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>Easter break (offices closed Friday and Monday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Awards convocation (10:20-11:20 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23-27</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Final exams for undergraduate Education classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 26</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>New Student Orientation for credentialing students (5:30-6:30 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Baccalaureate (7 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement for spring graduates (10 a.m.) / Graduate Education classes end</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>M.A. and PASC Medallion Ceremony (11:30 a.m.-1 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Student Teaching ends</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 21</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Credentialing Medallion Ceremony (7-8:30 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MAY AND SUMMER COURSES 2012

- May 7-Aug. 11: Education/Credentialing Courses
- June 10: Korea M.A. Commencement in Suwon, Republic of Korea (4 p.m.)

*Note: Simpson University reserves the right to change this calendar as necessary.*
DIRECTIONS TO CAMPUS

The Simpson University campus is at 2211 College View Drive, about 1.5 miles east of Interstate 5, just off Highway 299 East. College View Drive, a frontage road on the south side of 299 East, is easily found by exiting at either Churn Creek Road or Old Oregon Trail. Simpson can also be accessed from its south entrance along Shasta View Drive.

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION

Considered the hub of the north state, Redding is located about 150 miles north of Sacramento, about 200 miles north of the San Francisco Bay Area, and 150 miles south of the Oregon border. Surrounded by mountains on three sides, Redding is also the center of the spectacular Shasta Recreation Area. From the campus, students enjoy excellent views of Lassen Peak, an active volcanic area, and Mt. Shasta, the second-tallest peak in the Cascade Range with its elevation of 14,179 feet.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION OFFICES

The offices for the School of Education are located on the first floor of the Francis Grubbs Learning Center, on the side closest to the modular buildings.
Simpson University offers master’s degree programs through the School of Education, the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program and A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary. The School of Education offers California Teaching and Administrative Credentials, a Master of Arts in Education and a Master of Arts in Teaching. The California Teaching and Administrative Credentials are accredited by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing. Simpson University is accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

PHILOSOPHY

The graduate studies department of the School of Education is committed to the mission of Simpson University and believes that its educational programs equip men and women to extend the church’s mission in elementary and secondary education, both in the United States and throughout the world. The School of Education provides graduate programs that build upon and go significantly beyond the educational requirements for the bachelor’s degree. These programs provide both the theoretical and practical basis for education, and they are integrated with a foundation of biblical truth in order to produce effective teachers and administrators.

Each aspect of this philosophy is interwoven into the curriculum for both the Master of Arts degrees and the credential programs. Accordingly, the faculty and staff of the School of Education seek to reflect and model these foundational components of life and professional pursuit. There is a personal focus on each student.

Courses and programs for the Master of Arts degree in Education and Master of Arts in Teaching embrace a Christian worldview, focus on academic excellence, and develop practical applications in the field of elementary and secondary education.

PURPOSE

The graduate degrees and credential programs offered by the graduate studies department of the School of Education are designed to: (1) serve the professional needs of individuals who seek advanced academic preparation; (2) prepare students for subsequent doctoral programs; and (3) provide certification or credentials and improved professional proficiency for teaching and leading in public and/or Christian schools.

DEGREES AND CREDENTIALS OFFERED

California Preliminary Teaching Credential
- Multiple Subject
- Single Subject

Master of Arts in Education

Master of Arts in Teaching

California Preliminary Administrative Services Credential (PASC)

COMBINATION PROGRAMS

Master of Arts in Education
- With Preliminary Teaching Credential

Master of Arts in Education
- With Preliminary Administrative Services Credential

CERTIFICATE OFFERED

TESOL
**Admissions Information**

**APPLICATION PROCEDURE**

**ALL APPLICANTS**

1. Complete an application online and pay the non-refundable online application fee.

2. Submit all application material required for the desired program. Program-specific information can be found below.

3. Submit official transcripts from all institutions attended showing completion of a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution and evidence that the applicant has achieved a 3.0 (on a 4-point scale) GPA for the last 60 semester credits of pre-graduate work.

4. Upon acceptance to the program, submit a $100 advanced tuition deposit. This deposit will unlock course registration.

**PRELIMINARY TEACHING CREDENTIAL APPLICANTS**

1. Submit one reference form from someone unrelated to you who can describe your work with children and/or adolescents.

2. Submit one reference form from a professor if you have been in school within the past two years. Otherwise, give it to a current supervisor or employer.

3. Submit verification that you have passed, or registered for, the CBEST (or CSET Test IV [142] for multiple subjects candidates) and CSET during the first semester in which you are enrolled in the program. If test registration is not available, the candidate can submit a letter of intent to register before the beginning of the semester.

4. After the application file is complete, applicants will have a personal interview with the School of Education as a final part of the application process.

**PRELIMINARY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES CREDENTIAL APPLICANTS**

1. Submit one reference form from your current supervisor or employer.

2. Submit the second reference form from someone unrelated to you who can attest to your potential for leadership.

3. Submit verification that you have passed or registered for the CBEST during the first semester in which you are enrolled in the program.

4. Submit verification of a current valid California teaching credential or proof of having applied for the credential.

5. After the application file is complete, applicants will have a personal interview with the School of Education as a final part of the application process.

6. Candidates approved for the Internship Option must have passed the CBEST prior to assuming internship responsibilities.

**MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION APPLICANTS**

1. Submit reference forms from a professor if you have been in school within the past two years. Otherwise, submit reference forms from your current supervisor and someone unrelated to you who can comment on your ability to perform at the graduate level.

2. Submit your typed professional essay to the Admissions Office.

3. If the GPA for the last 60 semester credits taken is below 2.50, submit GRE scores or submit the GPA Petition Appeal Process form, available from the School of Education.

4. After the application file is complete, applicants will have a personal interview with the School of Education as a final part of the application process.

**MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING APPLICANTS**

1. Submit all materials as outlined for the Master of Arts in Education.

2. Submit verification of three years’ successful teaching experience (letter from supervisor on official letterhead).

3. Submit verification of current valid California Teaching Credential.

4. After the application file is complete, applicants will have a personal interview with the School of Education as a final part of the application process.

**ADMISSION POLICY**

**PRE-CANDIDACY STATUS**

Graduate students are admitted with pre-candidacy standing until 18 semester credits of successful graduate work (at least a 3.0 GPA) have been completed at Simpson University.

**ADMISSION AS A NON-DEGREE STUDENT**

Persons who begin taking graduate courses at Simpson University in non-degree status, but who later request admission as degree-seekers, must complete at least 18 credits of the master’s degree program after full admission to degree-seeking status.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC PROGRAMS**

Other requirements may be necessary for admission to a given program of study. These requirements are listed in the sections of this catalog containing program descriptions. Applicants for graduate
studies are evaluated individually and are accepted on the basis of compatibility with the goals of the particular degree or credential program, previous academic achievement, and aptitude for successful graduate work. Admissions policies do not discriminate because of age, gender, race, national origin, or disability, nor do the university’s other educational programs, other activities, or employment, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The university’s policies are also in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the ADA.

READMISSION

Students seeking to re-enroll after an absence more than three semesters must contact the Admissions Office for information on how to readmit. Students seeking to re-enroll after an absence of three or fewer semesters must contact the Registrar’s Office. For general questions regarding readmission, please contact the Registrar’s Office.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSION

International students applying for admission to Simpson University’s School of Education should submit the following:

1. A completed Simpson University application.
2. A bachelor’s degree with equivalency of a regionally accredited US degree.
3. A declaration and certification of finances if taking courses at either the Redding or Weed campus.
4. Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) examination score required for non-English-speaking countries (a paper-based score of 500 or better is required).

**English Proficiency:** If you have been studying in the United States for less than two years and your native language and school language prior to your study in the United States was not English, you must demonstrate English proficiency. You may do so in one of the following ways:

- Achieve a minimum score of 500 on the paper-based TOEFL, 61 on the internet-based TOEFL or 173 on the computer-based TOEFL. For more information, visit the TOEFL Website.

- Achieve a minimum score of 5.5 (academic module) on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). For more information, visit the IELTS Website.

- Achieve a minimum score of 500 on the critical reading section of the SAT. For more information, visit the CollegeBoard website.

International students enrolled in a program at the Redding or Weed campus must have a guaranteed means of support to study in the United States for their entire degree program. Therefore, Simpson cannot issue the Form I-20 until adequate confirmation of the guaranteed means of support in the necessary amount for the first year has been received. In some cases, an advanced deposit may be required before the Form I-20 is issued.

TRANSFER OF CREDITS

A maximum of nine semester credits of transfer graduate work may be applied toward the Master of Arts degrees. The credits must have been granted by an accredited graduate school with a grade no lower than B. Transferability of credits is determined by the Registrar’s Office with the help of the Dean.

**Transfer credits from a previous master’s degree:** A student may transfer up to nine graduate credits from a previous master’s degree provided the credits are appropriate substitutions or electives for the Simpson University M.A. degree.
Financial Information

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION FEE SCHEDULE
2011-2012

Tuition per credit hour ................................................................. $600
Tuition per credit hour; Master of Arts in Teaching ....................... $450
Tuition per credit hour; PASC Credential, Redding ....................... $425
Vehicle Registration per semester .............................................. $40
Teacher Performance Assessment Fees (state-mandated testing) .......... $125 per course/test
Directed Study Fee per credit hour ............................................. $150
Examination Fee (repeat, late, early) ........................................... $40
Deferred Payment Fee .............................................................. $50 - $75
Late Registration Fee, Late Payment Fee .................................... $100 each
Late Payment Plan Payment Fee ................................................ $25 each
Non-Sufficient Funds (returned check) Fee ................................. $25 first occurrence
.................................................................................. $35 subsequent occurrence
Application Fee ........................................................................ $25
Advanced Tuition Deposit ......................................................... $100
Graduation Fee (by established deadlines) ................................... $50
Graduation Fee (after established deadlines) ................................. $75

PAYMENT OPTIONS

PAYMENT IN FULL

Acceptable payment methods include check, credit card, or electronic transfer from a checking/savings account. Payment can also be submitted online through a student's WebAdvisor account. For students living internationally, wire transfer is an additional payment option.

Financial aid can be deducted from the semester charges to calculate the remaining balance due when the following conditions have been met:
- Any financial aid eligibility issues resolved
- Verification process complete, if selected
- Actual registration corresponds to anticipated registration
- For any loans being borrowed, all necessary processes for the particular loan have been completed, including, but not limited to, loan request/confirmation, Master Promissory Note, and entrance counseling.

The balance due for each semester must be paid in full on or before the payment deadline.
- Fall semester: payment is due by Aug. 15
- Spring semester: payment is due by Dec. 15
- Summer semester: payment is due by April 15

The advanced tuition deposit is applied toward the student account charges for the first semester in the program. The deposit is refundable through the payment deadline for the initial semester for which the deposit is paid.

The account balance for a semester must be paid in full by the payment deadline, or the student will be assessed a late fee. Additionally, if a balance is past due, the student will be prohibited from receiving transcripts or a diploma, if applicable. Registration for any succeeding semester will be prohibited without satisfactory resolution of any balance outstanding from the previous semester. Students can request statements be sent to another individual in addition to themselves. Any balance that remains unpaid is ultimately the responsibility of the student, which can result in referral of an unpaid account balance for outside collection assistance.

If payment in full cannot be made by the due date listed above, Simpson University does have payment options available.

DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN

Simpson University recognizes that payment in full may not always be an option for our students. Several payment plan options are available. Deferred payment plan fees range from $50 to $75 depending on the plan chosen. There are two payment plan options available, allowing a semester balance to be paid in either three or four equal payments, due monthly. Enrollment forms are available online at simpsonu.edu/sfsforms. Acceptable methods of automatic payment are credit card or electronic transfer from a checking/savings account. Students can also submit payment via check or money order by each specified payment due date.

REFUND POLICIES

STANDARD REFUND POLICY

This policy applies to courses (and course fees) with weekly meetings for the full length of the term, also term length courses to be arranged, including online courses. If a term length course starts prior to the published semester start date, the refund eligibility is based on the first course meeting date rather than the start of the semester.

If student drops/withdraws from a course by............Refund rec’d
2nd Friday following start of semester ........................................ 100%
3rd Friday following start of semester ...................................... 80%
4th Friday following start of semester ..................................... 60%
5th Friday following start of semester ..................................... 40%
After 5th Friday ........................................................................ NO Refund

www.simpsonu.edu • 1-888-9-SIMPSON
DIRECTED STUDY REFUND POLICY

This policy applies to all directed study courses (section 89). Refunds will not be granted for directed study courses once the semester begins.

If student drops/withdraws from a course by.......... Refund rec’d
Before the first day of semester.................................100%
On or after the first day of semester.........................NO Refund

EDUCATION COURSE REFUND POLICY

This applies to courses offered in any format other than weekly meetings throughout the semester, directed study courses, or student teaching.

If student drops/withdraws from a course... .......... Refund rec’d
On the first day of the course........................................ 100%
After the first day following start of course .............. NO Refund

STUDENT TEACHING REFUND POLICY (minimum 9-week course duration)

If student drops/withdraws from a course by.........Refund rec’d
1st Friday following start of course...............................100%
2nd Friday following start of course............................ 80%
3rd Friday following start of course............................ 60%
After 3rd Friday........................................................NO Refund

VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEE REFUND POLICY

After the fee has been charged, the student must complete the Request Form and submit it to Student Financial Services within the allowable time for a fee reversal. If a student submits this form to Student Financial Services by the end of day on the second Friday of the semester, a 100 percent refund will be given. If a student notifies Student Financial Services after the second Friday of the semester, no refund will be given.

FINANCIAL AID WITHDRAWAL POLICY

All student financial aid must be re-evaluated for students who decide to withdraw from the university or who drop below the anticipated enrollment status before the end of the semester. If, after completing the federal refund calculation, a return of student financial aid funds is required, such funds will be returned to the student financial aid program from which they came. Federal and state student financial aid must be returned on the basis of federal- and state-mandated formulas. If the student received financial aid from private programs, this financial aid will be adjusted in accordance with the regulations governing the private program. Institutional aid will be adjusted in accordance with the institutional refund policy for tuition and fees. The student is responsible for repayment of any balance due on the student account after the necessary financial aid adjustments are made and the institutional refund policy has been applied to the account charges, as applicable.

The Department of Education (DOE) requires students to physically attend class (on campus) or otherwise actively participate in academically related events (online or directed study courses) in order to maintain eligibility for financial aid. Regardless of whether or not a student chooses to officially withdraw from courses through the Registrar’s Office, if a student ceases attendance or active participation, for any reason, a return of Title IV funds calculation is required.

Simpson University must return any unearned portion of federal financial aid, including loans.

In the event a student is considered to have withdrawn from all units within a term, federal financial aid eligibility will be recalculated on a per diem basis. If this calculates to 60 percent of the term or greater, no federal aid will be returned.

FINANCIAL AID

Simpson University encourages all students to apply for financial aid. Financial aid is a valuable asset for almost every student, including those students continuing on toward a graduate degree and/or credential.

HOW TO APPLY

To apply for student financial aid through Simpson University, follow these steps:

1. Apply for admission to Simpson University.
2. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This must be completed online at www.fafsa.ed.gov. His must be completed annually. The results of the FAFSA will be sent electronically to Simpson University approximately 10 working days after online submission listing the Simpson University school code (001291).
3. Students will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) from the federal processors two to four weeks after filing the FAFSA. After verifying the information, students should retain the SAR for their records. If the SAR information is incorrect, students should make corrections online.

Applicants must be accepted for admission to Simpson University before they can be considered for any student financial aid. Generally, applicants can expect to receive an award package from Simpson University about two weeks after all the necessary information related to the application has been received in the Student Financial Services Office. Accepted student financial aid will be automatically applied to the student account after the semester begins, the student financial aid file is complete, and actual funds are received by Simpson University, as applicable.

Any students receiving outside scholarships must agree to have all outside funds posted to their student account as long as there is an outstanding balance due. Scholarship funds payable to the student may be released directly to the student as long as the account is paid in full and Student Financial Services has been notified of the scholarship.

Simpson University is dedicated to helping students receive all of the student financial aid for which they qualify. Simpson welcomes questions as well as the opportunity to assist students with any aspect of the student financial aid application process. All inquiries should be directed to an admissions counselor (new students) or to Student Financial Services in Simpson Central (continuing students).

ENROLLMENT STATUS

The following enrollment status information will be used to determine financial aid eligibility.

For students pursuing a teaching credential only, for the purposes of financial aid, full-time enrollment is defined as 12 or more credits per
For students pursuing a Master of Arts degree, per-semester enrollment must be at least half time (5 or more credits) in order to qualify for federal financial aid.

For students pursuing a Preliminary Administrative Services Credential only, per-semester enrollment must be at least half time (6 or more credits) in order to qualify for federal financial aid.

VERIFICATION

Applicants may receive a notice that the financial aid file has been selected for verification. This is a federally mandated process that all schools must agree to perform in order to participate in federally funded financial aid programs. Those applicants selected for verification will also receive a letter explaining what additional information or income tax records are needed before the financial aid file can be completed. A delay in providing the verification documents may also delay the award package and subsequent disbursement of funds. Please note, any award letter issued prior to the completion of the verification process is an estimate only. Actual eligibility will be determined once all documents are received and the process is completed.

All requested documents must be submitted before any financial aid will be released to the student’s account. If a student’s document file is not complete by the end of the first week of the semester, Simpson University grants and scholarships are subject to cancellation for the current academic year.

LOAN PROCESSING

All Stafford and PLUS/Graduate PLUS loans are provided through the DIRECT Loan program. Private loans are processed from any lender of a student’s choosing within standard processing times. We do not offer a preferred private lender list or recommend one lender over another. We do not accept gifts over a nominal value from lenders. Please reference our Code of Conduct, found online at simpsonu.edu/loans, for a full explanation of the standards for our staff. The loan request process and any needed loan documents must be completed before any loans will disburse to the student account. Generally, financial aid is awarded and disbursed in equal disbursements according to each student’s enrollment. For example: 50 percent in the fall term and 50 percent in the spring term.) This is a federally mandated requirement for federal loans, and there are no exceptions. First-time borrowers may be subject to a delayed disbursement.

BOOK VOUCHERS

A student may charge bookstore purchases to the student account using a bookstore voucher when certain conditions are met. If all conditions listed below are met 10 days prior to the start of the semester, a book voucher will be automatically issued and held in Student Financial Services for pick-up. If the following conditions are met at a later date, a student can request a bookstore voucher from Student Financial Services, if needed. Bookstore vouchers will be issued:

- No more than two weeks before the start of classes or within the first month after classes begin
- After any financial aid eligibility issues have been resolved
- After the verification process is complete, if selected
- If actual registration corresponds to anticipated registration
- For any loans being borrowed, after all necessary processes for the particular loan have been completed, including, but not limited to, loan request/confirmation, Master Promissory Note, and entrance counseling

- There is an actual credit on the student account, or a confirmed anticipated credit
- For third-party coverage of textbooks, after the third-party authorization is submitted to Student Financial Services

FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Federal student financial aid is available to United States citizens and permanent residents who are not in default on prior student loans or do not owe a refund of any federal education grant. A student must file the FAFSA before eligibility for federal student financial aid can be determined. The amount of need-based student financial aid for which a student is eligible is determined through a standard needs-analysis formula developed by the federal government. The following are forms of federal student aid: Pell Grant (available to students pursuing a credential only), Perkins Loans, Stafford Loans, and PLUS Loans/Graduate PLUS Loans. More information can be found on our website, simpsonu.edu/ed, in the financial information section.

CALIFORNIA STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

California student financial aid is available to eligible residents of the state of California who are otherwise eligible to receive financial aid. The following aid is available through the state of California: Cal Grant TCP Benefits, and the Assumption Program for Loans for Education (APLE). More information can be found online at simpsonu.edu/ed, in the financial information section. A Cal Grant TCP Benefits form must be filed with the California Student Aid Commission before enrolling in the credential program.

SIMPSON UNIVERSITY STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

A detailed description of the legacy scholarship can be found on our website, simpsonu.edu/ed, in the financial information section.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Satisfactory academic progress must be maintained to continue eligibility for student financial aid. Satisfactory academic progress for purposes of federal, state and Simpson University student financial aid will be reviewed at the completion of every semester (at the end of each payment period for students receiving aid under a borrower-based academic year) and is defined as follows:

1. Students must maintain an acceptable GPA according to the following:
   - Students working toward a teaching credential only must maintain an acceptable GPA of 2.70 or higher.
   - Students working toward a Master of Arts degree must maintain an acceptable GPA of 3.00 or greater.

2. Students must complete a minimum of 70 percent of all cumulative credit hours attempted. Grades A, B, C, D, and P (Pass) count toward the 70 percent requirement and are considered completed credits. W, WP, WF, F, I, and NP do not count as completed credits, but only as attempted credits.) Audited courses are not included in this calculation.

3. All students must be pursuing a degree to qualify for student
financial aid. A student whose enrollment status is non-matriculated, special sessions, or unclassified is not eligible for student financial aid under any federal, state or institutional program.

4. For repeated courses, only the highest grade will be included in the GPA calculation, but the credits for all course attempts will be included in the course completion calculation. Students can receive financial aid for a maximum of two repeats per course. A maximum of 5 course repeats total will be considered financial aid eligible. A student must be otherwise eligible for financial aid for the maximum eligibility limits to apply.

5. For consortium courses (courses taken at another institution for which Simpson University processes financial aid), the end of semester/payment period calculation will not be completed until official transcripts noting course completion are received and processed by the Registrar’s Office.

6. Incomplete courses must be completed within the first three weeks of the next semester, even if the student is not enrolled in courses that semester. If coursework is not completed, the grade will be converted to an F. Prior to completion, the incomplete will negatively impact the student’s completion calculation.

7. Courses that are dropped will be excluded from the completion calculation for credit hours attempted. Any course that is processed as a “W” (withdrawal) will be included in the completion calculation as indicated above.

Students pursuing a degree are eligible to receive student financial aid for up to 150 percent of the program’s length. All attempted credits at Simpson University that apply to the student’s current program and any credits transferred from other colleges or universities that apply to the current program will be included in the calculation. According to federal regulations, if it is determined that a student will not be able to finish the program of study within 150 percent of the program length, the student will no longer be eligible to receive financial aid for the remainder of the program.

SIMPSON FINANCIAL SERVICES WARNING

Students will be placed on warning status by Student Financial Services if the cumulative GPA and/or completion rate for the cumulative credits attempted falls below the standards outlined above. Students on warning are permitted to receive federal, state and institutional financial aid for the initial semester the student is below the satisfactory academic progress standards outlined above. Students are ineligible for any financial aid for a successive semester below the standards.

APPEALS

Students who fail to meet the above requirements after the semester of warning are disqualified from receiving further federal, state, or institutional financial aid. A student may submit a completed appeal form to Student Financial Services to document extenuating circumstances which impacted academic performance. All appeals are reviewed by committee. If approved, a student will be placed on probation.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES PROBATION

Students on probation will qualify to receive financial aid for one additional semester. Students granted probation must complete a Student Financial Services Satisfactory Academic Progress Contract before financial aid will be applied to the student account. If satisfactory academic progress standing is not reached after this semester of probation and the terms of the contract are not met, the student will not be eligible to receive additional financial aid until the semester after academic progress is re-established.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Rehabilitation Plan

At the discretion of the appeals committee, a student may be presented with a rehabilitation plan. The rehabilitation plan will outline the intermediate steps that must be taken for a student to progress toward re-establishing academic progress. The plan must be signed by the student before financial aid will be applied to the student account. If the terms of the rehabilitation plan are not met after this semester on probation, the student will not be eligible to receive additional financial aid until the semester after academic progress is re-established.

Re-establishing Academic Progress

A student is considered no longer on probation and eligible for financial aid for the next semester of enrollment:

• Once the cumulative GPA and the percent of cumulative credits completed are raised to meet the minimum standards. This can be achieved if the student successfully completes coursework at Simpson University (to raise the GPA or percentage completed) or transfers credits to Simpson University that apply to the student’s degree program (to raise the percentage completed).

• If a grade change for a previous course raises the cumulative GPA and/or percent of cumulative credits completed to the minimum standards.

• A student cannot re-establish financial aid eligibility simply by not taking any classes for a semester. This will not change the student’s GPA or credit-completion rate.

Veterans’ Policies

The Veterans Affairs school certifying official at Simpson University serves as the liaison between the university and the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. For information on filing procedures, approved Simpson University programs, and student requirements, please contact the Veterans Affairs school certifying official in the Office of the Registrar at (530) 226-4111.

1. A veteran or eligible person placed on probation for unsatisfactory progress shall have benefits terminated if his or her academic progress remains below graduation requirements (2.0 GPA) after two terms or semesters. If the veteran or eligible person is allowed to remain on probation beyond this period, he or she will have all veterans’ benefits discontinued and any further certification of training benefits terminated.

2. Simpson University will conduct an evaluation of previous education and training for veterans and eligible persons, grant appropriate credit, shorten the duration of the course appropriately, and notify the student and VA accordingly. Generally, “basic training” as indicated on the Form DD214 will count for physical education credits depending on individual program requirements. It is the student’s responsibility to furnish verification of any additional military training (by means of official transcript) which may count for academic credit.
**Academic Policies & Procedures**

**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Full-time graduate study for Education students is 10 or more credits within a given semester. Students desiring to take more than 12 credits per semester may do so only with approval of the advisor and the Dean. Students enrolled for fewer than nine credits in a semester are not classified as full-time students. For purposes of qualifying for financial aid, other definitions of full-time graduate study may apply. Please check with the Student Financial Services Office.

**EXPECTED WORK PER CREDIT**

Two hours of preparation (work outside of class) are normal for each class hour. One semester credit represents the equivalent of one hour of class per week for approximately 14 weeks.

**ACADEMIC LOAD LIMITS**

A full-time course load is 10 credits for graduate students and 12 credits for credential students. A part-time course load is 5 credits for graduate students and 6 credits for credential students.

**CLASS ATTENDANCE**

Students are expected to attend classes regularly. The School of Education makes no distinction between "excused" and "unexcused" absences. Missing more than 20 percent (typically three class meetings) from any School of Education course may result in a grade of "F" and require a repetition of the course.

**DISTANCE LEARNING / ONLINE STUDY COURSES**

On occasion, a student may need to complete a graduate studies course that is not scheduled at the needed time. With permission of the instructor and division dean/chair, the student may take courses through learning mediums outside the traditional classroom. Online, independent study, directed study and distance learning courses may account for no more than 49 percent of a master’s degree program.

**REPEATING COURSES**

Courses for which an F was received may be repeated. The new grade received (if improved) when repeating the course will be counted in the cumulative GPA instead of the F. All retaken courses must be completed before the date of degree conferral.

**ADMINISTRATIVE DROPS**

Students who do not attend the first session of any course will be "administratively dropped" from that class roll, unless the student has notified the Registrar's Office in advance (in writing) that he/she will be absent. Fax or email notification is permitted.

Students are responsible to check their own schedule at the end of the drop/add period to make sure all courses have been properly added and/or dropped. They may check their schedule on WebAdvisor or through the Registrar’s Office.

**COURSE CHANGES (DROP/ADD)**

Changes in course registration can be made on WebAdvisor during drop/add period each term. Students registered for directed studies may not drop; however, they may withdraw.

**WITHDRAWING FROM COURSES**

Students may withdraw from courses without academic penalty within the first 71 percent of class time. (This is the equivalent of 10 weeks out of a 14-week semester, or three days of a five-day course, or two weeks of a three-week course.) Withdrawal within this time will result in a W notation on the transcript. Withdrawing after this time, or withdrawal at any time without proper processing through the Registrar's Office, will result in an F grade. Withdrawals or course changes are not official until an "Add/Drop" or "Withdrawal" form is completed and submitted to the Registrar's Office. Students who can document illness or extenuating circumstances may apply for a change in the F grade to WP or WF (withdrawn passing/written failing). Appeals should be addressed in writing to the Registrar.

**PROJECT DOCUMENT OR THESIS**

Students may elect to prepare a project document or thesis in the Master of Arts in Education program in lieu of six credits of graduate level courses (i.e., courses numbered 6000 and above). In such cases, a committee of three faculty members will supervise the student's work. A chairperson from the faculty will be assigned to work with the student throughout the project or thesis process. Preparation of a project document requires that the student prepare a manual, which guides practice in an area of teaching or administration. Writing of a thesis requires scholarly investigation of a topic or practice through a formal research study.

**LENGTH OF TIME FOR MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION COMPLETION**

Students can complete the Master of Arts in Education program in one year, though the most common approach is for students to combine their coursework and teaching in one summer session. The program can be completed with 32 to 35 credits. Students are required to complete the degree within five years of first enrolling. Waiver of the non-teaching coursework is required; coursework older than 10 years at the time of graduation will not count toward degree requirements.

**LENGTH OF TIME FOR MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING COMPLETION**

The Master of Arts in Teaching (31 credits) facilitates teachers in the process of earning National Board Certification. The National Board Certification process is one year, and the remaining four courses are completed in one more semesters for a total of two years.

**ACADEMIC GRADING**

**GRADING SYSTEM**

The following system of grading is used for graduate studies:
**INCOMPLETE COURSES**

At the discretion of instructor and with the approval of the Registrar, students may be granted an "incomplete" grade for a particular course. An incomplete is only granted when a course cannot be completed due to circumstances beyond a student's control; evidence of a qualifying circumstance may be requested. To obtain credit for the course, the incomplete must be converted into a passing grade by the third Friday following the end of the semester in which the incomplete was received. An "incomplete" not removed within one year will be converted to an F. Any course not completed within the provided timeframe will convert to an F.

**PROGRESS TOWARD A DEGREE**

Progress toward a Master of Arts degree is assessed at the following points:

**12 Credits:** Upon completion of 12 graduate credits of Simpson University study, graduate students will be reviewed for satisfactory progress (3.0 GPA) toward the degree. Students admitted on probationary status must have achieved a 3.0 GPA at this point in order to be removed from probation and to qualify for continuation in the program.

**Admission to Candidacy:** Candidacy status will be granted if the student maintains at least a 3.0 GPA at the completion of 18 credits. If the student's GPA is below 3.0, the student will be disqualified from the degree program. "Candidacy" denotes that the student has (1) demonstrated satisfactory aptitude for graduate work, and (2) made sufficient progress in the program so that degree attainment is likely.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

**APPLICATION FOR GRADUATION**

Candidates for degrees must submit an application along with a $50 graduation fee to the Registrar's Office at least one full semester prior to graduation date. For applications submitted after this date, a $75 graduation fee is required. Degrees are conferred and posted to academic transcripts after the close of each academic semester, specifically the third Friday in January, May and September. All documentation required for degree-posting must be submitted to the Registrar's Office no later than 5 p.m. the Friday prior to the posting date. Diplomas are mailed following degree-posting.

The following requirements must be met for completion of the Master of Arts degrees:

1. At least a 3.0 cumulative GPA for all graduate courses taken at Simpson University.
2. Satisfactory completion of all coursework, candidacy requirements, and research document or project as required by the particular degree program.

3. Completion of all requirements for the degree within five years of taking the first non-credentialing course in the Master of Arts degree. For students admitted on probation, the five years begin when probation is removed.

4. Filing of a written Application for Graduation form with the Registrar’s Office at least one full semester prior to commencement and payment of graduation fee.

5. Recommendation by the faculty.

**APPLICABLE CATALOG FOR GRADUATION**

The catalog in effect at the time of a student’s initial enrollment in Simpson or at the time of graduation is the one that determines curricular requirements for graduation. The student may select which of these shall apply. If, however, a student has not been enrolled at Simpson for a period of one year or more, he or she must fulfill the requirements of the catalog in effect at the date of return to the university, or at the date of graduation. Requirements from two or more catalogs may not be combined.

**STANDARDS FOR GRADUATE STUDY**

The following guidelines have been extracted from the Western Association of Schools and College’s Handbook of Accreditation (1988) and are presented to assist students in understanding graduate course requirements at Simpson University. Graduate-level courses and instruction should be characterized by several unique qualities:

**Well-defined and appropriate educational outcomes.** Objectives are designed to ensure that students acquire a sophisticated mastery of a complex field of study or a professional area.

**Depth of study.** Content depth in this course should exceed that of the undergraduate level.

**Demands on student intellectual or creative capacity.** Students should exercise higher levels of thinking (application, analysis, synthesis) than those that are required for undergraduate education. Assignments calling for critical thinking, analysis and creativity should be part of course expectations.

**Foundation of basic theory or science.** Students should understand the theoretical bases that serve as foundations for further study and practical application.

**Sequential development of professional skills.** If the course involves participation in field activity, attention should be given to skill development and readiness to participate successfully in field activities.

**Evaluation of students that focuses proportionately on the research and professional emphases of the course.** Assessment of students should align itself with course learning outcomes and should be clear to students.

**Significant use of primary sources, current periodicals and other literature appropriate to course objectives.** Attention to these sources may come in the form of required texts, required readings, supplementary readings, or required research.
Expectation of three hours of student study for each hour in class.

Preparation of students to be critical consumers of research.
Students should have opportunity to examine, compare, analyze and critique primary research relevant to the course’s topic.

STUDENT RECORDS

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) provides generally that (1) students shall have the right of access to their educational records, and (2) educational institutions shall not release educational records to non-school employees without the consent of the student (or former student). With few exceptions, which are provided by law, Simpson University students may see any of their educational records upon written request to the Registrar. Current students are notified annually of their FERPA rights.

TRANSCRIPTS

The Registrar keeps a permanent record, or a transcript, of each student’s academic achievement. Transcripts may be issued to third parties when the student submits a written, signed request and has met all financial obligations to the university. A fee will be charged for transcripts. Financial accounts must be current before official transcripts can be released.

ADDRESS/NAME CHANGES

The Registrar’s Office must be informed of student address and name changes in order to ensure accuracy of records and mailing addresses.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCESS

DEFINITIONS

Academic Grievances
Academic grievances are defined as disagreements between students and faculty members in matters of grading, course expectations, accusations of cheating or plagiarism, and any other requirements set forth in the course syllabus. If a student believes he or she has received unfair treatment, that student shall follow the procedures for grievances as set forth below.

Arbitration Panel
The arbitration panel shall be composed of the following personnel: the Provost, a division chair (other than from the division where the grievance was generated), two faculty, and one student representative.

GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

Step One: Informal Resolution
When an academic grievance arises between a student and a faculty member, the student shall make every attempt to reconcile the disagreement by personal conference with the faculty member involved. Faculty members are pledged to honest reconsideration of their decisions when a grievance is brought to them in a spirit of honest questioning.

Step Two: Formal Resolution
If there is no resolution of the academic grievance between the student and faculty member, the student may seek mediation by filing a written complaint with the current division chair of the faculty member’s department. In preparing a written complaint, the student shall use the “Academic Grievance” form, which may be obtained from the office of the Provost.

Step Three: Notice of Request for Arbitration Hearing of Academic Grievance
If there is no resolution of the academic grievance between the student and faculty member, the student may seek arbitration by filing a written complaint with the current division chair of the faculty member’s department. In preparing a written complaint, the student shall use the “Academic Grievance” form, which may be obtained from the office of the Provost.

Step Four: Arbitration Hearing
The arbitration panel shall hold a hearing for the purpose of rendering a decision regarding the academic grievance. The arbitration panel’s decision on the grievance shall be final and binding upon the student and faculty member.

If the student has good cause not to meet with the faculty member pursuant to a personal conference (e.g., fear of retaliation, etc.), the student may proceed to Step Two.
Hearing Procedure:
1. Both the student and the faculty member shall have the right to present both written documentation and oral statements regarding their respective positions. Further, both parties may call witnesses to give statements on their behalf.

2. The student will present his or her documentation, statements and witnesses first. The arbitration panel may ask questions of the student and his or her witnesses during the presentation of the student’s case.

3. Upon completion of the student’s case, the faculty member shall have the right to present his or her documentation, statements, and witnesses to the panel. The arbitration panel may ask questions of the faculty member and his or her witnesses during the presentation of the faculty member’s case.

4. Upon completion of the faculty member’s case, the arbitration panel may ask additional questions of either party.

5. Upon completion of the arbitration hearing, the arbitration panel will then convene, in a closed session, for the purpose of rendering a decision on the academic grievance. The arbitration panel shall deliver a written decision to the student, faculty member, division chair, and Provost within one week of the arbitration hearing.

Documentation:
1. One copy of all written documentation will be held in the Academic Office and kept in a secure, locked file for a minimum of four years.

2. Access to the documentation will be available only to the Provost, division chair, arbitration panel, student, and faculty involved on a “need-to-know” basis.

Step Five: Appeal to the Cabinet
After following the procedures set forth in this document, the grievant has the right to appeal, through the President, to the Cabinet. The Cabinet will only consider appeals regarding the process itself; it will not consider details of the actual grievance, nor the decision of the arbitration panel.

ACADEMIC DISHONESTY POLICY

POLICY
Academic integrity is a serious matter. Dishonesty is an affront to the character and law of God; it violates the biblical principles of speaking truthfully, dealing honestly, and not practicing deceit. It is also an insult to the academy because it damages trust, and thereby destroys the basic building block of community within the university.

EXAMPLES OF DISHONEST BEHAVIOR

Note: This section is meant to provide clarity on what kinds of behaviors are dishonest by their nature. This is not an exhaustive list. If there is any uncertainty about whether a non-listed behavior is right or wrong, students are encouraged to seek the counsel (and advanced approval) of their professors.

1. The misattribution or misrepresentation of the intellectual work of another person as one’s own, i.e., plagiarism. This includes using another person’s words, ideas or graphic materials (pictures, charts/tables, etc.) without proper citation. It is plagiarism (a) to not place quotation marks around clauses, sentences, paragraphs that have been lifted verbatim or essentially intact from another source; (b) to use another person’s ideas without specifically identifying the source; and (c) to paraphrase the work of another person without specifically identifying the source.

2. Inventing or falsifying information in an academic exercise (e.g., making up a fictitious source or quote; intentionally giving an incorrect citation).

3. Cheating (e.g., obtaining/attempting to obtain answers from another student for an academic exercise or test; using unauthorized notes or text messages during an exam).

4. Allowing one’s own intellectual work to be dishonestly used by others (e.g., sharing a term paper, examination, or electronic file so that another student may cheat).

5. Misrepresenting or disguising one’s actions in order to deceive the instructor (e.g., fabricating a reason for having missed a class or deadline; turning in a paper for one class that was originally written for another class; buying, finding or receiving a term paper from another source and representing it as one’s own work; unpermitted collaboration on course assignments).

6. Preventing other students from successfully completing an academic assignment (e.g., theft of materials from the library; stealing a textbook, notebook or electronic file from another student; hiding materials in the library to prevent their use by others; ruining another student’s laboratory experiment).

7. Forgery a signature on, or unauthorized alteration of, academic documents such as transcripts, registration forms, drop/add forms, class roster sheets, and grade books.

INTENT
We consider motivation or intent to be an important factor in determining how to deal with dishonest academic behavior. Thus we distinguish between blatant dishonesty, which occurs when a person knowingly and intentionally engages in any of the behaviors noted above; and negligent dishonesty, which occurs when a person is unaware that his or her behavior is wrongful.

Academic Warning
A student may be placed on academic warning as consequences for academic dishonesty. In the latter situations, the student is placed on academic warning for a specified period of time, set by the Academic Council, to provide an opportunity to better understand the definitions and additional consequences of academic dishonesty. While on academic warning, the student may not hold any leadership position, be employed by the university, or represent the university in any way. The student may continue to receive university scholarships, grants, state and federal tuition assistance.

Academic Probation
In addition to issues relating to grades and cumulative grade-point averages, a student may be placed on academic probation for issues related to academic dishonesty for a specified period of time, set by the Academic Council, to provide opportunity for change. While on probation, a student may not hold any leadership position, be employed by the university, or represent the university in any way. In addition, he/she will not be eligible to receive university scholarships or grants. The student remains eligible for state and federal funding.
Suspension
The Academic Council may impose suspension for issues of academic dishonesty, which is a separation from the university for a definite period of time, after which the student is eligible to reapply. Conditions for readmission must be specified at the time of suspension.

Dismissal
After being readmitted following a period of suspension, a student may be dismissed from the university because of repeated instances of academic dishonesty or because of an insufficient grade-point average.

CONSEQUENCES
For identified offenses of academic dishonesty, the following consequences apply:

Negligent Dishonesty
At the discretion of the professor, may result in an automatic “F” for the assignment and may require that, in order to receive credit for the course, the student repeat the assignment (without credit) using proper documentation.

Blatant Dishonesty
At the discretion of the faculty member, may result in failure in the course.

Repeated Dishonest Behavior
May result in student being placed on academic warning, academic suspension, or dismissal from the university by the Academic Council.

PROCEDURES
For the “Procedures” and “Student Appeal” sections, the term “Academic Council” refers to the council or division that has oversight for the class in which the supposed violation occurred. For the Graduate Education program, it is the School of Education.

1. The faculty member identifies an offense. At the time the offense is identified, notification must be given to both the student and the Academic Office by completing the “Report of Plagiarism and Cheating” form (found in Faculty Handbook - Forms Section or from the Academic Office). A copy of the student document(s) showing the evidence of academic dishonesty is filed with the “Report” form.

2. The faculty member is encouraged to provide information to the student regarding the definitions of dishonest behavior and the consequences at the time of such notification.

3. The faculty member contacts the Academic Office to determine if a previous offense has occurred for the student in question. If the offense is a second offense, the faculty member must report this directly to the Provost.

4. Reports of dishonest behavior are kept in individual student files and are accessible only by the Provost and the Academic Office staff.

5. Upon the third offense for any one student, the Provost will bring a full report to the Academic Council for action. The Academic Council, the highest faculty authority for academic issues, will determine the consequence.

6. At the discretion of the Provost, fewer than three offenses may be taken to the Academic Council for action. The Academic Council will determine the consequence.

7. The Provost calls a meeting of the Academic Council to review the documentation presented by the faculty member and any other documentation from the incident file in the Academic Office. The Academic Council decides the consequences of each case on its own merits. The Provost, as chair of the Academic Council, communicates the decision in writing to the student and appropriate faculty members with whom the student has a class in the current semester and with faculty members with whom the student has a class in subsequent semesters, as deemed appropriate by the Provost. The Provost will also notify appropriate university personnel of such decisions.

8. The decision of the Academic Council is final except in the case of suspension or dismissal, when the student has the right to make an appeal to an appeals panel. The President’s Cabinet will serve as the appeals panel.

STUDENT APPEAL
The student may appeal a suspension or dismissal decision of the Academic Council within 72 hours of the receipt of the decision by making a written statement including the reason for the appeal and the action desired.

The appeal hearing will have two purposes:
1. To determine whether the suspension or dismissal decision reached by the Academic Council is based on substantial evidence, and

2. Whether the actions associated with item 1 (above) result in a determination that suspension or dismissal was an appropriate consequence.

Procedure
1. The student provides a written statement including the reason for the appeal and the action desired.

2. The Provost notifies the executive vice president that such an appeal has been filed and requests that the appeals panel be convened and the student be duly notified of the time and location of the hearing.

3. The appeals panel has five working days to arrange a date for the panel to receive the student’s appeal.

4. The hearing of the appeals panel will be conducted according to the following guidelines:
   • The hearing will be conducted in a private setting.
   • Admission of any person to the hearing shall be at the discretion of the chair of the appeals panel.
   • The student may have an advisor present of his/her choice; however, the advisor is not permitted to participate in the hearing.
   • When the facts of the case are in dispute, all parties may present witnesses, subject to the right of cross-examination by panel members. Witnesses are required to present a short statement outlining their testimony to the chair of the appeals panel.
These statements must be received at least 24 hours in advance of the scheduled hearing and will be distributed in advance to the panel members along with other pertinent documentation. No witness will be permitted to attend the hearing who does not submit this statement.

- All procedural questions during the hearing are subject to the decision of the chair of the panel.
- After the hearing, the panel shall render its decisions by majority vote.
  - If the facts are in question, they shall determine whether the student has violated the policy as alleged.
  - If the student has objected to the consequences, the panel shall vote to uphold, replace or lift the consequences in question. The panel may not impose consequences more serious than those to which the student has appealed.

5. The decision of the appeals panel is final and binding and will be communicated in writing within three working days by the chair of the panel.

**ANTI-DISCRIMINATORY STATEMENT**

Simpson University does not discriminate on the basis of gender, age, race, national origin, or disability in admission policy, educational programs, other activities, or employment, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The university’s policies are also in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the ADA.

**RESERVATION OF RIGHTS**

The information in this catalog is subject to change at any time at the discretion of Simpson University and should not be relied upon as creating a contract or legally enforceable promise. Simpson University reserves the right to change any of its policies and procedures, and any of the other information provided in this catalog, including, but not limited to, tuition, fees, unit value per course, course offerings, curricula, grading policies, graduation and degree requirements, and admissions standards at any time and for any reason, without providing advance notice to those affected.

This catalog supersedes and replaces all previous catalogs and other statements covering the topics included herein. This catalog and each subsequent catalog are supplemented by the rules and regulations stated by appropriately posted bulletin board notices or information distributed to each student. Where conflict exists between any of these sources, the most recent rule, regulation or policy will be controlling.
MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION

The Master of Arts in Education is primarily designed for practicing educators who are interested in assuming increased responsibility within the education profession. It is possible for qualified candidates seeking a teaching credential to combine work on the master's degree with work on the preliminary teaching credential.

The following required courses consist of those that contribute to knowledge in the major concentration in education, as well as those that help form the broader base of the Master of Arts program.

PREREQUISITE COURSES

Students who wish to enroll in a master's degree program will need to satisfy these requirements:

1. Six credits in education (or a current teaching credential)
2. Students may be admitted to the program without having met these requirements.

REQUIRED CORE COURSES (20 credits)

ED 6000  Philosophical Foundations of Education (2)
ED 6010  Psychological Applications in Education (3)
ED 6100  Tests and Measurement and Assessment Theory (3)
ED 6113  Foundations and Trends in American Education (3)
ED 6120  Leadership in Vision and Change (3)
ED 6135  Leadership in Curriculum, Instruction and Supervision (3)
ED 6050  Research and Writing (3)

THESIS OR NON-THESIS OPTIONS (3-6 credits)
Select one of the following options:

Option 1
ED 6310  Project Document (2)
ED 6310 C Project Document Cont. (1)

Option 2
ED 6320  Thesis (2)
ED 6320 C Thesis Cont. (1)

Option 3
Elective Courses (6 credits of graduate-level courses)

CONCENTRATION (9 credits)

For a Concentration in Administration:
ED 6700  Leadership in Diversity Issues (3)
ED 6150  Leadership in Communication, Public Relations & Management (3)
ED 6160  Leadership in Organizational Management (3)

For a Concentration in Educational Technology:
ED 6155  Leadership in Technology and School Management (1)
ED 6156  Leadership in Technology and Research (1)
ED 6157  Leadership in Technology and Assessment (1)
ED 6032  Internet Applications for Educators I (3)
ED 6036  Internet Applications for Educators II (3)

For a Concentration in Curriculum:
ED 5420/5430 Curriculum in Elem/Sec School (3)
ED 5460/5470 Multicultural Inst in Elem/Sec School (3)

TOTAL 32-35

MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION
(Korea site only)

The Master of Arts in Education is primarily designed for practicing educators who are interested in assuming increased responsibility within the education profession.

The following required courses consist of those that contribute to knowledge in the major concentration in education, as well as those that help form the broader base of the Master of Arts program.

REQUIRED CORE COURSES (17 credits)

ED 6000  Philosophical Foundations of Education (2)
ED 6100  Tests and Measurement and Assessment Theory (3)
ED 6113  Foundations and Trends in American Education (3)
ED 6120  Leadership in Vision and Change (3)
ED 6135  Leadership in Curriculum, Instruction and Supervision (3)
ED 6050  Research and Writing (3)

OTHER REQUIRED COURSES (9-12 credits)

For a Concentration in English Language Learner and TESOL Certificate:
ED 6700  Leadership in Diversity (3)
ED 6720  English Language Learner Instruction (3)
ED 6730  English Language Learner Application (3)
ED 6740  TESOL Curriculum and Assessment (3)

THESIS OR NON-THESIS OPTIONS (3 credits)
Select one of the following options:

Option 1
ED 6310  Project Document (2)
ED 6310 C Project Document Cont. (1)

Option 2
ED 6320  Thesis (2)
ED 6320 C Thesis Cont. (1)

TOTAL 32

CONTINUOUS REGISTRATION FOR
THESIS OR PROJECT

Students who have registered for a thesis or project must register each fall and spring semester for a one-credit “continuation” of registration until the work is fully completed.
**MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION AND PRELIMINARY TEACHING CREDENTIAL**

**COMBINATION PROGRAM**

This program allows selected candidates to work on the Master of Arts in Education degree while completing coursework on their teaching credential. The minimum amount of coursework is 50 credits, the maximum is 53 credits.

**PREREQUISITE COURSES**

Students who wish to enroll in a master’s degree program will need to satisfy these requirements:

1. Six credits in education (or a current teaching credential)
2. Students may be admitted to the program without having met these requirements.

**REQUIRED COURSES FOR CREDENTIAL (32 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+ED 5000</td>
<td>Integrating Technology</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ED 5400 or 5410</td>
<td>Language Arts</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ED 5420 or 5430</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction</td>
<td>(5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ED 5460 or 5470</td>
<td>Multicultural Instruction</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 5500</td>
<td>Technology in the Classroom</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 5601</td>
<td>Student Teaching Performance Development - A</td>
<td>(.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 5602</td>
<td>Student Teaching Performance Development - B</td>
<td>(.5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 5610</td>
<td>Teaching Performance Assessment 1</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 5620</td>
<td>Teaching Performance Assessment 2</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 5630</td>
<td>Teaching Performance Assessment 3</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 5640</td>
<td>Teaching Performance Assessment 4</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 5660</td>
<td>Induction Preparation</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 5440/5441 or 5450/5451</td>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td>(10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6000</td>
<td>Philosophical Foundations of Education</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ED 6010</td>
<td>Psychological Applications</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+Must be completed before student teaching.

**OTHER REQUIRED COURSES (15 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 6100</td>
<td>Tests and Measurements and Assessment Theory</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6113</td>
<td>Foundations and Trends in American Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6120</td>
<td>Leadership in Vision and Change</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6135</td>
<td>Leadership in Curriculum, Instruction and Supervision</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTIVES (3-6 credits)**

Select one of the following options:

**Option 1**

ED 6310 Project Document (2)
ED 6310C Project Document (1)

**Option 2**

ED 6320 Thesis (2)
ED 6320C Thesis Cont. (1)

**Option 3**

Elective courses (6 credits of graduate-level education courses as approved)

**TOTAL 50-53**

**MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING**

The Master of Arts in Teaching is primarily designed for currently practicing educators who are pursuing National Board for the Professional Teaching Standards Certification. It emphasizes development of advanced skills for teacher leaders through coursework and practice. Teachers will increase knowledge and skills in core subjects, instructional strategies, assessment, action research and leadership.

**PREREQUISITE COURSES**

Students who wish to enroll in a Master of Arts in Teaching degree program will need to possess a public school teaching credential.

**REQUIRED COURSES (12 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 6100</td>
<td>Tests and Measurement and Assessment Theory</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6113</td>
<td>Foundations and Trends in American Education</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6120</td>
<td>Leadership in Vision and Change</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6135</td>
<td>Leadership in Curriculum, Instruction and Supervision</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROFESSIONAL COURSES (19 credits)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 6341</td>
<td>Planning for Accomplished Teaching</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6342</td>
<td>Dev of Pedagogy, Assessment, and Reflection</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6343</td>
<td>Reflections and Research</td>
<td>(6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6310</td>
<td>Project Document</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL 31**

**PRELIMINARY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES CREDENTIAL (PASC)**

This program provides professional preparation for school leadership. The program includes 22 credits of coursework, 60 hours of field experience, and an oral and written exam.

**CREDENTIAL REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ED 6120</td>
<td>Leadership in Vision and Change</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6135</td>
<td>Leadership in Curriculum, Instruction and Supervision</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6140</td>
<td>Leadership in Law, Personnel and Fiscal Management</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6150</td>
<td>Leadership in Communication, Public Relations and Management</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6155</td>
<td>Leadership in Technology and School Management</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6156</td>
<td>Leadership in Technology and Research</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6157</td>
<td>Leadership in Technology and Assessment</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6160</td>
<td>Leadership in Organizational Management</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6190</td>
<td>Field Experience I for PASC</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6290</td>
<td>Field Experience II for PASC</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6390</td>
<td>Field Experience III for PASC</td>
<td>(0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED 6700</td>
<td>Leadership in Diversity Issues in the Schools</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL 22**

**CERTIFICATE OF ELIGIBILITY**

Upon completion of the program and three years of teaching experience, candidates will be issued a certificate of eligibility. When candidates obtain their first position requiring an Administrative Services Credential, their Preliminary Credential will be issued. That credential is good for five years, during which time it is expected the candidate will earn a Professional Clear Administrative Services Credential.
MASTER OF ARTS IN EDUCATION AND PRELIMINARY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES CREDENTIAL (Internship option available)

COMBINATION PROGRAM

This 31-credit program allows a candidate to obtain both a master’s degree and prepare for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential. Students in this program must meet the admission requirements for the Preliminary Administrative Services Credential Program as described on p. 120. The program includes 31 credits of coursework, 60 hours of field experience, and an oral and written exam.

ED 6100 Tests and Measurement and Assessment Theory (3)
ED 6113 Foundations and Trends in American Education (3)
ED 6120 Leadership in Vision and Change (3)
ED 6135 Leadership in Curriculum, Instruction and Supervision (3)
ED 6140 Leadership in Law, Personnel and Fiscal Management (4)
ED 6150 Leadership in Communication, Public Relations and Management (3)
ED 6155 Leadership in Technology and School Management (1)
ED 6156 Leadership in Technology and Research (1)
ED 6157 Leadership in Technology and Assessment (1)
ED 6160 Leadership in Organizational Management (3)
ED 6190 Field Experience I for PASC (0)
ED 6290 Field Experience II for PASC (0)
ED 6390 Field Experience III for PASC (0)
ED 6700 Leadership in Diversity Issues in the Schools (3)

THESIS OR NON-THESIS OPTIONS (3 credits)
Select one of the following options:

Option 1
ED 6310 Project Document (2)
ED 6310C Project Document Cont. (1)

Option 2
ED 6320 Thesis (2)
ED 6320C Thesis Cont. (1)

Option 3
ED 6050 Research and Writing (3)

TOTAL 31

CALIFORNIA PRELIMINARY TEACHING CREDENTIAL

Simpson University’s Preliminary Teaching Credentials for Multiple Subjects and Single Subjects meet the requirements for SB 2042 and are fully accredited by the California Commission on Teacher Credentialing.

The State of California Commission on Teacher Credentialing continually refines and upgrades state requirements for teachers. While the School of Education makes every effort to be accurate, the data listed is current at the time of catalog development only. Please check with faculty in the division for the most recent requirements.

ELEMENTARY (MULTIPLE SUBJECTS) OR SECONDARY (SINGLE SUBJECT)

The multiple and single-subject teaching programs are designed to prepare teachers for public, private, and international schools. These preparation programs are delivered through a Christian worldview, integrated with technology, character education and English Language Learner instruction.

Students applying for admission to the Multiple or Single Subject Preliminary Credential program must meet the following requirements:

1. Bachelor’s degree: A bachelor’s degree (from a regionally accredited college or university) must be completed prior to admission to the teacher credentialing program.

2. Grade-Point Average: A student must have a cumulative grade-point average of 3.0. Candidates with less than a 3.0 may use the GPA petition process.

3. Successful experience working with children: It is strongly recommended that candidates have documented successful experience working with children and/or adolescents.

4. Demonstration of subject matter proficiency: The state requires admission one of the following:
   • The candidate provides evidence of having passed the appropriate subject matter examination(s).
   • The candidate provides evidence of having attempted the appropriate subject matter examination(s).
   • The candidate provides evidence of registration for a scheduled examination.
   • The candidate provides evidence of having completed a Commission-approved subject matter preparation program.

Subject matter proficiency: Must be met prior to student teaching.

• All Multiple Subject candidates must pass California Subject Examination Test (CSET) prior to student teaching.
• Single Subject candidates may demonstrate successful completion of a subject matter preparation program such as the English for Teachers major, or California Subject Examination Test (CSET) for Single Subjects.
• Candidates using the test option must register for at least one portion of the test as a requirement for admission.

5. CBEST: For admission to the teacher credentialing program, candidates must have passed or show registration for the CBEST within the first semester of enrollment. Passage of CBEST is required for advancement to student teaching. Option: Multiple subjects candidates may substitute Test IV (142) of CSET for CBEST.

6. U.S. Constitution: Knowledge of the U.S. Constitution demonstrated by completion of a two-unit semester college-level course or a college-level examination. This is a state requirement and must be met prior to the issuance of a teaching credential.
7. **Health Clearance:** Tuberculin clearance is required prior to admission.

8. **Proficiency in English Composition:** May be documented by passage of the CBEST essay or coursework in advanced composition with a grade of C or better. This requirement must be met prior to student teaching.

9. **Demonstrated Competence in Oral Language Communication:** May be documented by a grade of C or better in a college speech course, or throughout participation in classwork while in the program.

10. **Certificate of Clearance** (fingerprints for credentialing): Students must possess or apply for a valid Certificate of Clearance before admission. Receipt of clearance is required to advance to student teaching.

11. **RICA:** Candidates for a Multiple Subjects Credential must pass the Reading Instruction Competency Assessment (RICA) test before they can apply for their credential.

**CALIFORNIA PRELIMINARY CREDENTIAL REQUIREMENTS**

- ED 5000 Integrating Technology (2)
- ED 5400 or 5410 Language Arts (4)
- ED 5420 or 5430 Curriculum and Instruction (5)
- ED 5460 or 5470 Multicultural Instruction (3)
- ED 5500 Technology in the Classroom (1)
- ED 5601 Student Teaching Performance Development A (.5)
- ED 5602 Student Teaching Performance Development B (.5)
- ED 5610 Teaching Performance Assessment 1 (0)
- ED 5620 Teaching Performance Assessment 2 (0)
- ED 5630 Teaching Performance Assessment 3 (0)
- ED 5640 Teaching Performance Assessment 4 (0)
- ED 5660 Induction Preparation (1)
- ED 5440/5441 or 5450/5451 Student Teaching (10)
- ED 6000 Philosophical Foundations of Education (2)
- +ED 6010 Psychological Applications (3)

+Must be completed before student teaching.

TOTAL 32

**TESOL CERTIFICATE**

The School of Education graduate TESOL Certificate is recognized worldwide as the minimum requirement for teaching English as a Second Language in a variety of settings and can open up many opportunities for short-term or long-term employment in the international marketplace. These courses are also approved as graduate courses for the master’s degree level.

The program includes field experience related to the courses.

**CERTIFICATE REQUIREMENTS**

- ED 6700 Leadership in Diversity Issues in the Schools (3)
- ED 6720 English Language Learner Instruction (3)
- ED 6730 English Language Learner Application (3)
- ED 6740 TESOL Curriculum and Assessment (3)

TOTAL 12

**PROBATION/DISQUALIFICATION FOR TEACHING CREDENTIAL STUDENTS**

Credentialing students must achieve a B- or better in all coursework. Courses with grades below B- must be retaken before continuance with the program.

Teaching credential candidates must maintain a cumulative 3.0 GPA. If a student’s cumulative GPA remains below 3.0 for two consecutive semesters, he or she may be academically disqualified.
Course Descriptions

Standards in the Language Arts. Students will further their understanding of the content through 15 hours of field experience in classrooms of beginning and middle grade reading. This course meets requirements for English Language Learner Instruction.

ED 5410 Language Arts in the Secondary School
(4) A study of the methodology for teaching language arts in the content areas. Special emphasis will be placed on the skills of learning to read, phonics, use of quality literature, issues of instruction for English language learners, the writing process, assessment of the language arts, interrelationship of the language arts, and integration of the components of language arts with history/social science, mathematics, science, art and music. Students will further their understanding of the content through 15 hours of field experience in classrooms of teachers who can model instruction of language arts in the content areas. This course meets requirements for English Language Learner Instruction.

ED 5420 Curriculum and Instruction in the Elementary School
(5) The scope and function of the elementary school, K-8. Role of the teacher in planning, developing, and evaluating learning experiences in language arts, mathematics, science, social studies, art, PE, and music; materials of instruction; curriculum management, teaching strategies, and standards for the content areas. Includes 15 hours of observation. This course meets requirements for English Language Learner Instruction.

ED 5430 Curriculum and Instruction in the Secondary School
(5) The scope and function of the secondary school, lesson planning, classroom management, unit construction and assessment techniques. Includes 15 hours of observation. This course meets requirements for English Language Learner Instruction.

ED 5440 Language Arts in the Elementary School
(4) A study of the components of methodology and a comprehensive balanced reading curriculum as defined by California Commission on Teacher Credentialing's requirement for preservice reading instruction. Special emphasis will be placed on the skills of beginning reading, phonics, issues of instruction for English language learners, the writing process, assessment of the language arts, interrelationship of the language arts meeting state of California Academic Content Standards in the Language Arts. Students will further their understanding of the content through 15 hours of field experience in classrooms of beginning and middle grade reading. This course meets requirements for English Language Learner Instruction.

ED 5440/5441 Student Teaching: Elementary
(10) Teaching experiences in the elementary school under guidance of a university supervisor with the cooperation of master teachers. Includes a multicultural experience plus seminars to examine practical problems met in student teaching. (Prerequisites: ED 5000, 6010, 5410, 5430, 5470 and approval by Dean of Education)

ED 5460 Multicultural Instruction for Elementary
(3) In-depth study of theory and practice of second language acquisition, English language development, and affective filter, specially designed academic instruction in English (SDAE), multicultural instruction strategies for the content areas and effects of culture on learning. Includes 14 hours of guided teaching experience in a multicultural elementary school setting.

ED 5460/5461 EL Instruction for Elementary
(1) This course is a composite of all skills, research and practices added to the teacher credentialing program in fall of 2002. Completion of these activities, field experiences, and demonstration of English Learner Instruction skills meets the requirements for SB 1059 EL Authorization (formerly CLAD). (Prerequisite: Applies to courses taken before fall 2002: ED 5460/70 and or 5460/5470; 5460/30; 6010 and ED 5440)

ED 5470 Multicultural Instruction for Secondary
(3) In-depth study of theory and practice of second language acquisition, English language development, and affective filter, specially designed academic instruction in English (SDAE), multicultural instruction strategies for the content areas and effects of culture on learning. Includes 14 hours of guided teaching experience in a multicultural school setting.

ED 5471 EL Instruction for Secondary
(1) This course is a composite of all skills, research and practices added to the teacher credentialing program in fall of 2002. Completion of these activities, field experiences, and demonstration of English Learner Instruction skills meets the requirements for SB 1059 EL Authorization (formerly CLAD). (Prerequisite: Applies to courses taken before fall 2002: ED 5470 and or 5410; 5430; 6010; and ED 5450)

ED 5500 Technology in the Classroom
(1) Level II technology course for California Professional Clear Teaching Credential. The learning outcomes for this course are development of a teacher Web page for lesson enhancement and communication; development
of skills in use of Smartboard and Polycom; advanced use of word processing, database, and spreadsheet applications as productivity tools; advanced use of the Internet to access information and enhance personal and professional productivity.

*ED 5601
Student Teaching Performance Development A (.5) Candidates connect theory to practice by integrating their knowledge and skills in working with students from diverse backgrounds and identify concerns for special populations.

*ED 5602
Student Teaching Performance Development B (.5) Candidates connect theory to practice through seminars that explore topics related to health, safety and substance abuse.

*ED 5610
Teaching Performance Assessment 1 (0) Subject-Specific Pedagogy Candidates demonstrate their knowledge of principles of developmentally appropriate pedagogy and content specific pedagogy.

*ED 5620
Teaching Performance Assessment 2 (0) Designing Instruction Candidates demonstrate their ability to learn important details about a small group of learners and to plan instruction that is shaped by those student characteristics. (Corequisite: ED 5440 or ED 5450)

*ED 5630
Teaching Performance Assessment 3 (0) Assessing Learning Candidates demonstrate their ability to design standards-based, developmentally appropriate student assessment activities for a group of students. In addition, candidates will demonstrate their ability to assess student learning and diagnose student needs from particular responses to the assessment activity. (Corequisite: ED 5440/5441 or 5450/5451)

*ED 5640
Teaching Performance Assessment 4 (0) Culminating Teaching Experience Candidates demonstrate their ability to design a standards-based lesson for a particular group of students; implement that lesson making appropriate use of class time and instructional resources; meet the differing needs of individuals within the class; manage instruction and student interaction; assess student learning; and analyze the strengths and weaknesses of the lesson. (Corequisite: ED 5440/5441 or 5450/5451)

*ED 5660
Induction Preparation (1) Candidates reflect on their Teaching Performance Assessment and identify areas of focus for their induction plan. (Corequisite: student teaching)

ED 6000
Philosophical Foundations of Education (2) Candidates investigate the major worldview and philosophical systems which have influenced American education. Includes discussion of worldview components such as metaphysics, epistemology and axiology, and educational philosophy features including goals, nature of learner and learning, role of teacher and method, and curricular structure. Special emphasis is given to understanding a Christian worldview and educational philosophy.

ED 6005
Brain-Based Remediation Strategies (3) This course will cover effective brain-based remediation strategies, how to screen and assess for common learning problems, helpful classroom techniques and prevention information.

ED 6010
Psychological Applications in Education (3) Designed to provide advanced knowledge and understanding of the forces which affect learning. The student will learn to utilize the facts, ideas, and principles that are fundamental to an understanding of the teaching and learning process and the growth and development of the learner. Students will integrate a Christian perspective of educational psychology in the application of research and principles to administrative and classroom practices. Includes study of factors for success for English learners.

ED 6032
Internet Applications for Educators I (3) This Internet course is designed for educators just beginning to explore the role of the Internet in varied classroom uses. Students must have access to a computer with Internet and email capabilities.

ED 6034
History of American Education (3) This Internet course surveys the history of American education from colonial times through the 20th century. Students must have access to a computer with Internet and email capabilities.

ED 6036
Internet Applications for Educators II (3) This Internet course allows students to use their basic knowledge of the Internet to plan, construct and publish a WebQuest project based on California’s Academic Content Standards. (Prerequisite: ED 6032)

ED 6050
Research and Writing (3) A general introduction to the principles and practices governing formal, scholarly investigation. Particular areas of study include research theory, experimental design, the investigative process, and formal report writing. Each student will identify a topic, select procedures, review related literature, and develop a viable research proposal.

ED 6100
Tests and Measurement and Assessment Theory (3) This course is designed to give the graduate student a basic understanding of the fundamentals of educational measurement. The various methods of evaluation are discussed and procedures to score and report are presented. Use of descriptive statistics is covered, as well as the concepts of standards-based accountability and authentic student assessments and accompanying strategies. This course will assist graduate students in being able to use assessment information effectively and communicate it meaningfully to the appropriate citizenry. An emphasis will be placed on real-world assessment procedures and issues that are common in today’s schools and classrooms.

ED 6113
Foundations and Trends in American Education (3) Students engage in an analytical and evaluative process of examining critical trends and issues in education relative to the values and philosophy forming the foundation of an education system.

ED 6120
Leadership in Vision and Change (3) An introduction to the development and implementation of a shared vision using relevant research about effective teaching and learning, leadership, management practices, and equity. Change theories are examined relative to implementation of organizational vision.

ED 6130
Advanced School Curriculum (3) This course is designed to give the candidate a basic understanding of curriculum design implementation and evaluation of effective instructional practices, and supervision of personnel that support the educational process.

ED 6135
Leadership in Curriculum, Instruction and Supervision (3) This course presents strategies for curriculum development, including design, implementation and evaluation. It will focus on the role of supervision of curriculum and instruction.
ED 6140
Leadership in Law, Personnel and Fiscal Management (4) Provides the basic knowledge and processes in school law, finance and personnel management which are needed to serve as a public school administrator. Opportunities will be given to review school law and finance issues in specific areas of interest using a practical approach.

ED 6150
Leadership in Communication, Public Relations and Management (3) Presents interactive strategies for developing effective communications and public relations. A variety of communication techniques are explored. The power of the spoken word, the art of listening, nonverbal communication, personality differences, and human relations styles are among the topics covered. A practical approach to utilizing interactive group dialogue, guest speakers and practical materials will be provided. Focus is on public school relations and communications.

ED 6155
Leadership in Technology and School Management (1) Candidates explore the impacts of technology in personal productivity, teaching, learning, data collection and analysis, solution, and as a problem. Emphasis in communication tools, online sources and software product analysis. (Prerequisite: ED 5000 or CTAP 100 or demonstrated technology skills)

ED 6156
Leadership in Technology and Research (1) Candidates explore the impacts of technology in analysis on assessment of performance data, school technology plan, technology inventory, technology staffing, data decision-making, and analysis of API scores.

ED 6157
Leadership in Technology and Assessment (1) Candidates explore the use of technology in data collection and analysis, and research of a statistically significant subgroup.

ED 6160
Leadership in Organizational Management (3) Deals with the processes of leadership, influence, power/authority, and decision-making as they relate to school administration. Emphasis is on understanding “situational leadership.” Students are challenged to learn the importance of leaders’ behavior in response to the diagnosis of the followers’ readiness for change. Students apply the principles to case scenarios based on actual school situations. Students will write an action plan to bring about change in a school setting utilizing situational leadership. Students examine the moral challenges facing leaders.

ED 6190
Field Experience I for PASC (0) Provides guidance in selecting, organizing, interpreting and reporting the first of three administrative or supervisory experiences with selected school systems. This 20-hour project is required for Preliminary Administrative Services Credential.

ED 6290
Field Experience II for PASC (0) Provides guidance in selecting, organizing, interpreting and reporting the second of three administrative or supervisory experiences with selected school systems. This second 20-hour project is required for Preliminary Administrative Services Credential.

ED 6310
Project Document (1-2) Completion of a report on a project designed and implemented by the student. The course requires the application of scholarly research techniques in the design of the project and review of the literature on the topic. A chairperson will be assigned to assist the student in naming a program faculty committee to approve, supervise and evaluate the project.

ED 6310C
Project Document Continuation (1) Continued registration required for project document.

ED 6320
Thesis (2) Completion of a major research project designed by the student. The course requires the application of scholarly research techniques in selection of a hypothesis, review of the literature, design of the methodology, analysis of the results, and application of the results in forming conclusions. A chairperson will be assigned to assist the student in naming a program faculty committee to approve, supervise, and evaluate the thesis.

ED 6320C
Thesis Continuation (1) Continued registration required for thesis.

ED 6341
Planning for Accomplished Teaching (6) Structured to support teachers in the preparation process for National Board Certification. Topics covered: assessment process for certification, best practices in teaching pedagogy that demonstrate the standards for individual certificates, managing and monitoring student learning, and working with colleagues, parents and community.

ED 6343
Reflections and Research (6) Structured to support teachers in the preparation process for National Board Certification. Candidates create a portfolio that demonstrates expertise in the five core propositions of accomplished teaching. It includes videos, written essays, student work, lesson plans, assessments, and reflections on practice.

ED 6390
Field Experience III for PASC (0) Provides guidance in selecting, organizing, interpreting and reporting the third of three administrative or supervisory experiences with selected school systems. This third 20-hour project is required for Preliminary Administrative Services Credential.

ED 6540
Human and Fiscal Resources (3) Understanding how to assess needs and garner and use appropriate resources will be the main focus of this course. Creating and maintaining budgets at the site and district levels will be shared by the candidates. Personnel issues will be covered in the context of public policy, organizational and cultural environments, strategic issues, and ethical and reflective leadership. Information systems and human and fiscal resources will be discussed as supporting structures of instructional programs at the site level. An emphasis on visionary planning of the use of technology in managing the business of the school and for instructional support will be evident in this course.

ED 6660
Management of Strategic Issues and Moral Leadership (3) In this course, candidates define, analyze and evaluate issues that are important for schools and schooling. The course also deals with communicating with important constituent groups and managing change in ways that benefit students and schools. Candidates will learn skills in facilitating and enabling others to contribute to the realization of organizational goals. Ethical and reflective leadership is presented through a Christian worldview. Candidates will learn the value of acting in a responsive, fair and ethical manner with consideration for the impact of their actions upon all students, parents, teachers, and other members of the school community. They will be given opportunity to critically gather appropriate information and
reflect on their own practice and continue to learn as well as educate.

**ED 6670**

**Public Policy in Education** (3) Candidates will gain an understanding of the complexity of the relationship between public policies and schools. They will also identify ways in which public policy impacts the organizational and cultural environment. Strategic issues in the implementation of public policy will be explored. Ethical perspectives of public policy will be discussed. Candidates will learn ways to act in accordance with relevant laws, regulations, and policies. There will be an emphasis on exercising leadership in initiating, developing, clarifying, interpreting, and implementing policies designed to foster educational goals and success for all students.

**ED 6695**

**Organizational and Cultural Environment** (3) This course will focus on the context within which school takes place. Candidates will analyze their own school organizations in order to understand and exercise leadership to build and maintain a positive organizational culture. Strategic issues will be discussed within the context of organizational culture. Human and fiscal resources will be identified which impact the organization in positive ways. The relationship of public policy and the organizational culture will be discussed. Candidates will complete a project at their school sites, which will integrate the themes. Ethical perspectives of issues and problems will also be discussed. Another emphasis will be in the area of recognizing and responding to the cultural diversities represented in their school communities in effective ways.

**ED 6700**

**Leadership in Diversity Issues in the Schools** (3) This course is designed to assist administrators in structuring learning opportunities for the diverse populations. Candidates also assess and address the educational needs of all students in a variety of community contexts.

**ED 6720**

**English Language Learner Instruction** (3) This course presents an historic and current overview of multicultural/racial issues and concerns. Several areas will be examined in detail: culture and its effect on students’ learning, first and second language development, English language development, content/SDAE instruction, and appropriate assessment for EL students. Learning styles, appropriate teaching methods, and many classroom strategies for the English language learner based on current research will be introduced and practiced.

**ED 6730**

**English Language Learner Application** (3) This course goes beyond ED 6720 English Language Learner Instruction, to deepen candidates’ knowledge of research-based strategies to enhance their pedagogical skills in teaching ELs. Candidates will learn cutting-edge strategies that will greatly affect their students’ achievement, as well as help their students grow in academic language and skills.

**ED 6740**

**TESOL Curriculum and Assessment** (3) An exploration of ESL curricula and the various tools and techniques for assessing the English language ability of ESL students. The course will present students with the challenges inherent in administering ESL programs for students with varied ability, literacy levels and goals. Experience will be provided in administering and grading language ability tests and in designing and modifying curricula for specific situations.
MASTER OF ARTS IN COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY

Academic Calendar ........................................................................................................... 141
Campus Location and Map .............................................................................................. 142
General Information ........................................................................................................ 143
Admissions Information .................................................................................................. 144
Financial Information ...................................................................................................... 146
Academic Policies & Procedures ..................................................................................... 150
Program of Study & Advising ........................................................................................ 154
Program Committee Policies & Procedures ..................................................................... 161
Course Descriptions ....................................................................................................... 165
## Academic Calendar: Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology

### FALL 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 8</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>MACP new student orientation (9 a.m.-4 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 1</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>MACP classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>New faculty orientation (9 a.m.-4 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 17-18</td>
<td>Wednesday-Thursday</td>
<td>Fall faculty workshop (9 a.m.-4 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Employee Connection (10 a.m.-4 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Opening academic convocation (10:20-11:20 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7-10</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>Columbus Weekend vacation (Monday-only classes meet; offices closed Monday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23-25</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving vacation (offices closed Thursday and Friday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>MACP classes end</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 9</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>MACP classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day (Monday-only classes meet; offices closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement for summer and fall graduates (10 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>President's Day (Monday-only classes meet; offices closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22-24</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Dr. James M. and Hazel J. Grant Lectureship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 23</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Faculty in-service day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26-30</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Spring break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6-9</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>Easter break (offices closed Friday and Monday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Awards Convocation (10:20-11:20 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Baccalaureate (7:30 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement for spring graduates (10 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 25</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>MACP classes end</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MAY AND SUMMER COURSES 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Mondays and Tuesdays</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 29 - July 13</td>
<td></td>
<td>MACP Online</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May - July</td>
<td>Tuesdays</td>
<td>MACP Practicum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Simpson University reserves the right to change this calendar as necessary.*
Campus Location and Map

Directions to Campus

The Simpson University campus is at 2211 College View Drive, about 1.5 miles east of Interstate 5, just off Highway 299 East. College View Drive, a frontage road on the south side of 299 East, is easily found by exiting at either Churn Creek Road or Old Oregon Trail. Simpson can also be accessed from its south entrance along Shasta View Drive.

Geographic Location

Considered the hub of the north state, Redding is located about 150 miles north of Sacramento, about 200 miles north of the San Francisco Bay Area, and 150 miles south of the Oregon border. Surrounded by mountains on three sides, Redding is also the center of the spectacular Shasta Recreation Area. From the campus, students enjoy excellent views of Lassen Peak, an active volcanic area, and Mt. Shasta, the second-tallest peak in the Cascade Range with its elevation of 14,179 feet.

M.A.C.P. Offices

The offices for the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program are located on the second floor of the three-story Owen Student Services Center, in the center of campus.
General Information

Simpson University offers several master's degrees, the newest being the M.A. in Counseling Psychology, which launched in 2010. Other graduate programs are available through the School of Education and A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program has the following objectives:

1. Develop skilled professionals in marriage and family therapy.
2. Expose students to content material in the standard curricular areas identified by the state of California and the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy.
3. Provide supervised clinical training with an appropriate client population toward the development of clinical competence.
4. Prepare professionals who are capable of critical self-evaluation and who are committed to ongoing personal and professional development.
5. Prepare students to be sensitive to sociocultural and human diversity issues and to demonstrate competence in working with different races, ethnicities, religions, genders, and marginalized groups.
6. Prepare professionals who reflect the values of Simpson University and who are committed to excellence and service.

INSTITUTIONAL LEARNING OUTCOMES

In addition to the program objectives, Simpson University is dedicated to developing professionals who reflect the Institutional Learning Outcomes of:

- **Constructive Thinking:** To think critically by analyzing and evaluating data, arguments, and ideas; to think synthetically with creativity and imagination; and to think practically by making decisions and solving problems.

- **Effective Communication:** To communicate effectively with different individuals and audiences in speaking, writing, and technology.

- **Christian Commitment:** To internalize a maturing relationship with Christ as Savior and Lord, manifested in spiritual and character growth, intimacy with God, commitment to the Christian community, and the confession of a Christian worldview.

- **Cultural Engagement:** To appreciate, understand, and evaluate various cultures and to interact with people and people groups with sensitivity and grace appropriate for a diverse world.

- **Servant Leadership:** To serve God, humanity, and creation through one's personal giftedness and professional development in accordance with God's direction and call.

LICENSURE

Marriage and family therapy is established in California by law as a profession requiring state licensure. In addition, educational guidelines have been established for the training of competent marriage and family therapists by the national professional organization of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy.

Persons who desire to enter the profession of marriage and family therapy must have academic and clinical preparation that meets the requirements of the state and the professional organization. California requires that persons wanting to enter the profession complete a post-degree internship and pass a state licensing examination.

The Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology Program at Simpson University provides the academic requirements to meet the California licensing standards according to Business and Professions Code 4980.37 and 4980.36. (Students wishing to pursue licensure in a state other than California are responsible for knowing the licensing requirements for that state.)
ADMISSIONS INFORMATION

ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

Applicants to the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program must meet the admissions requirements outlined below and must give evidence of academic ability, interest in the field of marriage and family therapy, emotional stability, maturity, and integrity.

- Applicants must have a bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution in any field. Candidates must have a minimum 3.00 GPA for the last 60 semester credits (90 quarter credits) of coursework.

- Applicants who do not have an undergraduate degree in psychology or a related field must have completed the following courses (or their equivalents) with a grade of C or better prior to being accepted into the program:
  1. Introduction to Psychology
  2. Theories of Personality or Theories of Counseling
  3. Statistics
  4. Research Methods
  5. Human Development.

Students who have an undergraduate degree in psychology or a related field and are accepted into the program under academic probation may be required to take prerequisite courses as a condition of their acceptance into the program, particularly if they earned probation under academic probation and must maintain an overall minimum 2.7 and 2.99 may be admitted to the program as provisional candidates.

- Applicants whose native language is not English, or who have graduated from a foreign institution, must have a written TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) score of 550 (paper version), 213 (computer version) or 79 (internet version).

- Applicants must submit:
  1. A completed application for admission online with $25 application fee
  2. Three reference forms completed by someone professionally qualified to recommend for the field of counseling psychology/marriage and family therapy. References should be from persons qualified to evaluate the applicant’s academic and professional potential. References from friends or relatives will not be accepted.
  3. A typed personal statement of approximately 1,500 words outlining career objectives, personal interest in the field of marriage and family therapy, rationale for choosing to attend Simpson University, how life experiences have influenced applicant’s career choice, and additional thoughts the applicant deems important.*
  4. A current résumé
  5. Official transcripts from all post-secondary schools attended. Official transcripts must be sent directly from the sending institution to the Office of Enrollment Management.

- Applicants must have a personal interview with members of the Program Admissions Committee.

- Those who are not citizens or permanent residents of the U.S. must provide a valid student visa.

*In addition, applicants who are recovering from an addiction to substances of any kind must have been clean and sober for one year prior to entering the program and for two years prior to engaging in clinical field placement. An explanation of all relevant circumstances related to an applicant’s legal history, substance use or addiction and recovery history must be included in the personal statement.

EXCEPTIONS TO THE MINIMUM GRADE-POINT AVERAGE

A limited number of applicants with a grade-point average between 2.7 and 2.99 may be admitted to the program as provisional candidates at the discretion of the Program Admissions Committee. To be considered for provisional candidacy, applicants must demonstrate significant professional potential by submitting a statement of explanation, demonstrated career and/or professional accomplishments indicated in the personal statement and academic or professional letters of reference. Exceptions must be justified, documented, signed by the program director and department chair and retained in the student’s academic file.

Students admitted as provisional candidates will enter the program under academic probation and must maintain an overall minimum 3.25 GPA for the first 12 semester credits. Failure to do so will result in academic dismissal.

APPLICATION DEADLINE

Typically, the program will start in August but may, in some years, also or alternatively begin in January. All admission materials for the program must be submitted to the Office of Enrollment Management by the following deadlines:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>August Admission</th>
<th>January Admission</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Early deadline: April 15</td>
<td>Early deadline: Sept. 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final deadline: June 1</td>
<td>Final deadline: Nov. 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES

Applicants will submit all required documents to the Office of Enrollment Management. It is the applicant’s responsibility to ensure that all application documents have been submitted by the application deadline. Completed application files will be forwarded to the Program Admissions Committee for review. The Program Admissions Committee will screen application materials and will invite selected applicants to participate in a personal interview. Under special circumstances, a telephone interview may be conducted.

Admissions interviews will be conducted with the selected pool of applicants following each admissions deadline. If there are slots still available following the close of the early application deadline and interview cycle, applications submitted until the final deadline will be considered. After all personal interviews for the upcoming program start date have been completed, the Program Admissions Committee will extend an offer of admission to selected candidates. Some candidates may be extended provisional acceptance that is contingent upon completion of prerequisite coursework. Candidates
may be placed on a wait list or offered a deferral of admission until the next cohort start date. Candidates will be notified of admission decision in writing. Admissions decisions are final and are not subject to appeal. It is the policy of the program not to discuss reasons for admissions decisions with candidates.

NEW STUDENT ORIENTATION

All entering students are required to attend a daylong new student orientation. Topics covered during the orientation include introduction to Simpson University, registration procedures, financial aid, FERPA and ADA regulations, university, academic and program policies and procedures, secrets to success in graduate school, orientation to library and information literacy and technology resources, academic advising, introduction to program capstone projects, guides to campus resources such as parking, food and beverage, bookstore, and student activities. The new student orientation is intended to introduce students entering the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program to information and resources that will make their graduate school experience as seamless as possible.

NON-DEGREE-SEEKING STUDENTS

Students who wish to take courses in the program but who do not wish to pursue degree requirements may, under certain circumstances, take a limited number of courses as non-degree-seeking students. Applicants for non-degree-seeking status must complete an application form, submit official transcripts from all post-secondary schools attended and provide a written statement that includes reasons for wanting to take courses in the program, interest in the field, experience in the field, personal strengths and challenges as they relate to academics, interpersonal relationships and professional goals, and a statement of personal character. Application should be made through the Office of Enrollment Management.

Non-degree-seeking students pay the standard tuition rate and are ineligible for financial aid. Non-degree-seeking students may take no more than a total of 10 semester credits. Courses that are ineligible to be taken by non-degree-seeking students are:

- CP 6406 Practicum I: Intro to Clinical Field Placement
- CP 6407 Practicum II: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar
- CP 6408 Practicum III: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar
- CP 6409 Practicum IV: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar
- CP 6410 Practicum V: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar

Credit is granted, grades are recorded, and non-degree-seeking students are required to satisfy all academic requirements for courses taken. Students who, after completing coursework as non-degree-seeking students, apply and are accepted into the program as degree-seeking students may request to have up to 10 credit hours apply toward the degree. Applicants must follow the procedures for applying to the program as outlined above. All conditions for accepting transfer credits will be enforced.

Individuals who have previously matriculated into the program but are not in attendance currently, or who previously have been denied regular admission, are not eligible to take courses as non-degree-seeking students.

The program reserves the right to limit the number of non-degree-seeking students attending any course, and to assess the suitability of any non-matriculated student for enrollment into any course.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Applicants for whom English is not their first language must take the TOEFL exam as part of their application to the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology (MACP) program. The minimum required score is 583 (paper), 240 (computer), or 94 (Internet). For more information about the TOEFL exam, visit the TOEFL website at toefl.org.

International students enrolled in the MACP program must have a guaranteed means of support to study in the United States for their entire degree program. Therefore, Simpson cannot issue the Form I-20 until adequate confirmation of the guaranteed means of support in the necessary amount for the first year has been received. In some cases, an advanced deposit may be required before the Form I-20 is issued.
**Financial Information**

### TUITION AND FEES 2011-2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fee Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition (per credit)</td>
<td>$475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle Registration</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed Study Fee (per credit)</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prerequisites (per credit)</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Fee (repeat, early, late)</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Plan Fee</td>
<td>$50-$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration Fee, Late Payment Fee</td>
<td>$100 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment Plan Payment Fee</td>
<td>$25 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Sufficient Funds (returned check) Fee</td>
<td>$25 first occurrence/ $35 subsequent occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee (online)</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee (paper)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Tuition Deposit</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee (by established deadline)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee (after established deadline)</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAYMENT OPTIONS

#### PAYMENT IN FULL

Acceptable payment methods include check, credit card, or electronic transfer from a checking/savings account. Payment can also be submitted online through a student’s WebAdvisor account.

Financial aid can be deducted from the semester charges to calculate the remaining balance due when the following conditions have been met:

- Any financial aid eligibility issues resolved
- Verification process complete, if selected
- Actual registration corresponds to anticipated registration
- For any loans being borrowed, all necessary processes for the particular loan have been completed, including, but not limited to, loan request/confirmation, Master Promissory Note, and entrance counseling.

The balance due for each semester must be paid in full on or before the payment deadline.

- Fall semester: payment is due by Aug. 15
- Spring semester: payment is due by Dec. 15
- Summer semester: payment is due by April 15th

The advanced tuition deposit is applied toward the student account charges for the first semester in the program. The deposit is refundable through the payment deadline for the initial semester for which the deposit is paid.

The account balance for a semester must be paid in full by the payment deadline, or the student will be assessed a late fee. Additionally, if a balance is past due, the student will be prohibited from receiving transcripts or a diploma, if applicable. Registration for any succeeding semester will be prohibited without satisfactory resolution of any balance outstanding from the previous semester. Students can request statements be sent to another individual in addition to themselves. Any balance that remains unpaid is ultimately the responsibility of the student, which can result in referral of an unpaid account balance for outside collection assistance.

If payment in full cannot be made by the due date listed above, Simpson University does have payment options available.

#### DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN

Simpson University recognizes that payment in full may not always be an option for our students. Several payment plan options are available. Deferred payment plan fees range from $50 to $75 depending on the plan chosen. There are two payment plan options available, allowing a semester balance to be paid in either three or four equal payments, due monthly. Enrollment forms are available at simpsonu.edu/sfsforms. Acceptable methods of automatic payment are credit card or electronic transfer from a checking/savings account. Students can also submit payment via check or money order by each specified payment due date.

#### POLICIES

**TUITION AND FEES REFUND POLICY**

As courses start throughout the semester, the refund policy is based on the course dates, not the semester term dates.

If a student drops/withdraws from a course by three days following the start of a course, a 100 percent refund will be given. If a student drops/withdraws from a course after the third day following the start of a course, no refund will be given.

*Note: There are no refunds on directed study courses once the semester begins.*

**VEHICLE REGISTRATION FEE REFUND POLICY**

After the fee has been charged, the student must complete the Refund Request Form and submit it to Student Financial Services within the allowable time for a fee reversal.

If a student submits this form to Student Financial Services by the end of day on the second Friday of the semester, a 100 percent refund will be given. If a student notifies Student Financial Services after the second Friday of the semester, no refund will be given.

**FINANCIAL AID WITHDRAWAL POLICY**

All student financial aid must be re-evaluated for students who decide to withdraw from the university or who drop below the...
anticipated enrollment status before the end of the semester. If, after completing the federal refund calculation, a return of student financial aid funds is required, such funds will be returned to the student financial aid program from which they came. Federal and state student financial aid must be returned on the basis of federal- and state-mandated formulas. If the student received financial aid from private programs, this financial aid will be adjusted in accordance with the regulations governing the private program. The student is responsible for repayment of any balance due on the student account after the necessary financial aid adjustments are made and the institutional refund policy has been applied to the account charges, as applicable.

The Department of Education (DOE) requires students to physically attend class (on campus) or otherwise actively participate in academically related events (online or directed study courses) in order to maintain eligibility for financial aid. Regardless of whether or not a student chooses to officially withdraw from courses through the Registrar’s Office, if a student ceases attendance or active participation, for any reason, a return of Title IV funds calculation is required. Simpson University must return any unearned portion of federal financial aid, including loans.

In the event a student is considered to have withdrawn from all units within a term, federal financial aid eligibility will be recalculated on a per diem basis. If this calculates to 60 percent of the term or greater, no federal aid will be returned.

**VETERANS’ POLICIES**

The Veterans Affairs school certifying official at Simpson University serves as the liaison between the university and the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. For information on filing procedures, approved Simpson University programs, and student requirements, please contact the Veterans Affairs school certifying official in the Office of the Registrar at (530) 226-4111.

1. A veteran or eligible person placed on probation for unsatisfactory progress shall have benefits terminated if his or her academic progress remains below graduation requirements (3.0 GPA) after one semester. If the veteran or eligible person is allowed to remain on probation beyond this period, he or she will have all veterans’ benefits discontinued and any further certification of training benefits terminated.

2. Simpson University will conduct an evaluation of previous education and training for veterans and eligible persons, grant appropriate credit, shorten the duration of the course appropriately, and notify the student and VA accordingly. Generally, “basic training” as indicated on the Form DD214 will count for physical education credits depending on individual program requirements. It is the student’s responsibility to furnish verification of any additional military training (by means of official transcript) which may count for academic credit.

---

**FINANCIAL AID**

**HOW TO APPLY**

To apply for student financial aid through Simpson University, follow these steps:

1. Apply for admission to Simpson University.

2. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This must be completed annually. The results of the FAFSA will be sent electronically to Simpson University approximately 10 working days after online submission listing the Simpson University school code (001291).

3. Students will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) from the federal processors two to four weeks after filing the FAFSA. After verifying the information, students should retain the SAR for their records. If the SAR information is incorrect, students should make corrections online.

Applicants must be accepted for admission to Simpson University before they can be considered for any student financial aid. Generally, applicants can expect to receive an award package from Simpson University about two weeks after all the necessary information related to the application has been received in the Student Financial Services Office. Accepted student financial aid will be automatically applied to the student account after the semester begins, the student financial aid file is complete, and actual funds are received by Simpson University, as applicable.

Any students receiving outside scholarships must agree to have all outside funds posted to their student account as long as there is an outstanding balance due. Scholarship funds payable to the student may be released directly to the student as long as the account is paid in full and Student Financial Services has been notified of the scholarship.

Simpson University is dedicated to helping students receive all of the student financial aid for which they qualify. Simpson welcomes questions as well as the opportunity to assist students with any aspect of the student financial aid application process. All inquiries should be directed to an admissions counselor (new students) or to Student Financial Services in Simpson Central (continuing students).

**VERIFICATION**

Applicants may receive a notice that the financial aid file has been selected for verification. This is a federally mandated process that all schools must agree to perform in order to participate in federally funded financial aid programs. Those applicants selected for verification will also receive a letter explaining what additional information or income tax records are needed before the financial aid file can be completed. A delay in providing the verification documents may also delay the award package and subsequent disbursement of funds. If any student issues an award letter issued prior to the completion of the verification process is an estimate only. Actual eligibility will be determined once all documents are received and the process is completed.

All requested documents must be submitted before any financial aid will be released to the student’s account. If a student file’s document file
is not complete by the end of the first week of the semester, Simpson University grants and scholarships are subject to cancellation for the current academic year.

**LOAN PROCESSING**

All Stafford and PLUS/Graduate PLUS loans are provided through the DIRECT Loan program. Private loans are processed from any lender of a student’s choosing within standard processing times. We do not offer a preferred private lender list or recommend one lender over another. We do not accept gifts over a nominal value from lenders. Please reference our Code of Conduct, found online at simpson.edu/loans, for a full explanation of the standards for our staff. The loan request process and any needed loan documents must be completed before any loans will disburse to the student account. Generally, financial aid is awarded and disbursed in equal disbursements according to each student’s enrollment. (For example: 50 percent in the fall term and 50 percent in the spring term.) This is a federally mandated requirement for federal loans, and there are no exceptions. First-time borrowers may be subject to a delayed disbursement.

**BOOK VOUCHERS**

A student may charge bookstore purchases to the student account using a bookstore voucher when certain conditions are met. A student can request a bookstore voucher from Student Financial Services, if needed. Bookstore vouchers will be issued:

- No more than two weeks before the start of classes or within the first month after classes begin
- After any financial aid eligibility issues have been resolved
- After the verification process is complete, if selected
- If actual registration corresponds to anticipated registration
- For any loans being borrowed, after all necessary processes for the particular loan have been completed, including, but not limited to, loan request/confirmation, Master Promissory Note, and entrance counseling
- There is an actual credit on the student account, or a confirmed anticipated credit
- For third-party coverage of textbooks, after the third-party authorization is submitted to Student Financial Services

**CREDIT ON ACCOUNT**

After the first two weeks of a semester, all accounts with actual credits are reviewed. Credit checks are issued no earlier than the third Friday of the semester. Checks will be automatically mailed unless you submit a request to Student Financial Services for your check to be held for pick-up. Checks will be held for one week only. Photo ID is required in order for a check to be released. Federal regulations stipulate that any excess financial aid funds be used for educationally related expenses in the following categories: tuition and fees, room and board, books and supplies, transportation, living expenses, and loan fees.

**FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID**

Federal student financial aid is available to United States citizens and permanent residents who are not in default on prior student loans or do not owe a refund of any federal education grant. A student must file the FAFSA before eligibility for federal student financial aid can be determined. The amount of need-based student financial aid for which a student is eligible is determined through a standard needs-analysis formula developed by the federal government. Simpson University offers student financial aid equivalent to the graduate and professional level as outlined by the U.S. Department of Education. The following are forms of federal financial aid: Stafford Loans, Perkins Loans, and Graduate PLUS Loans. Due to the program structure, students pursuing a Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology will be awarded financial aid with the borrower-based academic year structure. This means that each student’s eligibility for financial aid is determined based on the student’s rate of progress through the program. More information can be found online at simpson.edu/macp under “Financial Information.”

**STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Satisfactory academic progress must be maintained to continue eligibility for student financial aid. Satisfactory academic progress for purposes of federal, state and Simpson University student financial aid will be reviewed at the completion of every payment period for students receiving aid under a borrower based academic year, as follows:

1. Students must maintain an acceptable GPA of 3.00 or higher.

2. Students must complete a minimum of 70 percent of all cumulative credit hours attempted. Only grades higher than a C count toward the 70 percent requirement and are considered completed credits. W, WP, WF, F, and I do not count as completed credits, but only as attempted credits. Audited courses are not included in this calculation.

3. All students must be pursuing a degree to qualify for student financial aid. A student whose enrollment status is non-matriculated, special sessions, or unclassified is not eligible for student financial aid under any federal, state or institutional program.

4. For repeated courses, only the highest grade will be included in the GPA calculation, but the credits for all course attempts will be included in the course completion calculation. Students can receive financial aid for a maximum of two repeats per course. A maximum of 5 course repeats total will be considered financial aid eligible. A student must be otherwise eligible for financial aid for the maximum eligibility limits to apply.

5. For consortium courses (courses taken at another institution for which Simpson University processes financial aid), the end of semester/payment period calculation will not be completed until official transcripts noting course completion are received and processed by the Registrar’s Office.

6. Incomplete courses must be completed by the end of the first month of the following semester, regardless of whether the student is registered for courses; if not, the grade will be converted to an F. Prior to completion, the incomplete will negatively impact the student's completion calculation.

7. Courses that are dropped will be excluded from the completion calculation for credit hours attempted. Any course that is processed as a "W" (withdrawal) will be included in the completion calculation as indicated above.
Students pursuing a degree are eligible to receive student financial aid for up to 150 percent of the program's length. All attempted credits at Simpson University that apply to the current program and any credits transferred from other colleges or universities that apply to the current program will be included in the calculation. According to federal regulations, if it is determined that a student will not be able to finish the program of study within 150 percent of the program length, the student will no longer be eligible to receive financial aid for the remainder of the program.

**STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES WARNING**

Students will be placed on warning status by Student Financial Services if the cumulative GPA and/or completion rate for the cumulative credits attempted falls below the standards outlined above. Students on warning are permitted to receive federal, state and institutional financial aid for the initial semester the student is below the satisfactory academic progress standards outlined above. Students are ineligible for any financial aid for a successive semester below the standards.

**APPEALS**

Students who fail to meet the above requirements after the semester of warning are disqualified from receiving further federal, state, or institutional financial aid. A student may submit a completed appeal form to Student Financial Services to document extenuating circumstances which impacted academic performance. All appeals are reviewed by committee. If approved, a student will be placed on probation.

**STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES PROBATION**

Students on probation will qualify to receive financial aid for one additional semester. Students granted probation must complete a Student Financial Services Satisfactory Academic Progress Contract before financial aid will be applied to the student account. If satisfactory academic progress standing is not reached after this semester of probation and the terms of the contract are not met, the student will not be eligible to receive additional financial aid until the semester after academic progress is re-established.

**SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS REHABILITATION PLAN**

At the discretion of the appeals committee, a student may be presented with a rehabilitation plan. The rehabilitation plan will outline the intermediate steps that must be taken for a student to progress toward re-establishing academic progress. The plan must be signed by the student before financial aid will be applied to the student account. If the terms of the rehabilitation plan are not met after this semester on probation, the student will not be eligible to receive additional financial aid until the semester after academic progress is re-established.

**RE-ESTABLISHING ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

A student is considered no longer on probation and eligible for financial aid for the next semester of enrollment:

- Once the cumulative GPA and the percent of cumulative credits completed are raised to meet the minimum standards. This can be achieved if the student successfully completes coursework at Simpson University (to raise the GPA or percentage completed) or transfers credits to Simpson University that apply to the student's degree program (to raise the percentage completed).

- If a grade change for a previous course raises the cumulative GPA and/or percent of cumulative credits completed to the minimum standards.

- A student cannot re-establish financial aid eligibility simply by not taking any classes for a semester. This will not change the student's GPA or credit-completion rate.

---

**Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology / Financial Information**

Simpson University Catalog 2011-2012
The Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program is a 60-semester-credit, lock-step, cohort-model program. Coursework must be completed in the order specified by the program. Courses are sequenced so that students enroll in four 20-weeklong semesters which are divided into two 9-week terms and two 7-weeklong summer terms. Full-time students complete 6 semester credits per term.

During the summer terms, some courses may be offered in an online format, and the practicum course meets in person one evening a week. During the clinical field placement experience, which takes place during the final four terms of the program, students must be able to be at a training site during normal working hours for a minimum of 5-7 hours each week.

The program is designed to be completed in two years. A part-time option is also available where students can complete the program in three years. Students who need to temporarily withdraw from the program will meet with their academic advisor or the program director and will develop a re-entry plan. Re-entering students will join a later cohort.

Each course in the program carries two semester credits. Each one-semester credit equates to 15 classroom contact hours. All courses meet for three hours weekly during each nine-week term. Summer courses meet for three hours weekly during each seven-week term. The equivalent of three to seven classroom contact hours will be accounted for by additional coursework on the online instructional platform, Moodle. Online courses will take place during the regular term dates and require substantial weekly participation and coursework.

During their final four terms in the program, students will be enrolled in Clinical Field Placement, where they will be placed in an appropriate clinical training site and will work under a qualified supervisor with an appropriate client population. Students will spend a minimum of 5-7 hours each week at the clinical training site. In addition, on a schedule determined by the clinical training director, throughout the term students will attend a seminar meeting led by a faculty member. Students must be enrolled in an appropriate clinical field training course to be eligible to accumulate required hours of training.

Students in the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program are required to maintain satisfactory academic standing throughout the program. To meet satisfactory academic progress requirements toward the degree, students must maintain the required minimum GPA of 3.0. Students who achieve an overall GPA of 2.5 or below, as calculated at the end of each academic term, will not be permitted to continue in the program. Students who earn an overall GPA between 2.5 and 3.0 will be advised of their status and will be placed on academic probation. They will have until the end of the term following the one in which their GPA fell below minimum standards to bring their overall GPA up to 3.0. Failure to do so will result in dismissal from the program.

The following system of assigning grade points is used for graduate studies:

- A  4.0  B+  3.3  C+  2.3
- A-  3.7  B  3.0  C  2.0
- B-  2.7  F  0.0

Students taking the Thesis Option will earn 4.0 points for a grade of P (progressing) for course CP 6510 and 0.0 points for a grade of NP for this course. These points will be calculated into the student’s overall GPA. Grades earned for the remainder of the thesis courses will not be calculated into the student’s overall GPA. Students earning a grade of NP for CP 6510 must retake it and earn a grade of P before moving forward with the sequence of Thesis courses.

**INCOMPLETE GRADE**

Students who complete the majority of the requirements for a course, as determined by the instructor, but are unable to complete all course requirements, may request an incomplete grade for the course. Incomplete grades are issued at the discretion of the instructor and with the approval of the program director and the registrar. Students must attend class meetings throughout the course in order to be eligible to request an incomplete grade.

If approved, the instructor will indicate on the incomplete grade contract the outstanding course requirements that must be completed in order to be considered for a passing grade. All outstanding course requirements must be completed not later than one month following the term in which the incomplete grade was issued, although exceptions may be made on a case-by-case basis.

It is the responsibility of the student to meet with the instructor to request an incomplete grade. Incomplete grades will not, in any circumstance, be automatically given for incomplete coursework. Students may not have more than one incomplete grade in any given term and may not carry consecutive or concurrent incomplete grades.

If a student is unable to keep up with coursework, they will be encouraged to take a temporary withdrawal from the program until their personal circumstances permit them to focus on their graduate studies.

**ACADEMIC PENALTY**

Grades assigned after the completion of coursework will reflect penalties consistent with turning in work late. Usually, this penalty amounts to reduction by half a letter grade.

**REPEATING COURSES AND ACADEMIC DISMISSAL**

Students who earn a grade below “B-“ in any course within the program of study must repeat and pass that course. All grades below “B-“ appearing on the transcript will be used in assessing academic
performance; however, when a student retakes a course, only the grade earned for the course when it is retaken is used to calculate the student’s GPA.

Students will receive a letter of academic warning for:
- Receipt of a grade of “F”
- Receipt of a second grade below “B-”

Students placed on academic warning will meet with their academic advisor to develop a plan for successful progress through the remainder of their program. In some cases, such as when a student fails a course because of dishonesty or breach of program professional conduct standards, a referral may be made to the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee. Students who fail a course and need to retake it will be required to wait until the course is offered with a later cohort.

Students are dismissed from the program for:
- Receipt of a second grade of “F”
- Receipt of two grades below “B-” in the same semester
- Receipt of a third grade below “B-”

These standards apply even if a failed course(s) is retaken, passed, and the overall GPA calculation meets minimum academic requirements.

GRADE APPEAL PROCEDURE

Students who believe that a course grade is inaccurate and who wish to appeal the grade, must follow the procedures outlined below:

1. A grade appeal must be initiated within 30 calendar days of the grade being issued.

2. Students must first contact the instructor and request a re-evaluation of their grade. Every effort must be made to resolve the issue with the instructor before proceeding with the appeal process.

3. If the instructor does not respond to the request within 14 working days of the date the request for reconsideration was made, or if the instructor responds but the student wants to pursue the matter further, the student must submit a written appeal to the program director. The written appeal should include the grounds on which the student believes the grade is not correct. Those grounds include: the grade was based on reasons other than the student’s academic performance in the course; or the grade was miscalculated according to the grading criteria contained in the course syllabus or other posted or distributed course information. The written appeal should include any relevant written evidence to support the student’s claims such as syllabus, exams, papers, etc. The program director shall review the appeal and will issue a written response within 14 working days.

4. If, after receiving a written response from the program director, the student wishes to pursue the matter further, she/he must request in writing within 14 calendar days, further investigation from the provost, who will investigate the appeal and issue a written decision. Final authority for grade appeals rests with the provost. If the instructor for the course is also the program director, the second line of appeal in the procedure above goes to the provost. Final authority for the grade appeal rests with the provost.

CHANGE OF GRADE

If a grade appeal results in a recommended change of grade, the course instructor will forward a completed Change of Grade form to the program coordinator. All grade appeals must be completed before the end of the term following the one in which the grade was received.

REAPPLYING TO THE PROGRAM

ACADEMIC DISMISSAL

Students who have been dismissed from the program based on failure to meet minimum academic standards may reapply to the program after one year from the date of dismissal. At the time of reapplication, students will be expected to demonstrate to the program admissions committee evidence of potential for academic success. It is the responsibility of the student to determine appropriate evidence and to make a case for readmission. Readmission is not guaranteed.

Upon readmission, coursework that was successfully completed before academic dismissal will be accepted assuming the coursework was completed within three years of the student returning to the program. However, the program reserves the right to require returning students to retake coursework that the faculty feels is essential for potential successful completion of the program. Clinical field training courses successfully completed before dismissal will be considered on a case by case basis. In some cases, students will be required to retake clinical field training courses.

Coursework taken at another institution following academic dismissal and before reacceptance will not be considered for transfer credit. Students re-entering the program will be required to complete curriculum requirements that are in place at the time the student returns to the program.

CONDUCT DISMISSAL

Students who are dismissed from the program for reasons of unethical conduct, for failure to receive full-candidacy status, or by decision of the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee are not eligible to reapply to the program.

VOLUNTARY WITHDRAWAL

Students who withdrew voluntarily from the program must reapply and meet all admissions requirements at the time of reapplication. Upon acceptance, previous coursework will be evaluated for credit toward degree completion.

LANGUAGE COMPETENCE

Students who are identified by a faculty member as needing improvement of writing skills will be referred to their academic advisor for the development of a plan to remediate identified deficiencies which could include referral to the Academic Success Center.

Because written and verbal English language skills are crucial to the
education, training, and practice of counseling psychology/marriage and family therapy, ongoing evaluation of student’s spoken and written English will be conducted throughout the program. Students must meet standards appropriate to graduate-level study. Students who do not meet writing and language standards, and who are unable to remediate language deficiencies, are subject to dismissal from the program.

**PROGRAM ATTENDANCE POLICY**

Student’s progress through the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program is intended to be sequential. Courses are offered so that each new course builds on previous experiences and learning. Acquiring the theoretical foundations and then developing clinical skills based on theory requires that students be present and actively engaged at all stages of the learning process.

Any amount of class time missed negatively impacts the student’s ability to benefit from the intensive learning that takes place in each course. Missing more than two class meetings from any course (including arriving late to class following the second missed class meeting) will result in automatic failure for that course. Students who know they will not be able to attend a class meeting are required to notify the instructor ahead of time. The program makes no distinction between “excused” and “unexcused” absences.

Instructors may have more stringent attendance requirements for individual courses. Course policies are indicated on syllabi and will be supported by the program administration.

**STUDENT RECORDS**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) provides generally that (1) students shall have the right of access to their educational records, and (2) educational institutions shall not release educational records to non-school employees without the consent of the student (or former student). With few exceptions, which are provided by law, Simpson University students may see any of their educational records upon request. Access will normally be granted immediately. If there is a delay, it will not exceed 45 days following the request. The university annually notifies current students of their FERPA rights.

**TRANSFER CREDITS**

Appropriate transfer work may be accepted. The program will accept a total of ten (10) semester units as transfer. To be transferable, a course must meet the following requirements:

- A graduate-level course at the institution where it was taken
- Have been completed at a regionally accredited institution
- Grade earned was “B” or better (Neither pass/fail, credit/no credit, or B- grades will be accepted for transfer)
- The course was not professional development or life-skills learning
- The course must be substantially equivalent in content as determined by the MACP Admissions Committee and the Registrar’s Office

- Courses taken as part of an earned graduate degree for another program are not eligible for transfer.

**Courses not eligible for transfer are:**

- CP6406 Practicum I: Intro to Clinical Field Placement
- CP6407 Practicum II: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar
- CP6408 Practicum III: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar
- CP6409 Practicum IV: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar
- CP6410 Practicum V: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar

Applicants wishing to transfer credits from another program or school must complete a Request for Transfer form and submit it, along with a complete course syllabus and any other supporting documents they have for the course, at the time they submit their application. The Program Admissions Committee will review the request and could offer an informal opinion but will not make a final determination until after an offer of acceptance has been extended to the applicant.

**DROPPING COURSES**

**ACADEMIC PENALTY**

Students experiencing personal or academic difficulties may drop a course without academic penalty if they do so by the fourth week of a 9-week term or by the third week of the 7-week summer term. Dropping a course within this timeframe will result in a “W” notation on the academic transcript. Dropping a course after this time, or at any time without proper processing through the Registrar’s Office, will result in a grade of “F” for the course.

Students wishing to drop a course, must complete a withdrawal form to the Registrar’s Office.

**FINANCIAL PENALTY**

If student drops/withdraws from a course within three days following the start of the course, he or she will receive a 100 percent refund. If a student drops or withdraws after the third day of the course, there is no refund.

**ADDING COURSES**

**LATE REGISTRATION**

Students who need to add a course after the close of the normal registration period may do so by completing the Add/Drop form and submitting it to the program coordinator. Courses may be added during the week following the first class meeting date only. In no circumstance are students allowed to add a course after this time. The attendance policy applies to class time missed due to failure to register for a course.

**FINANCIAL PENALTY**

Students who do not register for courses within the normal timeframe are allowed to add a course without financial penalty within
three days after the first class meeting for the course. Students who add a course more than three days after the first class meeting for that course will be assessed a late registration fee of $100.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

Students may take a temporary leave of absence from the program. Temporary leave of absence may not exceed one year. Students who need to take a temporary leave are encouraged to meet with their academic advisor to help them problem-solve or see if other options are available. After meeting with their advisor, if the student wants to pursue taking a temporary leave, they must complete a Request for Leave of Absence form and submit it to the program director.

The program director will meet with the student to establish a re-entry plan. They will then sign the form and forward it to the Registrar’s Office. Any coursework that is in progress at the time the student requests the leave will be handled the same way that dropping a course is handled.

MAXIMUM TIMEFRAME TO COMPLETE THE PROGRAM

Students must complete the program within five years of matriculation, not including any time taken by leave of absence. Students who do not complete all program requirements within the five-year timeframe will be automatically withdrawn from the program. Students who are withdrawn from the program because of failure to complete within the maximum timeframe may reapply to the program but will be considered as new applicants and, if accepted, must retake all courses and complete all program requirements. Re-admission into the program is not guaranteed.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

Students in the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program must successfully complete all of the following requirements to be eligible for graduation:

1. Satisfactory completion of the required 60 (non-thesis) or 65.5 (thesis) semester credits with an overall GPA of 3.0 or above completed within five years of matriculation.
2. Complete and pass the Clinical Evaluation Project.
3. Meet competency on the program capstone — portfolio or thesis — as evaluated by the Capstone Review Committee.
4. Submit an Application for Degree.

APPLICATION FOR DEGREE

Students who wish to graduate from the program, whether they intend to participate in the official commencement service or not, are required to submit an Application for Degree form and pay a graduation fee to the program coordinator by the end of Term 1 of their final semester of the program. (If the final semester is summer, students will submit the application at the end of the spring II term.)

Upon receipt of the application and fee, a complete audit of the student’s academic and financial record will be conducted to ensure that all program and university requirements have been successfully met.

GRADUATION SCHEDULE

The university holds graduation ceremonies twice a year — in January and late April/early May. Students must have completed all program requirements to be eligible to participate in the commencement service.
Program of Study and Advising

Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology (M.A.C.P.)

Students must satisfactorily fulfill all program requirements to be eligible to graduate.

PREREQUISITE COURSES

Students who have an undergraduate degree that is not in psychology or a related field must take and pass with a grade of "C" or better, the following five prerequisite courses prior to enrolling in the master's program:

- Introduction to Psychology
- Theories of Personality or Theories of Counseling
- Research Methods
- Statistics*
- Human Development

*At the discretion of the Program Admissions Committee, a higher math course may be accepted in lieu of Statistics.

Students who have an undergraduate degree in psychology or a related field but whose undergraduate GPA falls below the minimum required 3.0, may be required to take or retake prerequisite courses if they earned a grade below "C" in those courses.

M.A.C.P. CURRICULUM

REQUERIED CORE COURSES (60 credits)

- CP 5000 Introduction to Marriage and Family Therapy (2)
- CP 5020 Child & Adolescent Development (2)
- CP 5040 Child & Adolescent Psychopathology (2)
- CP 5050 Adult Development (2)
- CP 5060 Research Methods (2)
- CP 5070 Psychopathology in Adults (2)
- CP 5080 Legal and Ethical Issues (2)
- CP 5090 Family Therapy: Theory and Practice I (2)
- CP 5100 Psychological Assessment (2)
- CP 5110 Contemporary Issues in Marriage and Family Therapy (2)
- CP 5210 Counseling Skills (2)
- CP 5220 Christian Identity & Professional Development (2)
- CP 5230 Christian Ethics and Professional Development (2)
- CP 5240 Child Abuse and Family Violence (2)
- CP 5250 Religion, Marriage and the Family (2)
- CP 6310 Family Therapy: Theory and Practice II (2)
- CP 6320 Couples Therapy and Domestic Violence (2)
- CP 6330 Groups: Theory, Process & Practice (2)
- CP 6340 Psychopharmacology (2)
- CP 6350 Issues of Diversity in Counseling (2)
- CP 6360 Substance Abuse and Co-Occurring Disorders (2)
- CP 6370 Child & Adolescent Therapy (2)
- CP 6380 Geropsychology (2)
- CP 6390 Psychopathology and Family (2)
- CP 6395 Human Sexuality (2)
- CP 6406 Practicum I: Introduction to Clinical Field Placement (2)
- CP 6407 Practicum II: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar (2)
- CP 6408 Practicum III: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar (2)
- CP 6409 Practicum IV: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar (2)
- CP 6410 Practicum V: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar (2)

TOTAL CREDITS: 60-65.5

ADVISING

Each student in the program will be assigned an academic advisor who will be available to meet with the student during scheduled appointment times and who will be available via telephone and email as needed. Academic advisors will be full-time faculty, clinical training director, program director; or, for some needs or problems, the program coordinator will be available to meet with students.

Students are encouraged to meet with their advisor to problem-solve issues as they arise throughout the program such as scheduling, academic problems, family or personal problems or concerns that may affect a student's ability to fully participate in their studies or clinical work.

Specialized departments on campus also have personnel available to meet with students and to assist with problems or concerns: Student Financial Services, the Wellness Center (Counseling Center, career counseling and nurse), and the Registrar's Office. The Academic Success Center provides tutoring, a writing lab, and services for students who require additional support due to ADA accommodations. Evening hours are available for non-traditional students.

PROFESSIONAL IDENTITY AND DEVELOPMENT

The program encourages students to develop a clear understanding of themselves and to consider reflectively the impact of their personal beliefs and values, social positions, and contexts on their clinical practices. Some core ideas that guide the training of students in the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program are:

- People change in the context of interpersonal relationships. Therefore, fostering the ability to develop and practice healthy interpersonal relationships is a primary focus of the program. Faculty and administration are committed to mentoring, guiding, and supporting students.
• Balanced, healthy individuals are connected to each other, to God, and their communities. The program encourages wholeness by attending to the spiritual, physical, mental, and social dimensions of human connectedness.

• An appreciation of, interest in, and respect for the diverse experiences and perspectives of human beings enriches the learning and growth of all students.

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

The program prepares students to become professionals in the field of marriage and family therapy. Many benefits are to be derived from participating in the activities of the profession, such as joining one or more professional organizations as a student member (American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy, California Association of Marriage and Family Therapists). Students are strongly encouraged to join a professional organization and to participate.

PERSONAL AND GROUP PSYCHOTHERAPY

Students are required to complete 25 hours of individual psychotherapy before they are cleared to participate in Clinical Field Placement. Students have the option of completing 10 sessions (10 hours) of group therapy in lieu of 10 hours of individual therapy. A list of possible providers will be made available during new student orientation and can be obtained from the program coordinator. Students are not required to use a provider from the list, but only psychotherapy with a licensed mental health professional will be accepted as hours of experience by the BBS. With permission from the program, students may be allowed to have therapy with a registered intern on a case-by-case basis. Psychotherapy hours must be documented.

EVALUATION OF STUDENT PERSONAL AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

An important aspect of training in counseling psychology/marriage and family therapy is assessing, mentoring, and developing self-reflection and interpersonal skills. The student’s potential for performing as a professional marriage and family therapist is an ongoing concern of the program and will be assessed from a variety of perspectives throughout the program.

Many of the courses in the program are experiential in nature and require students to participate in experiential exercises where they will be expected to explore their own family-of-origin issues, demonstrate appropriate self-disclosure, and engage in collegial discussions with peers and instructors. This includes participating in role-plays, collaborating on group projects, acting as co-leaders of group therapy sessions, journaling, identifying and sharing personal issues and history that may hinder effective counseling, identifying biases and sharing personal history of bias or discrimination, and the like.

The curriculum is designed to include education and training in attitudes essential for the development of relationship competency, such as intellectual curiosity and flexibility, open-mindedness, belief in the capacity to change, appreciation of individual and cultural diversity, personal integrity and honesty, and a value of self-awareness.

During the new student orientation, students are required to sign an informed consent agreement that outlines the personal and professional competencies they are expected to develop and practice throughout the program and acknowledging the program’s right to evaluate such competencies.

In every course, students will be evaluated by faculty on their level of ethical, professional, and personal development using a program rubric that provides the student both quantitative (rubric score) and qualitative (narrative) feedback. This feedback will enable students to identify opportunities for growth.

Students who demonstrate significant difficulties in one or more area of ethical, professional or personal development will be referred to the Student Evaluation Committee. That referral may result in action which could include (1) investigation of the circumstances surrounding the referral(s), (2) a meeting with the student to assess level of awareness of the issues, (3) creation of a plan to assist the student to develop competency in the area(s) identified, (4) student being placed on temporary administrative leave from the program pending further investigation of the matter. A second referral to the committee to address the same issues addressed in a previous referral, or failure to complete a remediation plan, as specified by the Student Evaluation Committee, will result in a referral to the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee with recommendation for dismissal. The complete policy and procedures for the Student Evaluation Committee is found under Program Committees (see p. 161).

CANDIDACY EVALUATION

In addition, students will be formally evaluated by the Candidacy Evaluation Committee following the completion of 18 semester credits using the candidacy evaluation form. Favorable review by the Candidacy Evaluation Committee will result in the student being extended full-candidacy status in the program. Unfavorable review will result in the student being referred to the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee with recommendation for dismissal. Students may also be extended conditional status and will be re-evaluated by the Candidacy Evaluation Committee. The candidacy evaluation process includes a review of academic performance as well as clear evidence of professional and personal development and potential for success in the rest of the program and in the profession.

ETHICAL AND PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

Students in the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program are preparing to enter a profession which carries responsibility for professional conduct at all times. Each student is responsible for becoming familiar with and abiding by the standards outlined in the AAMFT Code of Ethics, the CAMFT Ethical Guidelines and the Simpson University academic dishonesty policy.

Students will refrain from engaging in the following, either on campus or at their clinical training site or in any context in which a student represents Simpson University or the profession of counseling psychology/marriage and family therapy:

• Academic dishonesty of any kind
• Disclosing information of a confidential nature to any person or source outside the program
• Falsification or alteration of any documents or records
• Forgery, issuing bad checks or not meeting financial obligations to the university
• Deliberate damage or misuse of property belonging to others
• Manufacture, possession, use, or distribution of any form of alcoholic beverage or illegal substances
• Threat of physical harm or physical abuse to any individual by any means
• Threatening acts or harassment toward any individual
• Disrupting the study of others or interfering with the freedom of movement of any person in the campus community
• Deliberate interference with academic freedom or the free speech or movement of any individual
• Rude, disrespectful, argumentative, or threatening comments or gestures toward any individual

4. Why the decision or action of the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee constitutes bias or a failure to follow process.
5. What has been done to resolve the issue.
6. The desired outcome(s).
7. Written authorization from the student giving members of the appeals committee access to any and all relevant information, including access to the student’s education record.

• Within 5 working days of receipt of the written request for an appeal, the provost will appoint an ad hoc appeals committee. Committee membership shall be composed of three people from the academic community who are familiar with the professional and ethical standards for graduate clinical training. The program director will approve the qualifications of the ad hoc committee members.

• The chair of the appeals committee will distribute the student’s written appeal materials as well as any other relevant materials to each member of the appeals committee, the faculty or staff members involved, and the director of the program.

• The chair of the appeals committee will schedule a hearing within 14 working days of the date on which the student’s written appeal was received by the provost and will notify the student in writing of the meeting day, time and location.

• Meetings of the appeals committee may only be attended by members of the committee, the student, and, under certain circumstances, the committee may invite persons who are named in the appeal. Students may be accompanied to the meeting by a support person who must be a faculty member or a student approved by the program. It is not the function of the support person to serve as an advocate for the student, and the support person is not allowed to speak, ask questions or otherwise have a role in the proceedings. Should a student wish to bring a support person, they must make the request to the committee chair at least 24 hours ahead of the scheduled meeting time.

• The student shall not have legal counsel present at the meeting nor have any other person represent him/her as counsel. Likewise, the appeals committee may not have legal counsel present at the meeting.

• Once an appeal has been filed and an appeals committee has been appointed, the student may not approach any member of the committee to discuss the appeal, circumstances surrounding the appeal, or any aspect of the process of the appeal.

• If a committee member is approached by the student who has filed the appeal or by any other student, prior to a meeting, the member shall refuse to discuss the issue and should disclose, at the time of the meeting, that he/she has been approached.

• If, during the committee proceedings, it becomes evident that more information is needed, the committee may delay making a final decision until the committee has had a chance to review all pertinent evidence and information. The student will be notified in writing of any further meetings of the committee at which the student’s attendance is required.

• Neither the student nor the student’s support person shall be present during committee deliberations. After deliberations, the committee will decide on the matter by simple majority vote. All parties will be notified, in writing, within one calendar week of the decision. The committee’s decision shall be final.
EVALUATION OF STUDENT LEARNING

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

The program has identified the following as expected learning outcomes:

Outcome 1: Theory — Through completion of the program students will demonstrate mastery of the core theoretical formulations of the major models of individual, systemic and group counseling.

Competency 1.a — Students will be able to conceptualize and distinguish the critical theoretical formulations of the major models of individual, marriage, couple, group, and family therapy.

Competency 1.b — Students will be able to comprehend and evaluate a variety of individual, systemic, and group therapeutic models and demonstrate cultural awareness and sensitivity in their application.

Outcome 2: Human Development — Through completion of the program students will demonstrate mastery of the concepts associated with the major theories of human development across the life-span, as well as the events associated with the life-cycle.

Competency 2.a — Students will be able to analyze various theories and principles of human life-span development including human sexuality, and apply knowledge in this area to assessment, diagnosis and therapeutic interventions.

Competency 2.b — Students will demonstrate the ability to synthesize and apply knowledge in family life-cycle events such as coupling, childbirth and rearing, divorce, death, remarriage, stepfamilies, aging and geropsychology.

Competency 2.c — Students will be able to demonstrate understanding of the development of cultural identities and practices and will demonstrate sensitivity to diversity issues in the therapeutic context.

Outcome 3: Assessment — Through completion of the program students will demonstrate mastery of the various methods used for assessing individual, family and relationship functioning.

Competency 3.a — Students will be able to comprehend and effectively use various tests and measures of individual, marital, couple and family functioning.

Competency 3.b — Students will be able to effectively assess for specific issues such as child abuse, domestic violence, substance abuse, sexual assault and abuse, and overall mental status using appropriate methods and tools.

Competency 3.c — Students will be able to identify, describe, distinguish, and diagnose the major categories of psychopathology and behavior disorders.

Outcome 4: Clinical Skill — Through completion of the program students will demonstrate mastery of a variety of individual, systemic, and group counseling skills and interventions.

Competency 4.a — Students will be able to synthesize and integrate curricular learning in the areas of human development, sexual functioning, and psychopathology into the delivery of effective therapeutic interventions.

Competency 4.b — Students will be able to apply learning in the areas of psychopharmacology, geropsychology and health issues into the development of appropriate treatment modalities.

Competency 4.c — Students will be able to develop and apply appropriate therapeutic and intervention strategies for specific issues such as child abuse, domestic violence, substance abuse, and sexual assault and abuse.

Competency 4.d — Students will be able to design, develop and implement treatment strategies that are sensitive to the circumstances of clients including, but not limited to, culture, race, gender, disability, sexual orientation, personal history and larger systems issues.

Competency 4.e — Students will demonstrate the ability to incorporate supervision and critical feedback into improving clinical practice and personal growth.

Outcome 5: Ethics and Law — Through completion of the program students will demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the laws and professional ethical codes pertaining to working with individuals, families and groups of all ages.

Competency 5.a — Students will demonstrate the ability to effectively and responsibly integrate principles of the Judeo-Christian tradition with the ethical practice of marriage and family therapy.

Competency 5.b — Students will be able to identify, describe and apply knowledge in current California laws and mandates including, but not limited to, patient/therapist privilege, confidentiality, mandated reporting of dangerousness to self and others, treatment of minors, and professional scope of practice.

Competency 5.c — Students will be able to recognize ethical dilemmas and demonstrate the process for making ethical decisions and taking appropriate ethical actions.

Competency 5.d — Students will demonstrate the development, acquisition and implementation of the personal characteristics required to be an effective and ethical marriage and family therapist including, but not limited to, empathy, responsibility, compassion, honesty, dependability, respect for human difference, and self-reflexivity.

Outcome 6: Research — Through completion of the program students will demonstrate mastery of the methodologies and practices used to conduct research and evaluation, and to read, evaluate, and apply research literature.

Competency 6.a — Students will be able to evaluate research methodologies relevant to marriage and family therapy and mental health services, including quantitative, qualitative, and program evaluation.

Competency 6.b — Students will be familiar with extant research literature in marriage and family therapy, will be able to critique it...
for clinical meaningfulness and apply research findings to clinical practice.

Competency 6.c — Students will be able to describe the legal, ethical and contextual issues involved in conducting research.

PROGRAM CAPSTONE PROJECTS

Achievement on the learning outcomes will be evaluated in a variety of ways throughout the program and through program capstone projects. Students may choose between completing a portfolio project and writing a thesis. These program capstone projects are designed to evaluate learning on the core curricular areas. All students will complete the Clinical Evaluation Project, which is designed to evaluate the acquisition and appropriate implementation of the clinical skills, professional attitudes and behaviors required for the profession.

Portfolio

The portfolio is designed to provide students the opportunity to demonstrate development and competence on the program learning outcomes in the core curricular areas of:

• Theory
• Human Development
• Clinical Skills
• Ethics
• Assessment
• Research

The portfolio is intended to provide students a vehicle for reflecting on the process of integrative learning and personal development. It will serve as a means of conducting both formative and summative assessment of student learning. The portfolio is introduced at the beginning of the program, during new student orientation, and is reviewed three times during the program prior to the final submission.

Students will build their portfolio by selecting artifacts that demonstrate achievement of learning for each of the program learning outcome competencies. Using the language of the profession, students will write a self-reflection and self-evaluation essay for each artifact, documenting why the artifact was selected, the process of learning, specific skills or knowledge acquired, gaps in learning or experience, and plans for further development and learning.

The portfolio will culminate with an integrative essay that responds to several guided questions related to the program learning outcomes. The portfolio will be evaluated at the end of the program by the Capstone Review Committee composed of the program director, clinical training director and one full- or part-time faculty member. Because the portfolio is intended to be more than a dossier of papers and exams collected throughout the program but rather a long-term reflection process, evaluation of the student's portfolio will be accomplished using a two-phase system.

A formative evaluation process will take place during the three evaluations prior to the final submission using a rubric to determine whether students are identifying appropriate artifacts and writing reflective essays for each of the program learning outcome competencies. During these submissions, the portfolio will be evaluated by a member or members of the Capstone Review Committee to determine progress toward accumulating artifacts and appropriateness of self-reflective essays. Feedback will be provided to students which may include suggestions for improving evidence or essays.

The second phase of the portfolio evaluation is the summative assessment of the culminating integrative essay linked to the collection of artifacts and reflective essays. The project will be evaluated using a portfolio rubric summative evaluation. The project will be evaluated on the four criteria of artifacts, self-reflection, curricular learning, and writing/clarity of expression.

If the evaluation of the portfolio indicates that a student has not met expected competency, the student will be given a conditional pass for the project and feedback on how they failed to meet competency. They will be given a chance to remediate and resubmit the portfolio and reflective essay for a second evaluation. Failure on the second attempt will result in either: (1) the student being required to take additional coursework to address specific areas of deficiency, or (2) referral to the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee with recommendation for dismissal.

Thesis Option

The Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program offers students the option to complete an empirical thesis for the fulfillment of the Capstone Project requirement. The thesis consists of either an original empirical research project or a novel theoretical or conceptual interpretation of existing psychological thought based on material previously published. In either case, the thesis must deal with a problem of some importance to the field of marriage and family therapy, in a manner that is scholarly, logical, objective, and systemic. Students who have interest in a particular area are encouraged to consider this opportunity to further pursue in-depth learning and begin to develop a specialty for a specific therapeutic population. In addition, students desiring to pursue a doctoral degree are strongly advised to write a thesis.

An informational meeting will be held the second term to present the details of the thesis option. Students who wish to pursue the thesis option are required to attend. Interested students must submit a Thesis Approval Request Form prior to the third term. Student requests will be evaluated based on a number of criteria, which include demonstrated writing skills, prior statistics and research courses, prior coursework, and their potential to be successful writing a thesis as determined by the Capstone Committee, which has final determination of acceptance. Accepted students will receive a handbook which outlines the requirements to complete the thesis project.

Students accepted will enroll in CP 6510 MACP Master’s Thesis I, a two-credit directed study their third term and then enroll in a thesis course (5 credits) each term thereafter until the completion of the thesis. Students will receive a grade of “P” (progressing) or “NP” (not-progressing) for each term enrolled in the thesis directed study courses. Progression will be determined by general markers for each course and other factors as determined by the Capstone Committee and the students’ specific thesis committee. The first two-credit course will be calculated into the student’s grade-point average while the following 5-credit thesis directed study courses will not influence the grade-point average. A student may receive no more than two “NP” grades during the entire thesis process, nor may a student receive two grades of “NP” in a row. A student will be dismissed from the thesis capstone project if they earn a third grade of “NP” within the process (not consecutive) or if they earn two consecutive grades of “NP.” Grade appeals for these courses will follow the same procedure as other MACP courses outlined in the catalog. Students who are dismissed from the thesis capstone project option will be referred to the Student Evaluation Committee.

With approval from the Capstone Committee, the student will select a thesis committee chairperson who is a faculty member at Simpson
University, and then together will select two additional members for the Thesis Committee. Further details regarding this process are outlined in the Thesis Manual and any updates to these policies, and all other thesis capstone policies, will be outlined in the Thesis Manual.

Students are advised and expected to complete the thesis by the end of their coursework. In extreme circumstance, students can apply for a maximum two-term extension at the end of their program which will not be covered by financial aid.

**CLINICAL EVALUATION PROJECT**

During the final semester of clinical field placement, students will complete and present to the Clinical Field Training Seminar a comprehensive clinical case conceptualization. As the capstone project for the clinical field placement experience, the Clinical Evaluation Project (CEP) provides students an opportunity to demonstrate competency in the areas of (1) assessment of presenting issues, (2) formulation of a 5-axial diagnosis, (3) conceptualization of a case from a biopsychosocial perspective, (4) therapeutic and interventional clinical skills including treatment planning and client advocacy, and (5) self-critique and self-evaluation of the therapy process.

The CEP consists of an oral presentation of the case, presentation of a video of a relevant segment of a therapy session, and transcript of the entire 50- to 60-minute therapy session with critical self-evaluation of the session. The CEP will be evaluated by the Clinical Field Training Seminar leader and/or clinical training director using an evaluation rubric and guidelines.

Students must complete and pass this project in order to pass the final term of Clinical Field Placement and, ultimately, to successfully complete the program. Students who fail to complete or pass this project will be referred to the Student Evaluation Committee, who will evaluate the reasons for the student's failure to complete or pass the project. A plan for successful completion of the CEP will be developed. A completion plan may include (1) taking an additional semester of Clinical Field Placement, (2) retaking coursework, and/or (3) rewriting and resubmitting the project. Failure to complete or pass the project a second time will result in dismissal from the program.

**ASSESSMENT OF STUDENT LEARNING**

**Direct Measures of Coursework**

Every course in the curriculum is designed to provide students with didactic instruction, experiential exercises, and/or information literacy experiences to develop competencies in each of the core curricular areas of learning.

Each course has course learning outcomes which have been mapped to the program learning outcomes. Course learning outcomes are derived from the educational guidelines of the American Association for Marriage and Family Therapy as well as training and education guidelines outlined in the State of California Business and Professions Code BP 54980 and regulated by the Board of Behavior Science.

Learning products from individual courses (written research papers, examinations, oral presentations, videotapes, role-plays, group projects, etc.) will be evaluated by faculty using course or program rubrics and evaluation guidelines. The rubrics are used by faculty as a direct measure of student achievement on course learning outcomes and to provide feedback to students. Both quantitative (rubric scores) and qualitative (narrative) feedback is provided to students to assist them in recognizing areas of strength as well as areas of relative weakness. Scores on rubrics may reflect the student’s overall grade for the course but may not necessarily do so because all course and classroom activities are used together to calculate the grade for a course.

During the four semesters of Clinical Field Placement, students are evaluated on their demonstrated competence in performing the various skills that comprise the practice of marriage and family therapy. Clinical site supervisors will evaluate students based on (1) direct observations of their work, (2) case presentations during supervision sessions, (3) reports from other staff members who have directly observed student’s work, and (4) review of documents such as case or progress notes, treatment plans, and biopsychosocial reports. In addition, the CEP provides a direct measure of the acquisition of skills required for the practice of marriage and family therapy.

**PROGRAM EVALUATION**

Guiding questions for the integrative essay portion of the portfolio are designed to elicit information from students about strengths and weaknesses of the curriculum, instructional methods, and other aspects of the program that help students achieve competency on the program learning outcomes or aspects of the program that need attention and improvement.

The feedback from students in this format is expected to be candid, reflective, and constructive. Data and information gleaned from the portfolio evaluation process will be incorporated into a periodic review of the program.

**CLINICAL FIELD PLACEMENT**

During the final term of the program, students are placed in a mental health agency or other appropriate setting where they are exposed to a client population. Students develop therapeutic skills through required hours of direct clinical experience under the supervision of an appropriately licensed mental health professional. Students are required to accumulate a minimum of 225 hours of service by the end of their program.

In addition, students seeking licensure are required to have one hour of individual or two hours of group supervision for every five hours of client contact. It is assumed that students will be at their clinical placement for a minimum of between 5-7 hours a week. In addition, on a schedule determined by the clinical training director, throughout the term students will attend a seminar meeting led by a faculty member. Students should expect and plan to make adjustments to their schedules so that they can be at a training site during the site's normal hours of operation.

Students are enrolled in CP 6406 Practicum I: Introduction to Clinical Field Placement the term prior to entering clinical field placement. During this course, students review the regulations and guidelines for clinical training, are matched with a training site, review the purpose of supervision and how to best benefit from supervision, receive instructions on required paperwork, and are prepared for a successful clinical training experience.

Students wishing to enroll in Clinical Field Placement must submit a petition form (found with the clinical training manual or obtained...
from the program coordinator) to the clinical training director not later than the second week of CP 6406 Practicum I: Introduction to Clinical Field Placement. Upon receipt of the petition, an audit of the student’s academic record will be conducted. To be considered for Clinical Field Placement, students must have:

- Completed at least 24 semester units
- An overall GPA of 3.0 or higher
- Taken and passed
  - CP 5000 Intro to Family Therapy
  - CP 5210 Counseling Skills
  - CP 5080 Legal and Ethical Issues
  - CP 5240 Child Abuse and Domestic Violence
  - CP 5070 Psychopathology in Adults
  - CP 5090 Family Therapy: Theories and Practice I
  - CP 6310 Family Therapy: Theories and Practice II
  - and be enrolled in CP 6406 Practicum I: Introduction to Clinical Field Placement
- Documented completion of personal psychotherapy requirement
- Documented professional liability coverage
- Had favorable review on the candidacy evaluation by the program faculty and staff and achieved full candidacy status.

Training sites are selected based on their ability to (1) ensure that students will be able to gain the requisite hours of experience, (2) provide supervision by a licensed mental health counselor, (3) have non-discrimination policies with regard to client population, employees, and the selection of student trainees, and (4) meet local and state accreditation or credentialing requirements. All training sites must be formally affiliated with the university prior to a student being placed there.

Sites that have discriminatory or creedal policies or practices in selecting clients, employees, or trainees must provide the program with documented rationale for doing so. For example, a site may serve a specific clientele who have special needs—such as a shelter for battered women, which may only employ or utilize female counselors. Students may not do their Clinical Field Placement in a private practice setting.

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

Students are required to purchase liability insurance during the time that they are in Clinical Field Placement. The minimum limits of liability are $1 million/occurrence, $3 million/aggregate. Students must provide documented evidence of liability insurance coverage at the time they submit their petition for clinical field placement. Liability insurance can be purchased by students who are members of one of the professional organizations (AAMFT or CAMFT) at a discount.

**EVALUATION OF CLINICAL FIELD PLACEMENT**

The goal of Clinical Field Placement is to train competent marriage and family therapists who are capable of working with a variety of clients and client problems. Evaluation of students’ progress in Clinical Field Placement focuses on three areas: application of theoretical knowledge, counseling and therapeutic skills, and professional attitudes and behaviors. Students will be evaluated at the end of each term by their site supervisor who will complete the site supervisor evaluation form. The supervisor will review their evaluation of the student’s performance with the student and both will sign the evaluation form. The student will turn the completed form in to the clinical training director or the seminar leader during the last week of the term. A grade for the term will be assigned by the seminar leader based on a combination of factors, including the supervisor’s evaluation of the student and the student’s participation during the seminar.

During the final term of Clinical Field Placement, students will complete the Clinical Evaluation Project described above and will be evaluated on that project using the appropriate rubrics.

**CLINICAL TRAINING MANUAL**

Students will be provided a clinical training manual which outlines the details of requirements for clinical field placement experience.
PROGRAM COMMITTEES

The program has established the following committees.

PROGRAM ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE

Description: Reviews and makes decisions regarding admission into the program of applicants.

Membership: Program director, full-time faculty, Psychology Department chair, program coordinator

CANDIDACY EVALUATION COMMITTEE

Description: All students are formally evaluated by this committee following the completion of 18 semester credits. Students are evaluated on academic performance as well as professional and personal development to determine potential for success in the rest of the program and the profession.

Membership: Program director, program coordinator, as a non-voting member

CAPSTONE REVIEW COMMITTEE

Description: Program capstone projects will be reviewed and evaluated by a member or members of this committee. Students are required to complete one of two capstone projects — the portfolio project or a thesis. A member or members of this committee conduct formative and summative evaluations of the portfolio project.

Membership: Program director, clinical training director, faculty

STUDENT EVALUATION COMMITTEE

Description: The Student Evaluation Committee is a standing committee of the program that is responsible for monitoring the academic progress, professional competence, and behavior of students in the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program. The primary function of the committee is to evaluate and guide students in improving their academic performance and to develop the professional behaviors and competencies required by the program and the profession. The Student Evaluation Committee will work with the students to develop a remediation plan to address areas needing development.

Membership: Program director, clinical training director

CLINICAL TRAINING AND CONDUCT COMMITTEE

Description: The Clinical Training and Conduct Committee is a departmental committee. Students are referred to the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee for disciplinary action resulting from serious ethical violations, conduct issues, or failure to remediate behavioral, academic or professional development issues. Sanctions may include, but are not limited to:

- Placing student on administrative leave of absence
- Placing student on probation

- Removing student from clinical field training
- Dismissal

Membership: Psychology Department chair, program director, faculty, program coordinator as a non-voting member

PROGRAM COMMITTEE POLICIES & PROCEDURES

STUDENT EVALUATION COMMITTEE POLICIES & PROCEDURES

Description: The Student Evaluation Committee (SEC) is a standing committee of the program that is responsible for monitoring the academic progress, professional competence, and behavior of students in the Master of Arts in Counseling Psychology program. The primary function of the committee is to evaluate and guide students in improving their academic performance and to develop the professional behaviors and competencies required by the program and the profession. The Student Evaluation Committee will work with the students to develop a remediation plan to address areas needing development.

Membership: Program director, faculty

Purpose and Scope: The program views academic performance and progress as encompassing all aspects of the student's training. Thus, students are subject to referral to the SEC who do not meet the academic standards of the program, including demonstrating the attitudes, behaviors, judgment, skills, maturity, stability and integrity that are consistent with the practice of counseling/marriage and family therapy. It is the primary function of the SEC to guide students who are referred to the committee in improving their academic performance, including developing the professional competencies required by the profession. The SEC can hold hearings on student academic issues and, where warranted, recommend remediation actions including timelines and requiring evidence of having completed recommended actions. Recommended remediation actions can include, but are not limited to, removal from clinical training, requiring the student to repeat coursework, or participating in specific types of activities to address identified deficits. If remediation actions are not satisfied by the student, the SEC can take further action, including placing the student on administrative leave from the program pending further action, placing the student on academic probationary status, and/or referring the student to the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee with recommendation for dismissal from the program.

The SEC and program faculty and staff share the responsibility of student academic and professional development evaluation. Program faculty and staff monitor student academic performance in the classroom and in all interactions with faculty members, staff, clinical training site supervisors and staff, clients, peers, and with members of the campus community. Faculty members are encouraged to discuss concerns about academic and professional performance directly with students. Faculty will also communicate feedback to students on program rubrics, evaluation forms, and during classroom activities. Faculty will assess how a student accepts and responds to feedback and supervision. Faculty members will routinely participate in meetings where student progress is discussed. If a student does not accept and appropriately respond to feedback received in
any form, the faculty member may seek out the student’s advisor for further discussion.

**Referral Procedure:** Any member of the academic community may refer a student to the SEC. The referral must be made in writing, preferably using the Student Referral Form, although a formal letter of referral addressed to the program director will also serve as a formal written referral. Referrals should include specific descriptions of academic insufficiencies and any attempts to provide feedback and/or supervision to the student about the issues identified.

A student who is removed or dismissed from a clinical training site or is not asked to return to the site will automatically be referred to the SEC unless the cause of the action constitutes conduct considered serious enough for the student to be seen by the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee. Examples of such actions would be violations of the ethical code of professional conduct that have the potential of causing serious harm to a client such as engaging in threatening behavior, impairment due to substance abuse, sexual misconduct, or other illegal behavior.

The SEC will evaluate all written referrals and will respond by taking one of the following actions:

- a. Requesting additional information from the referring party or any other source related to the referral concern
- b. Rejecting the referral
- c. Returning the referral to the referring party with instructions for follow-up action
- d. Referring the matter to the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee, or
- e. Accepting the referral.

**Committee Procedure:** Once a referral is accepted by the SEC, a meeting date will be set by the committee and the student notified in writing of the requirement to meet with the committee, the date and time of the meeting and the reason(s) for the referral. The meeting should be held within 30 days of receiving the referral.

Prior to the meeting date, the committee should commence an investigation into the referral complaint and may request additional documentation, meetings with third-party witnesses, a review of relevant documents such as the student's academic file, etc.

The student may submit a written statement or other documentation to the committee not later than 48 hours prior to the hearing. All written documentation to be considered by the committee should be made available to the student prior to the hearing date.

If the student does not attend a duly noticed meeting of the SEC, the committee may continue its action and render a decision without the student being present. Notice is considered duly given via email to the student's SU email address with a delivery notification receipt or via U.S. Postal Service with a delivery confirmation notice.

Because the purpose of the SEC is not disciplinary, but rather seeks to assist students in identifying and remediating issues that are of concern in the ongoing academic, professional, and personal development of the student, meetings are between the student and committee members only. No legal or other representative of either party is allowed to attend the meeting. Verbatim transcript or electronic recording of the meeting is not permitted.

The student must be given fair opportunity to understand the concerns that are being investigated.

If at all possible, the committee and the student should work together to construct a plan to address the academic and behavioral issues that resulted in the referral. If the student is unable to participate in a reasonable way with the development of a plan of action, the committee will meet without the student and will render a decision on a course of action. Outcomes may include, but not be limited to, any of the following:

- a. No action
- b. Letter of concern placed in student’s academic record
- c. Tutorial assistance
- d. Referral to outside resources
- e. Academic or behavioral remediation, including a specific plan of action, timelines, expected outcomes, consequences for failing to meet expected outcomes, process for monitoring
- f. Removal from clinical training site
- g. Probation with specific requirements and timeline for removal from probation, including any consequences for noncompliance with probation requirements
- h. Administrative leave from the program
- i. Referral to Clinical Training and Conduct Committee with recommendation for dismissal from the program.

The student and the referring party shall be notified in writing of the outcome of the SEC process including a full explanation of any remediation or probationary action. The student shall be notified in writing within 30 business days of the date of the meeting.

Students who are placed on administrative leave from the program will be responsible for all tuition and other costs associated with their failure to complete courses they may be enrolled in at the time of the leave.

**Additional Evaluation by Professionals:** If a student claims a disability, the SEC should refer the student to the Academic Success Center to determine if the student needs accommodations for the committee proceedings. All students, with or without a documented disability, must perform to the academic and conduct standards required by the program and by the profession. Accommodations are not retroactive, and the failure to request accommodations does not forgive past difficulties.

Referral for mandatory evaluation is the purview of the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee. The SEC can refer the student for evaluation to the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee with recommendation for a mandatory referral in situations where there is a threat of violence or suicide or where drug or alcohol abuse is suspected.

**CLINICAL TRAINING AND CONDUCT COMMITTEE POLICIES & PROCEDURES**

**Description:** The Clinical Training and Conduct Committee is responsible for investigating serious issues that arise during the course of a student’s clinical field training, as well as suspected serious ethical violations, conduct issues, or failure to remediate behavioral, academic, or professional development issues. The Clinical Training and Conduct Committee is the only departmental committee with the authority to dismiss a student.

**Membership:** Psychology Department chair, program director, faculty, program coordinator as a non-voting member.

**Purpose and Scope:** The program holds as a primary concern the ethical, professional, and academic development of students and to
ensure that all graduates are capable of reflecting the highest standards of ethical clinical practice and professional competence in the practice of marriage and family therapy/counseling psychology.

**Procedures:** Any member of the university or program, including faculty, staff, students, and clinical supervisors, may make a referral of any student for misconduct, serious issues occurring at a clinical training site, or for otherwise being in violation of the Simpson University code of conduct, the MACP program policies, or established standards of professional conduct. The complaint referral must be prepared in writing and submitted to the chair of the Clinical Training and Conduct committee within 30 business days after the alleged violation occurred.

Students may also be referred to the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee for disciplinary action by the program Student Evaluation Committee when previous remediation and disciplinary actions imposed by the Student Evaluation Committee have been unsuccessful. The Student Evaluation Committee shall prepare a referral in writing and submit it to the chair of the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee (usually the chair of the undergraduate psychology program) who shall review and investigate the complaint to determine if the allegations have merit. The chair of the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee will coordinate committee proceedings. Students who do not meet criteria on the Candidacy Evaluation will be referred to the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee with a recommendation for dismissal from the program. In this case, the student is notified by the program director of their failure to achieve candidacy status in the program and of the referral to the CTCC with recommendation for dismissal. The chair of the CTCC will review the candidacy evaluation and will (1) confirm dismissal from the program, or (2) convene a meeting of the full committee to review the referral. In the case of a full committee meeting, the following procedures will be followed.

**Committee Procedures:** The following procedures govern the actions of the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee:

a. The committee chair will notify the student in writing of the reasons for the referral, of the pending action of the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee, and will schedule a committee hearing within 7 to 21 business days of notifying the student of the referral.

b. After the committee hearing has been scheduled, the student should be notified in writing, either via email sent to their Simpson University email address and/or by letter sent to the student’s physical address of record, of the date, time and location of the hearing, the specific allegations against them and will include any supporting documentation that will be reviewed by the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee.

c. In the event that the student does not attend the proceedings, the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee should commence deliberation and render a decision.

d. The student may have a support person present at the hearing, with approval of the committee chair. The support person can be a faculty member, a staff member, or another student. The support person may not act as an attorney or an advocate and may not speak at the hearing except by request of the committee chair. Students are expected to speak on their own behalf.

e. The student is not permitted to bring legal counsel to committee meetings.

f. Witnesses with knowledge of circumstances related to the alleged infraction are permitted to present information during the hearing and pertinent records, exhibits and written statements may be considered by the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee.

g. Any procedural questions raised during the process should be addressed by the committee.

h. After the hearing, the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee will render a decision regarding the merits of the allegations. If the committee determines that a violation has occurred, the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee will determine what sanctions are appropriate. Possible sanctions include, but are not limited to: a) issue a warning to the student, b) place the student on general probation with a remediation plan, c) place the student on administrative leave of absence and establish conditions for reentry, or d) dismiss the student from the MACP program.

i. Within 30 business days of the hearing the student should be informed in writing by the committee chair of the disciplinary action, as well as the conditions that must be met in order to remove the disciplinary action, if appropriate. Information regarding the student’s right to appeal should be included in the written communication to the student. Copies of the referral letter, evidence, letter of notification, minutes, and the letter sent to the student describing the disciplinary action are retained in the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee records which shall be kept in a locked file cabinet in the MACP program office. A copy of the disciplinary letter is placed in the student’s official academic file. The referral source, training site, faculty, and administration will be informed of the outcome on a need-to-know-only basis in accordance with the Family Educational and Privacy Rights Act (FERPA).

(1) Mandatory Evaluations

The Clinical Training and Conduct Committee may require a student to submit to an evaluation by a health care professional in limited circumstances (such as where violence or suicide is threatened and where drug or alcohol abuse is suspected) in order to determine the health and safety of the student and the campus. Evaluations required by the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee must be conducted by an appropriately licensed professional who is not affiliated with the university. In the event of a crisis situation where the health and safety of the student or anyone on campus is threatened, any member of the committee or program staff will contact the proper authorities.

(2) Administrative Leave of Absence

In addition to other reasons for administrative leave, the program director may place a student on an administrative leave of absence prior to a conduct hearing when, in the judgment of program staff and/or faculty, the student’s presence may pose a threat of harm to himself, to others, or to property of Simpson University.

(3) Violations of Law

Disciplinary procedures may be instituted against a student charged with violation of a law that is also a violation of the student conduct policy. Proceedings under this
policy may be carried out prior to, concurrent with, or following civil or criminal proceedings off campus.

j. Students wishing to appeal a disciplinary decision may do so according to the Student Right to Appeal process described in the Simpson University Academic Catalog, M.A. in Counseling Psychology Program of Study and Advising (p. 156). No further appeals will be heard.

k. Any sanctions issued as a result of the Clinical Training and Conduct Committee proceedings will remain in place until the designated appeals committee renders a decision otherwise. This designated appeals committee or campus official will be composed of staff and faculty members not involved in making the initial disciplinary decision. The student must obey the terms of the decision pending the outcome of the appeal.

l. In the event of dismissal from the program, the student is responsible for any tuition and fees that they incurred during the term in which they were dismissed from the program as well as any other money owed to the school.
Course Descriptions

CP 5000
Introduction to Marriage and Family Therapy (2) This course presents an introduction to the foundations of family therapy, including the historical development of the field and the fundamental concepts associated with family therapy. Also included is an exploration of how the field of marital and family therapy addresses issues such as socioeconomic, poverty, gender equity, and race. Students will explore professional identity and development issues related to becoming a marital and family therapist including the process for becoming licensed in California.

CP 5020
Child & Adolescent Development (2) This course explores the transactions between biological, psychosocial, cultural, and environmental factors affecting human growth and development from conception through adolescence including an understanding of the development of characteristics such as resilience. The focus is on exploring and understanding the major theories of child and adolescent development with emphasis on the application of theory to real life situations and problems such as poverty, malnutrition, access to adequate education, and the child-rearing practices of various culture groups found within California.

CP 5040
Child & Adolescent Psychopathology (2) This course provides an understanding of the broad range of childhood and adolescent problems and disorders and explores the major psychopathologies of childhood and adolescence. Various theories for the etiologies of child and adolescent psychopathology are considered as well as a discussion of the impact that culture, socioeconomic, and family resources has on the identification and treatment of child and adolescent disorders. An emphasis is given to assessment and multi-axial diagnosis of the disorders using the current edition of the DSM. Also included is an examination of the approaches most frequently used to treat various disorders of childhood and adolescence and the evidence supporting those approaches.

CP 5050
Adult Development (2) This course provides a broad understanding of the nature and needs of individuals in adulthood. Developmental theory from early adulthood through aging and death is explored including aspects of physical, cognitive, emotional, social, and spiritual development. An awareness of cultural, gender, familial, socioeconomic (including social insecurity, social stress, education, housing, and nutrition), religious and spiritual, and historical perspectives as they affect the development of adults are considered. Students will explore how adults cope with normal and abnormal life events such as expected and traumatic loss, change, adversity, and economic and social stress.

CP 5060
Research Methods (2) This course provides a survey of key concepts in social science research including sampling, measurement, research ethics, and design. Additional topics include the evidence base for clinical research, the evaluation of interventions, and pseudoscientific concerns in clinical research. Emphasis is placed on the review, evaluation, and application of professional literature to clinical practice in marriage and family therapy.

CP 5070
Psychopathology in Adults (2) The focus of this course is on the assessment, diagnosis, prognosis, and treatment of personality and behavioral disorders in adulthood. Emphasis is on the assessment and multi-axial diagnosis of disorders using the current edition of the DSM. An overview of evidence-based treatment approaches for the major mental disorders is included. The course offers faculty and student dialogue on topics related to understanding disorders and integrating clinical strategies derived from a Christian perspective.

CP 5080
Legal and Ethical Issues (2) This course introduces students to the legal, ethical, and moral issues related to the practice of marriage and family therapy in the state of California. Professional ethical codes and moral dilemmas are studied. A review of statutory, regulatory, and decisional laws related to the MFT’s scope of practice, including confidentiality, privilege, reporting requirements, family law, and the treatment of minors is covered. The legal and ethical standards applicable to working in different types of settings, current legal trends in the mental health professions, and a review of the laws and regulations pertaining to licensure in California are also covered. Consideration is given to the student’s spiritual beliefs, values, and behaviors, especially in relationship to becoming a marriage and family therapist.

CP 5090
Family Therapy: Theory and Practice I (2) This course covers the foundational principles of family systems theory and practice and begins a study of the classic models of family therapy. Students will explore their family of origin and will apply various theories to their own family. A discussion of how the various theories address issues of poverty, social, and economic deprivation is provided. Also, the appropriateness of the various theories in clinical work with various marginalized populations and culture groups particularly those found within California is covered.

CP 5100
Psychological Assessment (2) This course provides students with a broad understanding of the clinical uses of psychological tests, including an introduction to the major types of instruments and understanding test results. An overview of the variety of assessment and diagnostic tools used to assess for behavioral, psychological, and relationship problems is given. Emphasis is given to understanding the relationships between presenting issues and social and financial stress, education, poverty and deprivation, trauma, substance abuse, stage of life, and cultural impacts such as those associated with a variety of cultures found in California including race, ethnicity, gender, religion, and sexual orientation. Students will be presented with accepted methods of documentation and report writing.

CP 5110
Contemporary Issues in Marriage and Family Therapy (2) This course provides a broad overview of issues that currently affect the profession and practice of marriage and family therapy in California. Included is a presentation of the current trends in the mental health professions including systems of care for the severely mentally ill, the services, supports, and resources that are available to SMI clients and their families, client advocacy, and the management of client cases. Empowerment of clients to collaborate in their own treatment and a focus on recovery models and evidence based practices is given special attention. Students will meet with consumers and/or their family members. Students will learn appropriate methods of disaster response and will be exposed to community and governmental resources for responding to natural and man-made disasters. As current issues evolve, the topics covered in the course will also evolve.

CP 5210
Counseling Skills (2) This course introduces students to basic skills in attending behavior, clinical interviewing, treatment planning, progress notes, clinical intervention, and collateral consultation and referral. This is an experiential course with emphasis on skills development through role plays, observing and providing feedback, and audio/video-taped clinical practice.

www.simpsou.edu • 1-888-9-SIMPSON
CP 5220  
**Christian Identity & Professional Development**  (2)  
The focus of this course is the examination of the key issues in the theological foundations of human nature and personal identity development. Students are encouraged to develop an identity as a marriage and family therapist that reflects the frameworks of meaning in spiritual development and that engages clinical perspectives that are beneficial in therapeutic practice.

CP 5230  
**Christian Ethics and Professional Development**  (2)  
This course examines the integration of moral maturity into the development of a professional identity as a marriage and family therapist. Students will analyze the philosophical perspectives and ethical assumptions and biases that they bring to the study of marriage and family therapy and will develop an appreciation for moral and ethical requirements of the profession.

CP 5240  
**Child Abuse and Family Violence**  (2)  
This course provides the definition and incidence of physical and emotional abuse, neglect, sexual molestation; the dynamics of family violence, and resulting evidence of trauma. Offender and non-offender characteristics are reviewed. Emphasis is given to understanding cultural factors as they apply to family violence. The treatment of children, adolescents, the family, and adults abused as children is covered. The evidence for and efficacy of various treatments is examined. Ethical and legal issues, referral sources and community resources, and confidentiality is covered.

CP 5250  
**Religion, Marriage and the Family**  (2)  
This course examines how marriage and the family are viewed within various religions. Discussions center on the role of religion in the formation of marriages and families.

CP 6310  
**Family Therapy: Theory and Practice II**  (2)  
This course is a continuation of Family Therapy: Theory and Practice I. A comprehensive survey of the models of family therapy continues in this course with an exploration of the role of language, meaning, and process in relationships. Students will learn to think systemically across a wide range of presenting issues and will learn to conceptualize and apply interventions from multiple systemic orientations. An exploration of how the various systemic theories covered in this course apply to clinical work with a variety of marginalized populations, cultures, social and economic problems will be given. (Pre-requisite: CP 5090)

CP 6320  
**Couples Therapy and Domestic Violence**  (2)  
This course examines the psychotherapeutic theories and processes for the assessment and treatment of a wide range of relational issues. Emphasis is given to the detection, assessment, and intervention strategies for family violence and trauma with particular attention given to cultural factors that are relevant to abuse of partners and family members, and the dynamics of same-gender abuse. Attention is given to understanding and working with non-traditional couples.

CP 6330  
**Groups: Theory, Process & Practice**  (2)  
This course provides a broad understanding of group development, dynamics, and therapy. Major theoretical approaches and group leadership styles are discussed. Several different approaches to conducting group therapy are reviewed and practiced. This is an experiential course where students function in the role of group members and also co-lead the group.

CP 6340  
**Psychopharmacology**  (2)  
This course introduces the common physical and medical issues that relate to the practice of marriage and family therapy. The biological and neurological bases of human behavior and use of psychotropic medications as an adjunctive therapy to psychotherapy is covered. Current information on the classes of medications and their use is covered. Consideration is given to the special needs of certain populations such as children, the elderly, substance abuse patients, patients with substance abuse and co-occurring disorders, and the severe and persistently mentally ill.

CP 6350  
**Issues of Diversity in Counseling**  (2)  
This course evaluates students’ awareness of divergent cultural values, assumptions, and family dynamics and is designed to sensitize students to the impact of culture on the counseling process. Through experiential exercises and assignments, this course examines the conceptual and theoretical foundations of cross-cultural counseling and examines the multicultural and pluralistic trends, characteristics, and concerns of diverse groups, particularly those found within California. Special attention is given to exploring how Christian beliefs and values affect one’s understanding of diverse cultural practices.

CP 6360  
**Substance Abuse and Co-Occurring Disorders**  (2)  
This course provides an introduction to substance abuse and co-occurring disorders including a careful examination of the diagnostic criteria in the current edition of the DSM. Assessment procedures and treatment issues are discussed with emphasis given to evidence-based treatment approaches. The etiology of substance abuse and co-occurring disorders is carefully reviewed. An overview of the risk factors, prevention strategies, and the physiological and psychological effects of substance abuse on individuals, relationships, and systems, including the relationship between substance abuse and trauma, is provided. Attention is given to systemic issues and ways that various systems support or influence substance abuse and recovery. A review of the current laws regulating the treatment of substance abuse is covered. Students will be given the opportunity to meet with consumers and/or their family members.

CP 6370  
**Child & Adolescent Therapy**  (2)  
This course presents a variety of psychotherapeutic modalities, offering the student an opportunity to develop basic child and adolescent therapy skills, assessments, and treatment strategies. The impact of developmental aspects, family dynamics, the social environment, family violence, and trauma is addressed. A review of best practices and evidence based treatments of children and adolescents is given. Legal and ethical issues in the treatment of children and adolescents are discussed.

CP 6380  
**Geropsychology**  (2)  
This course provides an introduction to the unique social, psychological, and behavioral aspects faced by older adults later in life. A definition of elder abuse and maltreatment, as well as the laws and regulations for reporting, is covered. Issues that are unique to the health and long-term care of older adults is presented. Emphasis is given to understanding the care and status of older adults within the various culture groups found in California. Discussions about financial and social stressors, nutrition, housing, self-care, and changing relationships are included. The course also provides students with an overview of the knowledge, techniques, and skills needed to work with the elderly population in a therapeutic relationship.

CP 6390  
**Psychopathology and Family**  (2)  
This course focuses on the etiology of family dysfunction, specifically from a dual function of individual and systems psychopathology. An exploration of the influence of the family on the development, maintenance, and prevention of behavior, substance abuse and co-occurring disorders is covered including family structure, environmental factors, socioeconomic stressors, educational level, parenting, culture dynamics, and family life cycle issues. A review of the seminal and current research findings on the role of the family in the development and maintenance of mental health disorders is given.
of behavior disorders and the best practices for treating them is provided.

**CP 6395**
**Human Sexuality** (2) This course reviews human sexuality in contemporary society from biological, psychological, social, and moral perspectives. Anatomy and physiology of human sexuality including reproduction, normal and abnormal sexual response, psychosexual development, human fertility, and human sexual dysfunction are covered. An overview of the models of sex therapy and treatment strategies utilized in treating sexual dysfunctions is provided.

**CP 6406**
**Practicum I: Introduction to Clinical Field Placement** (2) This is an introductory course that prepares students for the Clinical Field Placement experience. During this course students will select and interview for placement at a training site. Students will be presented with all requirements for successful clinical field training.

**CP 6407**
**Practicum II: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar** (2) This course is a one-semester, supervised experience in an approved clinical setting providing direct therapy services. Students also attend a weekly seminar led by a faculty member where they will present individual, marital, and family therapy cases, present and evaluate video taped counseling sessions, and consult with faculty and clinical peers. Seminar time will also be spent preparing students for the Clinical Evaluation Project (CEP) capstone project. (Prerequisite: CP 6406)

**CP 6408**
**Practicum III: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar** (2) A continuation of CP 6407. Seminars will review recovery concepts. Students will apply the recovery model when conceptualizing cases and doing treatment planning, including access to resources, healthy functioning, health promotion, and preventing illness. Seminar time will also be devoted to identifying ethical dilemmas in clinical practice and supervision and in formulating responses to dilemmas.

**CP 6409**
**Practicum IV: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar** (2) A continuation of CP 6408 Practicum VIII. In addition to case consultations, seminars will review the integration of awareness of multiple issues and dynamics into the development of a clinical picture and the formulation of interventions. Seminar time will be devoted to the development of prognoses utilizing information about clients’ access to resources, strengths, assessed resilience, and family and social supports.

**CP 6410**
**Practicum V: Clinical Field Placement and Seminar** (2) A continuation of CP 6409 Practicum IV. During this course students will present their Clinical Evaluation Project (CEP) to the seminar.

**CP 6510**
**Master’s Thesis I** (2) This course is the gateway to students wishing to complete the Master’s Thesis option. During the sequence of courses comprising the Master’s Theses, students will complete scholarly research, analysis, and writing which is relevant to the field of marriage and family therapy. Students are encouraged to choose a research topic that reflects their specific interests, current trends in the field, or future professional or academic goals. For students on a two-year program completion plan Master’s Thesis begins in the student’s third term and typically takes a total of eight terms to complete. The sequence of thesis courses is offered as Directed Study and students will work with their thesis supervisor to complete the project. Grading is P/NP (Progressing/Not Progressing). Prerequisite: Approval of the Capstone Committee.

**CP 6520**
**Master’s Thesis II** (.5) A continuation of CP 6510 Master’s Thesis I

**CP 6530**
**Master’s Thesis III** (.5) A continuation of CP 6511 Master’s Thesis II

**CP 6540**
**Master’s Thesis IV** (.5) A continuation of CP 6512 Master’s Thesis III

**CP 6550**
**Master’s Thesis V** (.5) A continuation of CP 6513 Master’s Thesis IV

**CP 6560**
**Master’s Thesis VI** (.5) A continuation of CP 6514 Master’s Thesis V

**CP 6570**
**Master’s Thesis VII** (.5) A continuation of CP 6515 Master’s Thesis VI

**CP 6580**
**Master’s Thesis VIII** (.5) A continuation of CP 6516 Master’s Thesis VII

**CP 6580E**
**Master’s Thesis Extension** (.5) Students who are not able to complete the Thesis within the eight terms during the program will enroll in this course for not more than two additional terms. This course is an extension of CP 6580 Master’s Thesis VIII.
A.W. TOZER
THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Academic Calendar................................................................. 169
General Information............................................................. 170
Campus Location and Map.................................................... 172
Admissions Information....................................................... 173
Financial Information......................................................... 176
Academic Policies & Procedures .......................................... 180
Student Services................................................................. 186
Programs of Study............................................................... 187
Course Descriptions............................................................ 191
# Academic Calendar: A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary

## FALL 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Registration/payment deadline without fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 26</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Employee Connection (10 a.m. - 4 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 6</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 7</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Opening academic convocation (10:20-11:20 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 12</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 16</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to drop classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 3, 10</td>
<td>Mondays</td>
<td>Student orientations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct. 7-10</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>Columbus Weekend vacation (Monday-only classes meet; offices closed Monday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 1</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Open registration for spring classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 11</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw from classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov. 23-25</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Thanksgiving vacation (offices closed Thursday and Friday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 15</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Registration/payment deadline without fees (spring 2012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec. 16</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day of the semester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SPRING 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 10</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 16</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Day (Monday-only classes meet; offices closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 17</td>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 20</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to drop classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 21</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement for summer and fall graduates (10 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 6, 13</td>
<td>Mondays</td>
<td>Student orientations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 20</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>President's Day (Monday-only classes meet; offices closed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22-24</td>
<td>Wednesday-Friday</td>
<td>Dr. James M. and Hazel J. Grant Lectureship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>Open registration for summer classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 16</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw from classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 26-30</td>
<td>Monday-Friday</td>
<td>Spring break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 6-9</td>
<td>Friday-Monday</td>
<td>Easter break (offices closed Friday and Monday)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 15</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Registration/payment deadline without fees (summer 2012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 18</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Awards Convocation (10:20-11:20 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 27</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day of semester / Baccalaureate (7:30 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 28</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Commencement for spring graduates (10 a.m.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MAY AND SUMMER COURSES 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 30</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 4</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to add classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to drop classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4, 11</td>
<td>Mondays</td>
<td>Student orientations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Open registration (fall 2012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 6</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw from classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 10</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Last day of semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug. 15</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Registration/payment deadline without fees (fall 2012)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Simpson University reserves the right to change this calendar as necessary.*
SEMINARY MISSION

The mission of A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary is to teach people how to think Christianly, especially about God.

As part of Simpson University, A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary is committed to the mission of equipping men and women for worldwide Christian service. The best service that Tozer Seminary can give to the Church is to help Christians see the truth of Who God is. God has revealed Himself:

- supremely in Jesus Christ
- inerrantly through Scripture
- mysteriously through His Spirit
- generally in nature, and
- creatively in the humanity of each person since every human being bears God’s image.

SEMINARY VISION

The vision of A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary is for every member of the Church to think Christianly.

If every Christian had a Christian worldview, the Church worldwide would be equipped to see the sacredness of creation, the sanctity of human life, the danger of sin and evil, and God’s power over death through the resurrected Christ. Just seeing the Truth, however, is not enough. What God requires is love. Since no one can truly love apart from God, we recognize at Tozer our dependence on God’s help for transforming Tozer students into people who not only think Christianly, but also who act Christianly from the heart. No seminary has the power to convict a human heart or enable a fallen sinner to repent. Only God can regenerate a person.

A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary can, however, show people how theology and character are related. Every person’s character and theology are intertwined. No person can rise above their view of God.

A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary is a community of educated disciples who are committed to God, dependent on God, and determined to pursue God in our scholarship and studies. In every course at Tozer we start with faith in God, seeking understanding as we study. At Tozer it is expected that class discussions will be challenging and substantive, practical and realistic, worshipful and prayerful, and fun.

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary’s philosophy of education is a Christian paideia model.

A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary is committed to developing disciple-making change agents who love the living God and worship Him in the way they live their lives. In stark contrast to a Wissenschaft model in which both teacher and student focus on the discipline without regard for who they are before God, a Christian paideia model calls for teacher and student alike to be accountable in their character as they learn. Every degree at Tozer has a character-based curriculum—a curricula for Christ-likeness—designed to build integrity in students.

TOZER FACULTY

Tozer faculty are disciples first, scholars and experts second.

Every faculty member at Tozer is expected to live as a disciple-making role model for students. At Tozer it is recognized that intellectual formation inevitably works in tandem with spiritual formation; the two cannot be separated in practice.

ORGANIZATIONAL PHILOSOPHY

A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary’s organizational philosophy is “from Redding, Calif., to the world.”

At A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary, our organizational philosophy is for faculty and staff to resource Tozer students, and for Tozer students to equip the saints for the work of service, and for members of the Church to give freely to the world gifts from the treasures of Christ.

- **World** (John 3:16, “For God so loved the world…”)
- **Church** (Matt. 28:18-20, “Go, therefore, and make disciples…”)
- **Students** (Eph. 4:11, “He gave some as…and some as…for the equipping of the saints, for the work of service, to the building up of the Body of Christ”)
- **Tozer Faculty/Staff** (Psalm 46:10, “Cease striving and know that I am God; I will be exalted among the nations; I will be exalted in the earth.”)

SEMINARY HISTORY

The roots of Simpson University and A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary go back to the founding of the Simpson Bible Institute in Seattle in 1921. Founded as a training school for missionaries bound for Asia, particularly China and Vietnam, Simpson also became the Bible college for The Christian and Missionary Alliance in the western United States. In 1955, Simpson College relocated to San Francisco. During the 1970s, graduate degrees were introduced. In 1989, the college relocated to Redding, Calif. The Simpson Graduate School of
Ministry was launched in 1977, offering master's degrees in ministry studies and intercultural studies (missions). Since the mid-1970s, over 350 students have graduated from Simpson Graduate School of Ministry.

After Simpson University received permission from the family of A.W. Tozer to use his name, the Graduate School of Ministry was relaunched as A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary. The dedication ceremony for the Tozer name was on Oct. 20, 2007.

ABOUT A.W. TOZER

Aiden Wilson Tozer (1897–1963) is widely regarded as one of the most perceptive Christian leaders of the 20th century. He served as pastor of Christian and Missionary Alliance churches in Chicago and Toronto, was a popular speaker and prolific author, who wrote with biblical and theological insight. In 1950, he became the editor of the Alliance Witness. His best-known books, The Pursuit of God and The Knowledge of the Holy, are perennial best-sellers, and most of his writings are still in print. Widely known for his deep relationship with God and his intellectual, pithy way of writing spiritual truth, Tozer still inspires Christians today.

STATEMENT OF FAITH


4. The Old and New Testaments, inerrant as originally given, were verbally inspired by God and are a complete revelation of His will for the salvation of men. They constitute the divine and only rule of Christian faith and practice.(15) ([15] 2 Peter 1:20–21, 2 Timothy 3:15–16)

5. Man was originally created in the image and likeness of God.(16) He fell through disobedience, incurring thereby both physical and spiritual death. All men are born with a sinful nature,(17) are separated from the life of God, and can be saved only through the atoning work of the Lord Jesus Christ.(18) The portion of the unrepentant and unbelieving is existence forever in conscious torment;(19) and that of the believer, in everlasting joy and bliss.(20) ([16] Genesis 1:27, [17] Romans 3:23, [18] 1 Corinthians 15:20–23, [19] Revelation 21:8, [20] Revelation 21:1–4)

6. Salvation has been provided through Jesus Christ for all men; and those who repent and believe in Him are born again of the Holy Spirit, receive the gift of eternal life, and become the children of God.(21) ([21] Titus 3:4–7)

7. It is the will of God that each believer should be filled with the Holy Spirit and be sanctified wholly,(22) being separated from sin and the world and fully dedicated to the will of God, thereby receiving power for holy living and effective service.(23) This is both a crisis and a progressive experience wrought in the life of the believer subsequent to conversion.24 ([22] 1 Thessalonians 5:23, [23] Acts 1:8, [24] Romans 6:1–14)

8. Provision is made in the redemptive work of the Lord Jesus Christ for the healing of the mortal body.(25) Prayer for the sick and anointing with oil are taught in the Scriptures and are privileges for the Church in this present age.(26) ([25] Matthew 8:16–17, [26] James 5:13–16)

9. The Church consists of all those who believe on the Lord Jesus Christ, are redeemed through His blood, and are born again of the Holy Spirit. Christ is the Head of the Body, the Church, (27) which has been commissioned by Him to go into all the world as a witness, preaching the gospel to all nations.(28) The local church is a body of believers in Christ who are joined together for the worship of God, for edification through the Word of God, for prayer, fellowship, the proclamation of the gospel, and observance of the ordinances of Baptism and the Lord’s Supper.(29) ([27] Ephesians 1:22–23, [28] Matthew 28:19–20, [29] Acts 2:41–47)

10. There shall be a bodily resurrection of the just and of the unjust; for the former, a resurrection unto life; for the latter, a resurrection unto judgment.(30) ([30] 1 Corinthians 15:20–23, [31] John 5:28–29)

11. The second coming of the Lord Jesus Christ is imminent(32) and will be personal, visible, and premillennial.(33) This is the believer’s blessed hope and is a vital truth which is an incentive to holy living and faithful service.(34) ([32] Hebrews 10:37, [33] Luke 21:27, [34] Titus 2:11–14)

ACCREDITATION

All degrees at A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary are accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC). Tozer graduates can qualify for Ph.D. and Doctor of Ministry programs.
Campus Location and Map

Simpson University’s 85-acre campus in northeast Redding is ideally situated. The beauty of God’s creation here is breathtaking. It is a very conducive environment for reflecting on the reality of God. Since the city of Redding sits right on Interstate 5, it is easy to travel in and out of the area. Tozer Seminary is no more than 15 minutes from the Redding Municipal Airport, the lovely Sacramento River, countless franchised restaurants, retailers, specialty stores, and a shopping mall. Also nearby are numerous recreational opportunities, such as hiking, canoeing, white-water rafting, boating, mountain climbing, swimming, ice skating, skiing and snowboarding.

Directions to Campus

The campus of A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary is on College View Drive, about 1.5 miles east of Interstate 5, just off Highway 299 East. College View Drive, a frontage road on the south side of 299 East, is easily found by exiting at either Churn Creek Road or Old Oregon Trail. The university can also be reached via its south entrance along Shasta View Drive.

Geographic Location

Considered the hub of the north state, Redding is located about 150 miles north of Sacramento, about 200 miles north of the San Francisco Bay Area, and 150 miles south of the Oregon border. Surrounded by mountains on three sides, Redding is also the center of the spectacular Shasta Recreation Area. From the campus, students enjoy excellent views of Lassen Peak, an active volcanic area, and Mt. Shasta, the second-tallest peak in the Cascade Range with its elevation of 14,179 feet.
### A d m i s s i o n s I n f o r m a t i o n

#### APPLICATION

Applications for degree and certificate programs will be considered for admission when the following items have been received:

1. A completed Tozer Seminary application and application fee should be submitted online. This can be done at simpsonu.edu/apply.

2. An official transcript sent directly to The Admissions Office from an accredited institution, showing completion of a bachelor’s degree; or, for applicants who do not have a bachelor’s degree, official transcripts sent directly to The Admissions Office from each educational institution the student has attended after high school.

3. Evidence that the applicant has achieved a 2.5 GPA (on a 4-point scale) for the last 60 semester credits of pre-graduate baccalaureate work.

4. Two references submitted online through the online application. References should include a pastor/elder and an academic reference.*

5. Short Answer Response Form.*

6. Upon acceptance into the seminary, a $100 (advanced tuition) deposit.

*See application for forms and guidelines.

#### APPLICATION DEADLINES

An application should be completed by the following deadlines to ensure a smooth matriculation into Tozer Seminary:

- Fall semester ..................... Aug. 15
- Spring semester ..................... Dec. 15
- Summer semester ................... April 15

Any applicant desiring to apply for scholarship consideration requires application acceptance and deposit by the following deadlines:

- Fall semester ..................... Aug. 1
- Spring semester ..................... Dec. 1
- Summer semester ................... April 1

#### ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

In order to be admitted with regular status into A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary, applicants must have a completed bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited academic institution with a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher. It is possible to be admitted with probationary status.

#### INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Applicants for whom English is not their first language must take the TOEFL exam as part of their application to Tozer Seminary. The minimum required score is 583 (paper), 240 (computer), or 94 (Internet). For more information about the TOEFL exam, visit the TOEFL website at toefl.org.

International students enrolled in a program at the Redding campus must have a guaranteed means of support to study in the United States for their entire degree program. Therefore, Simpson cannot issue the Form I-20 until adequate confirmation of the guaranteed means of support in the necessary amount for the first year has been received. In some cases, an advanced deposit may be required before the Form I-20 is issued.

#### STUDENTS ENTERING WITH ADVANCED STANDING

**Biblical languages.** Students who have graduated from an accredited Christian college/university or Bible college and have taken Hebrew and/or Greek may receive advanced standing with credit, subject to the successful completion of a Hebrew and/or Greek placement exam. The placement exam is administered by the Dean’s office. Contact the Dean’s office for more information or to schedule a placement exam.

#### STUDENTS TRANSFERRING CREDITS INTO TOZER

1. Transfer credit is not given for courses where a grade lower than “B” has been given.

2. Transfer credit may not total more than half of a degree program.

3. Transfer credit must be for courses similar to those offered in degree programs at Tozer Seminary.

4. Transfer credit will only be given to graduate-level courses completed at a properly accredited graduate program.

5. Courses that are more than 10 years old at the time of transfer require approval of the Tozer Seminary Academic Council. The review of the appeal will be based in part on how the student has used the learning from those older courses since those credits were earned, as well as how the student has built upon those credits through personal and professional development. Students may be requested to submit documentation in this regard.

6. To properly evaluate transfer credit, an official transcript and a course description from a catalog or course syllabus are required.

7. Transfer credits from schools on a quarter system transfer are as follows:

   - 5 quarter hours = 3.35 semester hours
   - 4 quarter hours = 2.68 semester hours
   - 3 quarter hours = 2.01 semester hours
   - 2 quarter hours = 1.34 semester hour
   - 1 quarter hour = 0.67 semester hour

In all cases, the final decision regarding transfer of credits is determined by the Registrar.
UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS TAKING TOZER COURSES

Undergraduate students from accredited colleges and universities are eligible to take up to 6 units in Tozer as long as the student has undergraduate senior status and a cumulative grade-point average of no less than 3.25. In order to be accepted, the student must submit a formal request to the Dean of A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary and follow the other procedures for admission.

NON-DEGREE-SEEKING STUDENTS

Applicants wishing to take up to 12 units for credit, but who are undecided or do not plan to pursue one of Tozer Seminary’s degree programs, may be enrolled as non-degree-seeking students. Non-degree students are ineligible for financial aid. Non-degree-seeking students who later decide to become degree-seeking students must apply for a specific degree through the Office of Enrollment Management.

An application for a non-degree-seeking student will be considered for admission when the following items have been received:

1. A completed online application and submission of application fee (forms and guidelines available online at simpsonu.edu/apply).
2. An official college transcript verifying the student’s bachelor’s degree.
3. A reference from a pastor/elder.

VISITING STUDENTS

A student enrolled in another accredited seminary or graduate school may be admitted as a visiting student at Tozer Seminary for up to 12 units (4 courses for credit) subject to the following criteria:

1. A completed online application and submission of application fee (forms and guidelines available online at simpsonu.edu/apply).
2. A letter from the Registrar of the student’s primary school indicating that he or she is in good standing.

Visiting student status is valid for four years. A visiting student who wishes to enroll in a degree must complete the application process for that program. Visiting students are not eligible for student financial aid.

AUDITING STUDENTS

Applications for students wishing to audit a course will be considered for admission when a completed online application and submission of application fee have been received (forms and guidelines available online at simpsonu.edu/apply).

Auditor status is granted for up to 12 units. Auditing students are ineligible for student financial aid.

Registered students may not change from credit to audit, except if done so in the proper time frame, that is, before the last day to drop a class.

STUDENTS APPLYING WITHOUT A BACHELOR’S DEGREE

After completing the online application and submitting the online application fee, applicants without a bachelor’s degree may be considered for enrollment in degree programs at Tozer Seminary, based on the following criteria:

1. The applicant must have 10 years ministry leadership that can be verified.
2. The applicant must have the complete support of his/her church or place of ministry. This is to be submitted in writing by an appropriate church leader.
3. The applicant must submit a 10-page research paper on a topic related to his/her field of study. The paper must be written following the most recent edition of Kate L. Turabian’s A Manual for Writers of Term Papers, Theses, and Dissertations (7th ed.). The Dean will grade the paper. The student must earn a minimum score of “B” on the paper. The purpose of the evaluation is to assess the applicant’s ability to do graduate-level work as determined by his/her thinking skills, organizational and writing skills, creativity, discernment, valuing and intuition.
4. The applicant must submit, in addition, a three-page paper justifying his/her rationale as to why he/she should be considered for B.A.-exempt status.
5. The applicant must meet all other non-academic requirements in effect at the time of application.
6. The applicant must submit GRE scores of 400 or better in the analytical writing and verbal reasoning sections.

All B.A.-exempt student enter the program on a temporary academic probation. B.A.-exempt students must achieve a B grade or higher in each course for their first 6 units.

The number of non-bachelor’s students enrolled at any one time in a degree program may not exceed 10 percent of the total program enrollment. Student acceptance into the seminary does not constitute permission to enroll in any program. Should a delay in enrollment become necessary due to the percentage requirement, accepted students will be queued up and admitted in sequence based upon the following criteria:

1. Date of acceptance.
2. Affiliation with The Christian and Missionary Alliance – candidates and licensed workers in the C&MA will be given priority among all applicants accepted during the same academic year (May – April).

Enrolled students must maintain satisfactory progress toward degree completion or be subject to reapplication under the above procedures. Satisfactory progress is defined as:

1. Only one grade less than “B.”
2. Completing at least three courses per year.
STUDENTS ENTERING AS GRADUATES FROM UNACREDITED INSTITUTIONS

Applicants who are graduates of unaccredited Bible colleges or post-secondary schools will be considered as non-bachelor’s applicants.

STUDENTS OBTAINING PROBATIONARY ADMISSION INTO TOZER

Given that all other requirements are met, students with a cumulative undergraduate GPA of less than 2.5, but 2.5 or more for the last 60 hours of undergraduate and/or graduate work, can be admitted, but with probationary standing. In order to attain regular standing, the student must receive a grade of no lower than a B in their first 12 units of graduate work at Tozer Seminary.

READMIT PROCEDURE

Students seeking to re-enroll at Tozer Seminary after an absence of four or more semesters must do the following:

1. Complete an online application with a non-refundable $25 application fee (simpson.edu/apply).
2. Submit two references online. References should include a pastor/elder and an academic reference.
3. Submit official college transcripts for all work completed following enrollment at Tozer Seminary.

Students seeking to re-enroll at Tozer Seminary after an absence of three or fewer semesters, please contact the Registrar’s Office at (530) 226-4111, or review criteria online at simpson.edu/registrar.

STUDENTS ATTENDING TOZER AS SEMINARS

A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary opens selected courses to the public, charging $150 for each person, counting each as a seminar attendee. In these selected courses, all seminar attendees are required to abide by Tozer policies. While seminar attendees do not earn any credit for attending a course, they are invited in certain designated segments of the course to participate in class discussions.

SPECIAL GUESTS ATTENDING TOZER CLASS SESSIONS

Special guests, especially family and friends of current Tozer students, are welcome to explore Tozer Seminary by attending any class as long as the course instructor agrees beforehand to having an unregistered participant join the group. Special guests are invited to be active participants, but not to dominate or bog down the class discussion.

ONLINE REGISTRATION

Students should carefully plan their course selections, seeking advice from an academic adviser such as the Dean or a Tozer faculty member. Registration for courses is possible only during designated registration periods. The Tozer Seminary website (tozer.simpson.edu) provides up-to-date information about courses, instructors, locations, and meeting times.

All registrations happen online through WebAdvisor. Once a course is selected, the student’s name is added to the course roster, and the student’s account is billed. A link to WebAdvisor is provided at tozer.simpson.edu.

Upon admission to Tozer Seminary, new students will receive an email address, temporary WebAdvisor password, and information about creating a WebAdvisor account. Once an account is established, students may then select the courses they wish to take in the upcoming semester, given their faculty adviser’s approval. The registration period for courses begins in the last month of the previous semester and closes at the end of the first week of the new semester. Check the website (tozer.simpsonu.edu) for the exact dates to register, add, drop, and withdraw from courses. Late registrations are subject to a $100 late registration fee. A deferred payment option is available for a $100 fee.

Students wishing to audit a course must fill out an Audit Registration Form, which can be acquired from the Tozer Seminary office.

NAME AND ADDRESS CHANGES

It is the student’s responsibility to inform the Simpson University Registrar’s Office promptly of address and/or name changes to ensure accuracy of records and mailing addresses. The Name and Address Change Form is available at the student advising website on Moodle.
Financial Information

TUITION AND FEES 2011-2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Service</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per credit hour</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition per 3-unit course</td>
<td>$1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit tuition per 3-credit course</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directed Study Fee per credit hour</td>
<td>$150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Fee (repeat, early, late)</td>
<td>$40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment Plan Fee</td>
<td>$50-$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Registration Fee, Late Payment Fee</td>
<td>$100 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Payment Plan Payment Fee</td>
<td>$25 each</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Sufficient Funds (returned check) Fee</td>
<td>$25 first occurrence/ $35 subsequent occurrence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Tuition Deposit</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee (by established deadlines)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Fee (after established deadlines)</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Fees</td>
<td>Consult tozer.simpsonu.edu</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PAYMENT OPTIONS

PAYMENT IN FULL

Acceptable payment methods include check, credit card, or electronic transfer from a checking/savings account. Payment can also be submitted online through a student’s WebAdvisor account.

Financial aid can be deducted from the semester charges to calculate the remaining balance due when the following conditions have been met:
- Any financial aid eligibility issues resolved
- Verification process complete, if selected
- Actual registration corresponds to anticipated registration
- For any loans being borrowed, all necessary processes for the particular loan have been completed, including, but not limited to, loan request/confirmation, Master Promissory Note, and entrance counseling.

The balance due for each semester must be paid in full on or before the payment deadline.
- Fall semester: payment is due by Aug. 15
- Spring semester: payment is due by Dec. 15
- Summer semester: payment is due by April 15

The advanced tuition deposit is applied toward the student account charges for the first semester in the program. The deposit is refundable through the payment deadline for the initial semester for which the deposit is paid.

The account balance for a semester must be paid in full by the payment deadline, or the student will be assessed a late fee. Additionally, if a balance is past due, the student will be prohibited from receiving transcripts or a diploma, if applicable. Registration for any succeeding semester will be prohibited without satisfactory resolution of any balance outstanding from the previous semester. Students can request statements be sent to another individual in addition to themselves. Any balance that remains unpaid is ultimately the responsibility of the student, which can result in referral of an unpaid account balance for outside collection assistance.

If payment in full cannot be made by the due date listed above, Simpson University does have payment options available.

DEFERRED PAYMENT PLAN

Simpson University recognizes that payment in full may not always be an option for our students. Several payment plan options are available. Deferred payment plan fees range from $50 to $75 depending on the plan chosen. There are two payment plan options available, allowing a semester balance to be paid in either three or four equal payments, due monthly. Enrollment forms are available at simpsonu.edu/sfforms. Acceptable methods of automatic payment are credit card or electronic transfer from a checking/savings account. Students can also submit payment via check or money order by each specified payment due date.

Policies

TUITION AND FEES REFUND POLICY

Standard Refund Policy: Applies to most Tozer courses. As coursework begins prior to the course meetings for intensive courses, the refund policy is based on semester dates, not on intensive meeting dates. If a student drops or withdraws from a course by the second Friday following the start of the semester, there will be a 100 percent refund. If a student drops or withdraws from a course after the second Friday, there will be no refund.

Directed Study Refund Policy: If a student drops or withdraws from an online or directed study course before the first day of the semester, there will be a 100 percent refund. If a student drops or withdraws from a course after the first day of the semester, there will be no refund.

FINANCIAL AID WITHDRAWAL POLICY

All student financial aid must be re-evaluated for students who decide to withdraw from the university or who drop below full-time academic status before the end of the semester. If, after completing the federal refund calculation, a return of student financial aid funds is required, such funds will be returned to the student financial aid program from which they came. Federal and state student financial aid must be returned on the basis of federal- and state-mandated
formulas. If the student received financial aid from private programs, this financial aid will be adjusted in accordance with the regulations governing the private program. Institutional aid will be adjusted in accordance with the institutional refund policy for tuition and fees. A student will retain the percentage of his/her institutional aid that corresponds to the percentage of tuition and fees not refunded at the time of withdrawal. The student is responsible for repayment of any balance due on the student account after the necessary financial aid adjustments are made and the institutional refund policy has been applied to the account charges, as applicable.

Simpson University is required by the Department of Education (DOE) to return any unused portion of federal financial aid, including loans. The DOE requires students to physically attend class (on campus) or otherwise actively participate in academically related events (online or directed study courses) in order to maintain eligibility for financial aid. Regardless of whether or not a student chooses to officially withdraw from courses through the Registrar’s Office, if he/she ceases attendance or active participation, for any reason, a return of Title IV funds calculation is required.

In the event a student is considered to have withdrawn, federal financial aid eligibility will be recalculated on a per diem basis. If this calculates to 60 percent of the term or greater, no federal aid will be returned.

**VETERANS’ POLICIES**

The Veterans Affairs school certifying official at Simpson University serves as the liaison between the university and the U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs. For information on filing procedures, approved Simpson University programs, and student requirements, please contact the Veterans Affairs school certifying official in the Office of the Registrar at (530) 226-4111.

1. A veteran or eligible person placed on probation for unsatisfactory progress shall have benefits terminated if his or her academic progress remains below graduation requirements (3.0 GPA) after two terms or semesters. If the veteran or eligible person is allowed to remain on probation beyond this period, he or she will have all veterans’ benefits discontinued and any further certification of training benefits terminated.

2. Simpson University will conduct an evaluation of previous education and training for veterans and eligible persons, grant appropriate credit, shorten the duration of the course appropriately, and notify the student and VA accordingly. Generally, “basic training” as indicated on the Form DD214 will count for physical education credits depending on individual program requirements. It is the student’s responsibility to furnish verification of any additional military training (by means of official transcript) which may count for academic credit.

This must be completed annually. The results of the FAFSA will be sent electronically to Simpson University approximately 10 working days after online submission listing the Simpson University school code (001291).

3. Complete the A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary Financial Aid Application. This form is available on the Simpson University website (simpsonu.edu) and can be submitted electronically.

4. Students will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) from the federal processors two to four weeks after filing the FAFSA. After verifying the information, students should retain the SAR for their records. If the SAR information is incorrect, students should make corrections online.

Applicants must be accepted for admission to Simpson University before they can be considered for any student financial aid. Generally, applicants can expect to receive an award package from Simpson University about two weeks after all the necessary information related to the application has been received in the Student Financial Services Office. Accepted student financial aid will be automatically applied to the student account after the semester begins, the student financial aid file is complete, and actual funds are received by Simpson University, as applicable.

Any students receiving outside scholarships must agree to have all outside funds posted to their student account as long as there is an outstanding balance due. Scholarship funds payable to the student may be released directly to the student as long as the account is paid in full and Student Financial Services has been notified of the scholarship.

Simpson University is dedicated to helping students receive all of the student financial aid for which they qualify. Simpson welcomes questions as well as the opportunity to assist students with any aspect of the student financial aid application process. All inquiries should be directed to an admissions counselor (new students) or to Student Financial Services in Simpson Central (continuing students).

**VERIFICATION**

Applicants may receive a notice that the financial aid file has been selected for verification. This is a federally mandated process that all schools must agree to perform in order to participate in federally funded financial aid programs. Those applicants selected for verification will also receive a letter explaining what additional information or income tax records are needed before the financial aid file can be completed. A delay in providing the verification documents may also delay the award package and subsequent disbursement of funds. Please note, any award letter issued prior to the completion of the verification process is an estimate only. Actual eligibility will be determined once all documents are received and the process is completed.

All requested documents must be submitted before any financial aid will be released to the student’s account. If a student’s document file is not complete by the end of the first week of the semester, Simpson University grants and scholarships are subject to cancellation for the current academic year.

**FINANCIAL AID**

**HOW TO APPLY**

To apply for student financial aid for A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary, through Simpson University, follow these steps:

1. Apply for admission to Simpson University.
2. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).

All Stafford and PLUS/Graduate PLUS loans are provided through the DIRECT Loan program. Private loans are processed from any lender.
of a student’s choosing within standard processing times. We do not offer a preferred private lender list or recommend one lender over another. We do not accept gifts over a nominal value from lenders. Please reference our Code of Conduct, found online at simpsonu.edu/loans, for a full explanation of the standards for our staff. The loan request process and any needed loan documents must be completed before any loans will disburse to the student account. Generally, financial aid is awarded and disbursed in equal disbursements according to each student’s enrollment. (For example: 50 percent in the fall term and 50 percent in the spring term.) This is a federally mandated requirement for federal loans, and there are no exceptions. First-time borrowers may be subject to a delayed disbursement.

BOOK VOUCHERS

A student may charge bookstore purchases to the student account using a bookstore voucher when certain conditions are met. A student can request a bookstore voucher from Student Financial Services, if needed.

Bookstore vouchers will be issued:

- No more than two weeks before the start of classes or within the first month after classes begin
- After any financial aid eligibility issues have been resolved
- After the verification process is complete, if selected
- If actual registration corresponds to anticipated registration
- For any loans being borrowed, after all necessary processes for the particular loan have been completed, including, but not limited to, loan request/confirmation, Master Promissory Note, and entrance counseling
- There is an actual credit on the student account
- For third-party coverage of textbooks, after the third-party authorization is submitted to Student Financial Services

CREDIT ON ACCOUNT

After the first two weeks of a semester, all accounts with actual credits are reviewed. Credit checks are issued no earlier than the third Friday of the semester. Checks will be automatically mailed unless a student submits a request to Student Financial Services for his/her check to be held for pick-up. Checks will be held for one week only. Photo ID is required in order for a check to be released. Federal regulations stipulate that any excess financial aid funds be used for educationally related expenses in the following categories: tuition and fees, room and board, books and supplies, transportation, living expenses, and loan fees.

FEDERAL STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Federal student financial aid is available to United States citizens and permanent residents who are not in default on prior student loans or do not owe a refund of any federal education grant. A student must file the FAFSA before eligibility for federal student financial aid can be determined. The amount of need-based student financial aid for which a student is eligible is determined through a standard needs-analysis formula developed by the federal government. In all circumstances, in order to qualify for federal financial aid, Tozer Seminary students must be enrolled at least half-time (minimum of 5 credits of graduate-level coursework per semester) and the 5 qualifying credits must apply toward an approved graduate degree. Students enrolled as visiting students, auditors, or non-degree-seeking students are ineligible for federal financial aid. Simpson University offers student financial aid equivalent to the graduate and professional level as outlined by the U.S. Department of Education. The following are forms of federal financial aid: Stafford Loans, Perkins Loans, and Graduate PLUS Loans. More information can be found online at tozer.simpsonu.edu, under “Affordability of Tozer Seminary.”

A.W. TOZER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

To receive A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary student financial aid, students must meet the following criteria:

- Be admitted to A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary as a degree-seeking student
- Maintain continuous enrollment (complete at least one course per term, including summer)
- Stay on course with a five-year graduation plan (M.A.I.L. degree) or eight-year graduation plan (M.Div. degree)
- Complete the A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary Financial Aid Application at simpsonu.edu
- Students are responsible to adhere to seminary policies pertaining to registration, withdrawal from a course, directed studies, completion of coursework, and any other program policy applicable to all students in the program.

For current information about scholarships, please visit tozer.simpsonu.edu online.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS

Satisfactory academic progress must be maintained to continue eligibility for student financial aid. Satisfactory academic progress for purposes of federal, state and Simpson University student financial aid will be reviewed at the completion of every semester and is defined as follows:

1. Students must maintain an acceptable GPA of 3.00 or higher.
2. Students must complete a minimum of 70 percent of all cumulative credit hours attempted. Grades A, B, and C count toward the 70 percent requirement and are considered completed credits. W, WP, WF, F, I, and NP do not count as completed credits, but only as attempted credits. Audited courses are not included in this calculation.
3. All students must be pursuing a degree to qualify for student financial aid. A student whose enrollment status is non-matriculated, special sessions, or unclassified is not eligible for student financial aid under any federal, state or institutional program.
4. For repeated courses, only the highest grade will be included in the GPA calculation, but the credits for all course attempts will be included in the course completion calculation. Students can receive financial aid for a maximum of two repeats per course. A
maximum of 5 course repeats total will be considered financial aid eligible. A student must be otherwise eligible for financial aid for the maximum eligibility limits to apply.

5. For consortium courses (courses taken at another institution for which Simpson University processes financial aid), the end of semester/payment period calculation will not be completed until official transcripts noting course completion are received and processed by the Registrar’s Office.

6. Incomplete courses must be completed by the end of the first month of the following semester, regardless of whether the student is registered for courses; if not, the grade will be converted to an F. Prior to completion, the incomplete will negatively impact the student’s completion calculation.

7. Courses that are dropped will be excluded from the completion calculation for credit hours attempted. Any course that is processed as a “W” (withdrawal) will be included in the completion calculation as indicated above.

Students pursuing a degree are eligible to receive student financial aid for up to 150 percent of the program’s length. All attempted credits at Simpson University that apply to the current program and any credits transferred from other colleges or universities that apply to the current program will be included in the calculation. According to federal regulations, if it is determined that a student will not be able to finish the program of study within 150 percent of the program length, the student will no longer be eligible to receive financial aid for the remainder of the program.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES WARNING

Students will be placed on warning status by Student Financial Services if the cumulative GPA and/or completion rate for the cumulative credits attempted falls below the standards outlined above. Students on warning are permitted to receive federal, state and institutional financial aid for the initial semester the student is below the satisfactory academic progress standards outlined above. Students are ineligible for any financial aid for a successive semester below the standards.

APPEALS

Students who fail to meet the above requirements after the semester of warning are disqualified from receiving further federal, state, or institutional financial aid. A student may submit a completed appeal form to Student Financial Services to document extenuating circumstances which impacted academic performance. All appeals are reviewed by committee. If approved, a student will be placed on probation.

STUDENT FINANCIAL SERVICES PROBATION

Students on probation will qualify to receive financial aid for one additional semester. Students granted probation must complete a Student Financial Services Satisfactory Academic Progress Contract before financial aid will be applied to the student account. If satisfactory academic progress standing is not reached after this semester of probation and the terms of the contract are not met, the student will not be eligible to receive additional financial aid until the semester after academic progress is re-established.

RE-ESTABLISHING ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL AID

A student is considered no longer on probation and eligible for financial aid for the next semester of enrollment:

- Once the cumulative GPA and the percent of cumulative credits completed are raised to meet the minimum standards. This can be achieved if the student successfully completes coursework at Simpson University (to raise the GPA or percentage completed) or transfers credits to Simpson University that apply to the student’s degree program (to raise the percentage completed).

- If a grade change for a previous course raises the cumulative GPA and/or percent of cumulative credits completed to the minimum standards.

- A student cannot re-establish financial aid eligibility simply by not taking any classes for a semester. This will not change the student’s GPA or credit-completion rate.
Academic Policies & Procedures

Applicable Catalog for Graduation

The catalog in effect at the time of a student’s enrollment in a Tozer Seminary degree program, or at the time of an approved change of a Tozer degree, is the one that determines curricular requirements for that student’s graduation. If a student takes a hiatus (i.e., refrains from taking any Tozer courses) for a period of one full year (three trimesters) or more, that student loses his or her active status. Students lacking active status must reapply and be readmitted into Tozer Seminary. Such students thereby agree to abide by the requirements of the catalog that is current at the time of the student’s readmission. Only one respective catalog legally applies to each student.

Class Attendance

Class attendance is fundamental to good scholarship and is expected of all students. Instructors may include class attendance as part of the student’s participation grade.

Class Etiquette

Any ongoing pattern of student incivility potentially establishes sufficient grounds, in and of itself, for dismissal from a course and a failing grade. The instructor of any student displaying such a pattern must notify that student in writing within three days of the student’s offense(s). The instructor also must receive the student back into class the following week for the purpose of granting the student an opportunity to exhibit repentance from the stated behavioral pattern of incivility. If a duly notified student demonstrates incivility again at any time in the duration of the course, the instructor may expel the student from class, assigning that student a failing grade.

The Gonzales and Lopez study on student incivility identifies six categories of student incivility defined as disruptive to the learning environment: disengaged, disinterested, disrespectful, disruptive, defiant, and disturbed behaviors (see Gonzales, V. and Lopez, E., “The Age of Incivility,” AAE Bulletin, vol. 53, No. 8, pp. 3-6). Behaviors that fall into these categories impede the teaching and learning processes. They are not permitted in the classroom, student advisement, or other student gatherings. Note: Appropriately communicated disagreement with an instructor does not itself constitute incivility.

Nevertheless, students are required to focus their attention on the learning process in class. Students are to use their computers judiciously. Students may not view or respond to emails or text messages during class. No student is permitted to conduct extraneous searches during class or play games. Laptops are to be used only for purposes directly related to the class content and information. If any student is found using his or her laptop for purposes other than class, that student may be asked to close the computer and refrain from opening it up during class. There also may be times, for the sake of the learning process, when the instructor asks all students to close their computers.

As a matter of consideration, all students are required to keep their cellphones off during class, except during break times. Exceptions to the cellphone policy are limited to special circumstances (such as work-related or family emergencies). Professors should be duly notified beforehand of any special phone needs a student might have.

Students are encouraged to stay hydrated during class. Water bottles are important to bring to class. Students are allowed, using wise discretion, to take very short bathroom breaks, even while class is still in session.

Computer Requirements for Tozer Students

Tozer Seminary is committed to quality evangelical theological education that is accessible, achievable, and affordable for ministry leaders already serving in their posts. Technology makes these goals attainable. Students are responsible for obtaining their own computer hardware, software, and skills.

Hardware. Students must have a computer with proper process and storage capabilities.

Software. Students also need email, a Web browser, and capabilities for MP3 audio file playback, DVD and streaming video playback.

Internet Connection. Video and even audio files can be large, so students should have access to broadband Internet connection.

Skills. In order to function effectively in the Tozer Seminary online learning environment, students will need to have basic computer skills in word processing, email, Internet browsing, file downloading/uploading, and presentation software.

Recommended Course Load

A typical course load for students is 6 to 9 units per semester (it takes a 5-unit load to qualify for federal financial aid). Students may not carry more than 9 units in any semester without special permission from the Dean. Students whose cumulative Tozer GPA is lower than 3.0 may not take more than 9 units per semester.

Completion of Coursework for Intensive Courses

1. For pre-class assignments, students should send their pre-class work to the instructor of the course (refer to the given course syllabus for specific instructions).

2. All post-class assignments must be submitted to the instructor by the due dates stated in the course syllabus. For all courses, all work must be completed by the final day of the semester. In every case, the student is obligated first to abide by the individual instructor’s assignment deadlines as noted in the given syllabus.
INCOMPLETE COURSES/GRADES

In extreme circumstances, such as a serious illness, death in the family, or unexpected job loss, a student may become unable to complete a course on time and therefore may be granted a temporary grade of “Incomplete,” that is, if the student meets the conditions outlined below. A grade of “Incomplete” is given at the discretion of the instructor and must be approved by the Dean.

1. The student must have attended at least 80 percent of the course.
2. The student’s coursework must be satisfactory up to that point.
3. The student must submit a request in writing to the instructor (with a copy to the Dean) explaining his/her need for an extension and providing any supporting documentation that is available.
4. The student and the instructor must fill out and sign the Request for Incomplete Grade Form and submit it to the Dean before the end of the semester in which the student is registered for the course. Forms are available at the Tozer Seminary website (tozer.simpsonu.edu). The “Incomplete” must be converted to a letter grade by the end of the first month of the following semester, regardless of whether the student is registered for courses.

If warranted by unusual circumstances, a one-time final extension beyond the standard extension may be granted by the instructor. This final extension may not exceed the end of the semester and must be approved by the Dean and the Registrar.

Any incomplete course not completed by the end of the following semester automatically will be converted to a grade of F.

WITHDRAWING FROM COURSES

Students may withdraw from courses without academic penalty before the end of the drop period as published by the Registrar’s Office. Courses dropped after the drop period but before the end of the withdrawal deadline (as published by the Registrar’s Office) will have a ‘W’ notation on the transcript. For courses dropped after the withdrawal deadline, an ‘F’ notation will appear on the transcript. A ‘W’ notation does not impact a student’s GPA, whereas an ‘F’ notation does bear a negative impact upon a student’s academic record (though not necessarily the student’s GPA if the course is later retaken and the F replaced by a higher grade) and may affect eligibility for program continuance and financial aid eligibility. Information regarding financial ramifications of these notations can be obtained from the Student Financial Services office. All appeals to grade notations must be received by the Registrar’s Office within 60 days from the end of the semester.

CHANGE IN DEGREE PROGRAM

To change from non-degree status to degree-seeking status, students must apply to the desired program through the Office of Enrollment Management. Requirements for the desired degree program must be completed before admission to the new program is granted.

Students who wish to change from one degree program to another must submit the Change of Degree Program form. The form and further information is available at the student advising website on Moodle.

TOZER M.A. STUDENTS TRANSFERRING INTO TOZER M.DIV.

Any Tozer M.A. student who wants to earn an M.Div. has the option of either: a) surrendering the M.A., thereby entering the M.Div. with considerable advanced standing; b) earning the M.Div. in addition to an M.A. Students in the M.A.I.L. may transfer up to 54 units into the M.Div. as long as the student’s elective courses are approved transfer units. Students who wish to earn the M.A.I.L. as well as the M.Div. must complete a total of 108 approved units to achieve both degrees. Any student desiring to earn the combo degree (M.Div./M.A.I.L.) will receive both degrees upon graduation. Students who wish to transfer into a different degree must receive faculty advisement.

GRADES AND GRADUATION

Students in Tozer Seminary must maintain a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 in coursework. Grading standards are as follows:

A Indicates an excellent performance that displays a comprehensive knowledge of course content and methodology, skill in communicating that knowledge, critical thinking skills, and creativity in application. The work evidences interaction with scholarly literature that is properly cited, as well as a minimum of mechanical, stylistic or grammatical errors.

B Indicates that adequate levels of knowledge, proficiency and expression have been achieved. Work evidences competence in the subject area and issues within academic discussion of it; clear and logical expression of ideas; support from relevant literature that is properly documented; reasonable organization and development of ideas; and relatively few mechanical, stylistic or grammatical errors.

C Indicates a basic familiarity and understanding of principles and material treated in the course, but the expression of that understanding is significantly impeded by any of the following: lack of conceptual organization, development of thought, inadequate documentation of sources, glaring or numerous errors in spelling, grammar or style.

F Indicates failure to grasp basic principles and material presented in the course. Any instance of plagiarism may also result in a grade of “F” for a course.

The incremental scale of grade points for Tozer Seminary is:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grade of A+ is not awarded at Tozer Seminary.
The scale for evaluation ranges for all seminary courses is as follows:

- A  ............ 94 and above
- A- .................. 90-93
- B+ .................. 87-89
- B  .................. 83-86
- B- .................. 80-82
- C+ .................. 77-79
- C  .................. 73-76
- C- .................. 70-72
- F  ............... 59 and lower

**GRADE REPORTS AND ADJUSTMENTS**

Tozer Seminary student grades are available on WebAdvisor. In the event a grade is entered incorrectly, students should confer with the course instructor. All grade adjustments must be finalized within 60 days from the end of the semester.

**TRANSCRIPTS**

The Registrar’s Office at Simpson University keeps a permanent record, or transcript, of each student’s academic achievement. Transcripts may be issued to a third party when the student submits a written, signed request and has met all financial obligations to the university. A fee will be charged for the release of transcripts.

**STUDENT PROGRESS REVIEWS**

Every student’s progress is monitored. A file is kept for each student containing the student’s Tozer transcript and other selected items used for assessment in Tozer Seminary. Access to each file is strictly granted only to the respective student, the Tozer Dean, Tozer Academic Council, and relevant Tozer faculty and staff.

**Transcript Review at One-Third Program Completion**

Upon completion of the first third of the student’s program, the Dean will review his/her file to determine satisfactory academic progress toward the degree. Students admitted on probationary status must have achieved a 3.0 GPA in order to be removed from probation and to qualify for later candidacy.

**Second Transcript Review at Two-Thirds Program Completion**

Upon completion of two-thirds of the student’s program, the Dean will review his/her file to determine satisfactory academic progress toward the degree. Students who pass the review are advanced to degree candidacy.

Reviews may take place at other points in a student’s program at the request of the Dean and/or Academic Council, or the student.

**Students on Probation**

Students who do not have a GPA of 3.0 at any review point in the program will be automatically placed on probation. Students can be on probation, while yet remaining in a degree plan, for a total of two years. If, after a period of two years, the student’s GPA has not been raised to 3.0, the student automatically loses candidacy. In such a case, the student can either start over, registering for a different degree, or elect to drop out of seminary. No student can be expelled from Tozer Seminary without the Tozer Academic Council taking formal action to affirm the student’s dismissal.

**REPEATING COURSES**

Courses for which an “F” was received may be repeated. If repeated, the “F” remains on the transcript in the semester it was earned, but the new grade received (if improved) when repeating the course will be counted in the GPA instead of the “F”. All retaken courses must be completed before the date of degree conferral.

**TIME LIMIT TO FINISH DEGREES**

Students have a maximum of eight years to complete the M.Div. program and five years to complete the M.A.I.L. degree. It is possible for a student to obtain a two-year extension if rationale is provided and permission is obtained by the Dean.

If a student fails to finish in the allotted time frame, the student’s file can be reconfigured such that the student loses a minimal number of earned credits instead of automatically losing them all.

**COMMENCEMENT**

Simpson University recognizes three dates of degree conferral: January, May and September. Two commencement ceremonies are scheduled annually, in January and April. Graduates are expected to attend graduation ceremonies. No student can participate in the graduation ceremony unless that student has completed all of the expected requirements. Students who have outstanding financial obligations will not receive a diploma until their account balance is cleared. Students planning to graduate must submit a completed Application for Degree form prior to the stated deadline. Detailed information about commencement for Tozer students can be obtained from the Tozer student services coordinator (530-226-4749).

**M.DIV. or M.A.I.L. THESIS**

Students in the M.A.I.L. program may use one elective course to write and submit a thesis for 3 units of credit. The student is responsible for finding a consenting professor who, upon the Dean’s approval, will serve as the student’s main academic mentor. Upon completion of the thesis, the student is required to defend his or her paper before a small group of three or four professors convened by the student’s main mentor. Although the mentor will assign the student a regular grade, the faculty group will assign a grade of Pass or Fail after engaging the student in a rigorous scholarly discussion. Defenses last one hour. After approximately 50 minutes, the student will be asked to leave the room while the faculty group deliberates on the student’s level of knowledge and understanding at that point. The student will then be invited back into the room to hear constructive faculty feedback. The thesis defense experience is invaluable for students seeking doctoral degrees.

**STUDENT ACADEMIC GRIEVANCE AND APPEALS PROCESS**

Students have the right to file an academic grievance against a Tozer Seminary instructor or staff member, or to appeal an academic decision made by an instructor, the Dean, or the Tozer Seminary Academic Council.

Academic policies and procedures are the responsibility of the faculty and administration of the seminary. The Dean is charged with implementing the process of academic grievance and appeal as needed. The Dean will investigate any problems that may arise, and conduct interviews to determine the nature of the problem and possible courses of action. The Tozer Seminary Academic Council
will function as the adjudicating body in cases in which the student appeals the decision of the Dean.

**TERMS**

**Academic Grievance:** An academic grievance is a complaint against an instructor or staff member regarding any or all of the following:

1. The instructor’s performance in a course, including but not limited to, failure to abide by Tozer Seminary academic policies and procedures; failure to abide by the course syllabus; and inability to properly direct the class.
2. Views stated in the course context that oppose the Statement of Faith of Tozer Seminary.

**Academic Appeal:** An academic appeal is a request to change or set aside an academic decision of an instructor, Dean or seminary or university staff member regarding either of the following:

1. A course grade that is deemed unfair or unwarranted.
2. An academic penalty or status that is deemed unwarranted.

**INFORMAL RESOLUTION**

The student must discuss and attempt to resolve the issue directly with the instructor and/or staff member before initiating a formal grievance or appeal.

**INVESTIGATION**

All matters that may become grievances or appeals shall be referred to the Dean, who will make a preliminary inquiry into the matter and make a decision regarding the disposition of the case. If it is determined that nothing actionable has occurred, the matter will be concluded. If there is evidence of an error, the following options may be pursued as appropriate:

1. Following an initial hearing with the student, the Dean may personally handle the case.
2. If the matter is of a serious nature, the Dean may suggest the Academic Council review the case.

If the Dean is named as the respondent, a member of the Tozer Seminary Academic Council will investigate the alleged error and bring the matter to the Academic Council for review.

**TOZER ACADEMIC COUNCIL (TAC) REVIEW**

If the Academic Council reviews an academic grievance or appeal, the following procedure shall be used:

1. The student shall present his or her case to the Academic Council in writing, stating the grounds for the grievance or appeal, and requesting a specific remedy.
2. The council may interview the instructor and/or staff members involved.
3. A simple majority of the council present will decide the case.
4. The Dean will communicate the decision of the council to the student and instructor and/or staff persons involved.

If the Dean is the respondent, a member of the council will communicate the council’s decision.

In all cases, the student and the instructor and/or staff member will receive written notification of the council’s decision. Remedies will take effect immediately upon the council’s decision unless otherwise stated in its communication.

**APPEAL PROCEDURE**

An appeal of a decision by the Dean may be made to the Tozer Academic Council. An appeal to the Academic Council must be made in writing within two weeks of the written notice of the Dean’s decision. An appeal of a decision made by the Academic Council may be made to the Provost. An appeal to the Provost must be made in writing within two weeks of the written notice of the Academic Council’s decision. The Provost may elect to handle the matter as follows:

1. Following initial hearings with the student and Dean and any other involved persons, the Provost may personally handle and decide the case.
2. The Provost may suggest the President’s Cabinet hear the case. The Cabinet will hear the matter following the same procedures as the Academic Council as outlined above.

The Provost or President’s Cabinet may take the following action:

1. The Provost or Cabinet may concur with the judgment of the Academic Council and uphold the penalty.
2. The Provost or Cabinet may change the remedy.
3. The Provost or Cabinet may reverse the decision of the Academic Council and void the remedy.

In all cases, the student will be notified of the decision in writing by the Provost. The decision of the Provost or President’s Cabinet will be final and binding.

**POLICIES ON ACADEMIC HONESTY**

Throughout this section, the term “Academic Council” refers to the Tozer Academic Council (TAC), a selected group of leaders tasked with the responsibility of adjudicating cases in Tozer Seminary.

**ACADEMIC DISHONESTY**

Academic dishonesty is a serious offense. Dishonesty is an affront to the character and law of God; it violates the biblical principles of speaking truthfully and relating honestly to others. It also injures the academy insofar as it damages trust, the basic building block of community.

**EXAMPLES OF DISHONEST BEHAVIOR**

**Note:** This section is meant to provide clarity on what kinds of behaviors are dishonest at Tozer Seminary. This is not an exhaustive list. Tozer students are encouraged to seek the counsel of Tozer faculty on any matter that might qualify as a violation of Tozer policy.

1. The misattribution or misrepresentation of the intellectual work of another person, crediting it as one’s own, i.e., plagiarism. Plagiarism includes using another person’s words or graphic materials (pictures, charts/tables, etc.), yet presenting it as one’s own original idea. It counts as plagiarism (a) to not place quotation marks around clauses, sentences, paragraphs that...
have been lifted verbatim or left essentially intact from another source; (b) to paraphrase the work of another person without specifically identifying the source.

2. Inventing or falsifying information in an academic exercise (e.g., making up a fictitious source or quote; intentionally giving an incorrect citation).

3. Cheating (e.g., obtaining/attempting to obtain answers from another student during an academic exercise or test; seeking an outside source for help by text messaging someone else or consulting a library book in the middle of an exam; buying, finding or receiving a term paper from another source and representing it as one's own work).

4. Allowing one's own intellectual work to be dishonestly used by others.

5. Misrepresenting or disguising one's actions in order to deceive the instructor (e.g., fabricating a reason for having missed a portion of class or failed to meet a deadline; turning in a paper for one course that was originally written for another course).

6. Preventing other students from successfully completing an academic assignment (e.g., theft of materials from the library; stealing a textbook, notebook or electronic file from another student; hiding materials in the library to prevent their use by others; ruining another student's laboratory experiment).

7. Falsifying any document such as transcripts, registration forms, drop/add forms, class roster sheets, and grade books.

**STUDENT INTENT**

We consider motivation or intent to be an important factor in determining how to deal with dishonest academic behavior. Thus we distinguish between blatant dishonesty, which occurs when a person knowingly and intentionally engages in any of the behaviors noted above; and negligent dishonesty, which occurs when a person is unaware that his or her behavior is wrongful.

**Academic Warning**

A Tozer student may be issued an academic warning as a consequence of a minor violation of academic honesty (deemed as "minor" by the Tozer Academic Council). In such a case, the council is duly notified of the evidence of the student's misconduct. The student, in turn, is given a specified period of time, set by the Academic Council, to respond in writing to the Academic Council by submitting a 500-word reflective paper that describes the student's process of character formation gained by the experience of having received this type of warning. While on academic warning, the student may be prohibited from holding any leadership position in Tozer, being employed by Simpson University, or representing the university officially.

**Academic Probation**

A Tozer student may be placed on academic probation as a consequence of major violation of academic honesty (deemed as "major" by the Tozer Academic Council). In such an instance, the council is duly notified of the evidence of the student's misconduct and looked to, case by case, as the entity responsible for issuing an assignment to the student that might catalyze the student's restoration. While on this type of probation, a student may not hold any leadership position, be employed by Simpson University, or represent the university officially. Any student on this type of probation may also be prohibited from receiving Simpson University scholarships or grants. Please see the Tozer financial information section for more information.

**Suspension**

The Tozer Academic Council may suspend a student for a blatant violation of academic honesty. Suspension from Tozer Seminary means that a student is prohibited, for a stated period of time, to register or attend a Tozer class. A student who has completed the stated penalty of suspension can be readmitted into Tozer as long as the student complies with all the stated conditions issued to the student by the Provost, Dean, or Academic Council.

**Dismissal**

After being readmitted following a period of suspension, a student may be dismissed from the university because of repeated instances of academic dishonesty or because of an insufficient grade-point average.

**PROCEDURES FOR ADJUDICATING STUDENT CASES**

1. The faculty member identifies an offense, stating it in writing to the student. At the time the offense is identified, notification must be given to both the student and the Dean by completing the Report of Plagiarism and Cheating form (found in the forms section of the Faculty Handbook or from the Academic Office). A copy of the student document(s) showing the evidence of academic dishonesty is filed with the report form.

2. The faculty member contacts the Dean to determine if a previous offense has occurred for the student in question. If the offense is a second offense, it cannot be counted as a "minor" violation. If the offense is a third offense, the Tozer Academic Council must decide whether or not the student should be expelled by Tozer Seminary.

**STUDENT APPEAL**

The student may appeal a suspension or dismissal decision of the Tozer Academic Council within 72 hours of the receipt of the decision by making a written statement including the reason for the appeal and the action desired.

The appeal hearing will have two purposes:

1. To determine whether the suspension or dismissal decision reached by the Tozer Academic Council is based on substantial evidence, and
2. Whether the actions associated with item 1 (above) result in a determination that suspension or dismissal was an appropriate consequence.

**Procedure**

1. The student provides a written statement including the reason for the appeal and the action desired within 72 hours from receipt of the decision of the Tozer Academic Council and submits the written statement to the Academic Office.

2. The Provost notifies the executive vice president that such an appeal has been filed and requests that the appeals panel be convened and the student be duly notified of the time and location of the hearing.

3. The appeals panel has five working days to arrange a date for the panel to receive the student’s appeal.

4. The hearing of the appeals panel will be conducted according to the following guidelines:
5. The decision of the appeals panel is final and binding and will be communicated in writing within three working days by the chair of the panel.

FAMILY EDUCATION RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974 (FERPA)

In accordance with federal law, students are hereby notified that they have the following rights with respect to their education records:

1. The right to inspect and review their own education records within 45 days of the date the university receives a request for access.

2. The right to request an amendment of the student’s education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading.

3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

4. The right to file a complaint with the United States Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the university to comply with the requirements of FERPA. Complaints should be directed to the Family Policy Compliance Office, U.S. Department of Education, 600 Independence Ave. SW, Washington, DC 20202-4605.

The university designates certain categories of student information as public or “directory information” which may be disclosed by the institution at its discretion, without prior written consent of the student. Such categories may include name, address, email address, telephone number, photograph, date and place of birth, major, class year, full-time/part-time status, participation in student activities, dates of attendance, degree and awards, most recent institution, intended career, height and weight of athletic teams members.

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of the above directory information. To withhold disclosure, students must complete the Non-Disclosure Form in the Registrar’s Office by 5 p.m. on Monday of the first class of the semester. Withholding of disclosure will remain in effect for the rest of that academic year. A new form for non-disclosure must be completed each academic year.

ANTI-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Simpson University does not discriminate on the basis of gender, age, race, national origin, or disability in admission policy, educational programs, other activities, or employment, as specified by federal laws and regulations. The university’s policies are also in compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the ADA.

RESERVATION OF RIGHTS

Simpson University and A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary reserve the right to change any of its policies and procedures, and any of the other information provided in this catalog, including, but not limited to, tuition, fees, unit value per course, course offerings, curricula, grading policies, graduation and degree requirements, and admission standards at any time and for any reason, without providing advance notice to those affected. This catalog supersedes and replaces all previous catalogs and other statements covering the topics included herein. This catalog and each subsequent catalog are supplemented by the rules and regulations stated by appropriately posted bulletin board notices or information distributed to each student. Where conflict exists between any of these sources, the most recent rule, regulation or policy will be controlling.

CANDIDATES FOR ORDINATION OR CONSECRATION IN THE CHRISTIAN AND MISSIONARY ALLIANCE

As a seminary of The Christian and Missionary Alliance, Tozer Seminary designed its degree and certificate programs to accommodate candidates seeking to fulfill the educational requirements for ordination or consecration. In particular, the courses on Alliance Theology (TH 6215) and Alliance Ministry (PM 6210) are placed in the first two years of the M.Div. program to allow students to prepare drafts of all six position papers during the usual time allotted for the ordination process.

Candidates who are not ready to enroll in a degree program, but who need to fulfill the educational requirements, should consider the Certificate in Biblical and Theological Studies or the Certificate in Intercultural Studies. Candidates who would like to take Alliance Theology and Alliance Ministry alone may enroll as non-degree-seeking students or visiting students (if enrolled at another seminary) and register for those courses.
Introduction: The faculty, staff and administration of A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary are committed to providing an educational environment that focuses on holistic development. This includes intentional emphasis on the intellectual, relational, social, emotional and spiritual development of faculty, staff and students alike.

Tozer Seminary builds learning communities of students and professors. These communities form in person during one-week or two-week intensives and from a distance online. Christian community at Tozer is designed to enhance, rather than replace, the Christian community of the local church.

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
Tozer Seminary provides student advising information through the student advising website on Moodle. Personal advising is available from the Dean and other faculty members. Some questions can be fielded on the phone or by email with the student services coordinator or administrative assistant to the Dean. Technical support for WebAdvisor, Moodle and Open Source Portfolio is available from the Information Services Help Desk during business hours at helpdesk2@simpsonu.edu. The student services coordinator is also available for limited technical assistance.

HOUSING AND DINING
Some campus housing is available for Tozer Seminary students on a first-come, first-served basis. Housing applications are available at the Tozer Seminary website, tozer.simpsonu.edu.

PROFESSIONAL COUNSELING
The Simpson Community Counseling Center both provides and outsources limited counseling opportunities and professional services for Tozer students. If requested, some testing can be purchased by Tozer students at a discounted price.

SERVICES TO STUDENTS WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES
The Academic Success Center coordinates all requests for accommodation of documented disabilities. It is located on the second floor of the Owen Student Services Center and can be reached at (530) 226-4783, or by writing the office at the university address. Contact should be made prior to the beginning of the semester to allow enough time to review the disability documentation and to arrange for reasonable accommodations.

CAREER SERVICES
A representative of The Christian and Missionary Alliance is available by appointment to meet with Tozer students regarding ministry or missions careers with the C&MA. Simpson University's Career Services Office also provides information and assistance to Tozer Seminary students. Current information about these resources is available on the Simpson University website at simpsonu.edu.

INTENSIVE COURSES
One-week and/or two-week-long intensive courses are held each trimester of the year (fall, spring and summer) at A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary on the campus of Simpson University in Redding, Calif.

IMPORTANT DETAILS
Online component. All intensive courses have an online component that allows instructors to spread out coursework throughout the trimester. As soon as students register for an intensive course, the student should access the course website and consult the syllabus to begin pre-seminar assignments.

Moodle. The course management software used at A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary for online learning is Moodle, an open source web-based program. There is no fee for using Moodle. Students registering for courses at Tozer should immediately access the course website (tozer.simpsonu.edu) to consult the course syllabus.

Other media. Some courses utilize other media, such as CD-ROMs or DVDs, as part of the course. Students should check the official syllabus at the course website immediately after registering to determine which resources will be needed for the course. In such cases, students will be responsible for any fees or costs.

Housing and Meals. Students attending intensive courses may stay in campus housing and purchase a one-week or two-week meal plan for the Emeriti Dining Center.

Registration. Students must register for intensive courses via WebAdvisor during the given registration before each trimester: Fall (Sept.-Dec.), Spring (Jan.-April), Summer (May-Aug.).

ONLINE COURSES
A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary considers distance learning, or web-based instruction, to be a viable part of seminary experience. Besides adding accessibility and convenience to the curriculum delivery, web-based instruction is particularly useful to those for whom the classroom experience can be difficult, including non-native English speakers.

For assistance with course registration and Moodle, contact the student services coordinator by phone or email during business hours Monday through Friday. For technical assistance with connection to Moodle, call the Information Services Help Desk during business hours or email helpdesk2@simpsonu.edu.

INDEPENDENT STUDIES
Students may choose to do an independent study on any approved topic as long as the student is able to find a faculty member to lead it. An independent study is a guided research course (requiring 600 pages of reading per unit) in which a student is tutored by a professor in an area of the professor’s expertise. Independent studies can be conducted on courses listed in the catalog or on something else, depending on the Dean’s approval. Independent studies may comprise 1 to 6 units of credit. No more than 6 units earned from independent study can count toward a degree. There is an additional cost for taking a course as an independent study.
Probably the most widespread and persistent problem to be found among Christians is the problem of retarded spiritual progress. Why, after years of Christian profession, do so many persons find themselves no further along than when they first believed? . . . The causes of retarded growth are many. It would not be accurate to ascribe the trouble to one single fault. One there is, however, which is so universal that it may easily be the main cause: failure to give time to the cultivation of the knowledge of God . . . “

- A.W. Tozer

Seminary courses at A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary are designed to help students make spiritual progress by increasing their knowledge of God. In every course, students at Tozer Seminary are led to honor the authority of Scripture while thinking critically in accordance with the best of scholarship.

“How blessed are those who observe His testimonies, Who seek Him with all their heart.” (Ps 119:2)

**ORIENTATION**

Ideally all new students will be able to attend a local gathering of new students to be acclimated into Tozer Seminary. For information about orientations, please contact the Tozer student services coordinator at (530) 226-4749.

More detailed guidance regarding what scholarly writing looks like, how a graduate-level paper should be formatted, various types of footnotes produced, and library resources accessed is provided as an aspect of the Lifelong Learning for Leadership course. This course is required for all M.A.I.L. students and appropriate for M.Div. students.

**TOZER DEGREES**

A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary currently offers two degrees:
- Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
- M.A. in Intellectual Leadership (M.A.I.L.)

**MASTER OF DIVINITY (M.Div.)**

The M.Div. degree is designed for pastors and ministry leaders seeking ordination. The M.Div. is open to any student who wants to receive extensive training in ministry. The M.Div. at Tozer is an 81-unit degree delivered in fall, spring, and summer 15-week semesters. Students are allotted the first month of the semester to read and prepare for the one-week or two-week intensive time in Redding that happens in October, February, and June. Students have a full semester timeframe in which to complete their assignments from home. Though most classes are offered in an intensive format, selected courses also are delivered online.

The M.Div. degree is specially designed for:
- Senior Pastors
- Chaplains
- Church planters
- Christian leaders seeking ordination
- Ministers preparing for Doctor of Ministry (D.Min.) degrees

**M.DIV. CURRICULUM**

**REQUIRED BIBLE COURSES (18 units)**

| BI 6005 | Biblical Interpretation (3) |
| BI 6090 | Pursuing Wisdom (3) |
| *NT 6211 | Gospels and Johannine Literature (3) |
| *NT 6212 | Acts and Pauline Epistles (3) |
| OT 6211 | OT: Pentateuch (3) |
| *OT 6213 | OT: Kings and Prophets (3) |

**REQUIRED THEOLOGY COURSES (18 units)**

| TH 6005 | Authority of Scripture and Epistemology (3) |
| TH 6015 | Events in Church History (3) |
| TH 6040 | Theology 1: God, Revelation, and Humanity (3) |
| *TH 6140 | Theology 2: Jesus Christ, Holy Spirit, and the Church (3) |
| TH 6300 | Church and Society (3) |
| *TH 6400 | Suffering and Healing (3) |

**REQUIRED MINISTRY COURSES (24 units)**

| *CN 6200 | Principles of Counseling (3) |
| *CO 6100 | Preaching the Word (3) |
| DM 6000 | Spiritual Formation and Discipleship (3) |
| GS 6105 | Personal Health of the Leader (3) |
| IM 6170 | Intercultural Sensibilities (3) |
| ML 6040 | Pastoral Leadership (3) |
| ML 6505 | Catalytic Leadership: Stimulating People to Good Deeds (3) |
| ML 6140 | Politics, Legalities, and Money (3) |

**TOZER SIGNATURE COURSES (6 units)**

| GS 6150 | A.B. Simpson and A.W. Tozer Studies (3) |
| *TH 6180 | Intellectual Leadership: Developing a Christian Mind (3) |

**M.DIV. CONCENTRATION (12 units)**

Four elective courses emphasizing one topic among the following:
- Pastoral Leadership
- Biblical Languages
- Biblical Studies
- Theological Studies
- Counseling
- Educational Technology
- General Studies (for students whose electives are miscellaneous)

**CAPSTONE COURSE (3 units)**

| *GS 6500 | Christianity at Home and Work |

**TOTAL UNITS: 81**

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 191.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE M.DIV.**

The following are required to receive the M.Div. degree:
- Achieve candidacy after earning 54 units
- Completion of 81 acceptable units
• Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher
• Completion of M.Div. requirements within eight years

LEARNING OUTCOMES FOR THE M.DIV.

Upon completion of the Master of Divinity, successful students will be able to:

1. Practice the habits and spiritual disciplines that lead to maturity in Christ.
2. Interpret Scripture, honoring its authority in light of logic, church tradition, and experience.
3. Explain the basic tenets of orthodox Christianity, emphasizing what it means to have a Christian worldview.
4. Demonstrate sound theological thinking by generating fresh ideas, discerning theological errors, and echoing orthodox Christianity in the parlance of contemporary language.
5. Conduct the various aspects of church leadership such as officiating weddings and funerals, preaching weekly sermons, counseling people in need, helping others to resolve conflicts, mobilizing ministry groups for service, and faithfully administering the sacraments.
6. Oversee a process of church discipline.
7. Demonstrate sensitivity toward people of different cultures.
8. Articulate the relevance of politics, legalities, and financial realities to Christian stewardship and effective ministry.
9. Develop and revise a detailed plan of holistic self-care for the sake of doing long-term ministry.
10. Summarize a personalized way to spread the gospel and model Christian discipleship in the workplace and at home.

STUDENT PORTFOLIOS

Students in the M.Div. program maintain a portfolio of coursework and other assessment pieces at Open Source Portfolio, which is reviewed twice (at completion of one-third and two-thirds of the program) to assess student progress toward the learning outcomes of the program. The contents of the portfolio are listed in the current issue of the Student Handbook.

M.A. IN INTELLECTUAL LEADERSHIP (M.A.I.L.)

The M.A. in Intellectual Leadership degree is an academic degree designed to train students to serve as leading thinkers and consultants who influence other people for Christ. The purpose of the M.A in Intellectual Leadership is to teach people how to think Christianly about every area of life, so that non-vocational ministry leaders can partner more effectively with vocational ministry leaders in spreading the gospel to a world in great need.

The M.A.I.L. degree is designed for ministry professions, including:
• Life coaches and consultants
• Christian writers

• Pastors and church staff
• Christian counselors
• Teachers in Christian schools
• Professors in Christian colleges and universities
• Community-based ministry leaders
• Librarians of Christian collections

M.A.I.L. CURRICULUM

TOUCHSTONE COURSES (6 units)
BI 6005 Biblical Interpretation (3)
TH 6040 Theology: God, Creation, and Humanity (3)

BIBLICAL AND THEOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS (18 units)
BI 6090 Pursuing Wisdom (3)
*NT 6211 NT: Gospels and Johannine Literature (3)
OT 6211 OT: Pentateuch (3)
TH 6005 Authority of Scripture and Epistemology (3)
TH 6015 Events in Church History (3)
TH 6300 Church and Society (3)

INTELLECTUAL LEADERSHIP CORE (15 units)
CO 6110 Rhetoric in Christian Leadership
GS 6000 Lifelong Learning for Leadership (3)
GS 6015 Personal Health of the Leader (3)
ML 6050 Catalytic Leadership: Stimulating People to Good Deeds (3)
*TH 6180 Intellectual Leadership: Developing a Christian Mind (3)

CONCENTRATION COURSES (12 units)
Electives from any discipline

CAPSTONE COURSE (3 units)
*IM 6500 Leadership Strategies for Cultural Transformation (3)

TOTAL UNITS: 54

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 191.

GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE M.A.I.L.

The following are required to receive the M.A.I.L. degree:
• Achieve candidacy after earning 27 units
• Completion of 54 acceptable units
• Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher
• Completion of the requirements within five years

LEARNING OUTCOMES FOR THE M.A.I.L.

Upon completion of the Master of Arts in Intellectual Leadership, successful students will be able to:

1. Interpret Scripture, honoring its authority in light of logic, church tradition, and experience.
2. Explain the basic tenets of orthodox Christianity, emphasizing what it means to have a Christian worldview.
3. Demonstrate sound theological thinking by generating fresh ideas, discerning theological errors, and echoing orthodox Christianity in the parlance of contemporary language.
4. Demonstrate in conversation and writing an ability to think theoretically about other disciplines of study such as science,
finance, business, leadership, education, art, or medicine.

5. Identify various philosophical starting points in public documents.

6. Analyze ideas from a Christian perspective.

7. Generate constructive comments about the national and global situation, articulating a Christian response to the opportunities and challenges that currently confront society.

8. Draft a realistic plan for transforming culture such that the gospel becomes more credible.

**STUDENT PORTFOLIOS**

Students in the M.A.I.L. program maintain a portfolio of coursework and other assessment pieces which is reviewed twice (at one-third and the end of their degree) to assess student progress toward the learning outcomes of the program.

---

**M.DIV. / M.A.I.L. COMBINATION**

For students who would like to earn two degrees at once, A.W. Tozer Theological Seminary offers a combination program. Students can simultaneously earn a professional degree (M.Div.) and an academic degree (M.A.I.L.), receiving two degrees upon graduation.

**M.DIV. / M.A.I.L. COMBINATION CURRICULUM**

**REQUIRED BIBLE COURSES (18 units)**
- BI 6005  Biblical Interpretation (3)
- BI 6090  Pursuing Wisdom (3)
- *NT 6211  NT: Gospels and Johannine Literature (3)
- *NT 6212  NT: Acts and Pauline Epistles (3)
- OT 6211  OT: Pentateuch (3)
- *OT 6213  OT: Kings and Prophets (3)

**REQUIRED THEOLOGY COURSES (18 units)**
- TH 6005  Authority of Scripture and Epistemology (3)
- TH 6015  Events in Church History (3)
- TH 6040  Theology 1: God, Revelation, and Humanity (3)
- *TH 6140  Theology 2: Jesus Christ, Holy Spirit, and the Church (3)
- TH 6300  Church and Society (3)
- *TH 6400  Suffering and Healing (3)

**REQUIRED MINISTRY COURSES (15 units)**
- *CN 6200  Principles of Counseling (3)
- *CO 6100  Preaching the Word (3)
- DM 6000  Spiritual Formation and Discipleship (3)
- IM 6170  Intercultural Sensibilities (3)
- ML 6140  Politics, Legalities, and Money (3)

**REQUIRED LEADERSHIP CORE (18 units)**
- CO 6110  Rhetoric in Christian Leadership (3)
- GS 6000  Lifelong Learning for Leadership (3)
- GS 6015  Personal Health of the Leader (3)
- ML 6040  Pastoral Leadership (3)
- ML 6050  Catalytic Leadership: Stimulating People to Good Deeds (3)
- *TH 6180  Intellectual Leadership: Developing a Christian Mind (3)

**TOZER SIGNATURE COURSE (3 units)**
- GS 6150  A.B. Simpson and A.W. Tozer Studies (3)

**CAPSTONE COURSES (6 units)**
- *GS 6500  Christianity at Home and Work (3)
- *IM 6500  Leadership Strategies for Cultural Transformation (3)

**ELECTIVES (30 units)**
- Pastoral Leadership
- Biblical Languages
- Biblical Studies
- Theological Studies
- Counseling
- Educational Technology
- General Studies (for students whose electives are miscellaneous)

**TOTAL UNITS: 108**

*Course has prerequisites; check course descriptions on p. 191.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS FOR THE M.DIV./M.A.I.L. COMBINATION**

The following are required to receive the M.Div./M.A.I.L. Combination degree:
- Achieve candidacy after earning 54 units
- Completion of 108 acceptable units
- Cumulative GPA of 3.0 or higher
- Completion of M.Div./M.A.I.L. Combination requirements within 10 years

**LEARNING OUTCOMES FOR THE M.DIV./M.A.I.L. COMBINATION**

Upon completion of the Master of Divinity and Master of Arts in Intellectual Leadership, successful students will be able to:

1. Practice the habits and spiritual disciplines that lead to maturity in Christ.
2. Interpret Scripture, honoring its authority in light of logic, church tradition, and experience.
3. Explain the basic tenets of orthodox Christianity, emphasizing what it means to have a Christian worldview.
4. Demonstrate sound theological thinking by generating fresh ideas, discerning theological errors, and echoing orthodox Christianity in the parlance of contemporary language.
5. Analyze ideas from a Christian perspective.
6. Demonstrate in conversation and writing an ability to think theologically about other disciplines of study such as science, finance, business, leadership, education, art, or medicine.
7. Generate constructive comments about the national and global situation, articulating a Christian response to the opportunities and challenges that currently confront society.
8. Draft a realistic plan for transforming culture such that the gospel becomes more credible.
9. Conduct the various aspects of church leadership such as officiating wedding and funerals, preaching weekly sermons, counseling people in need, helping others to resolve conflicts,
mobilizing ministry groups for service, and faithfully administer- 
ing the sacraments.

10. Oversee a process of church discipline.

11. Demonstrate sensitivity toward people of different cultures.

12. Articulate the relevance of politics, legalities, and financial realities to Christian stewardship and effective ministry.

13. Identify various philosophical starting points in public documents.


15. Summarize a personalized way to spread the gospel and model Christian discipleship in the workplace and at home.

STUDENT PORTFOLIOS

Students in the M.Div./M.A.I.L. Combination program maintain a portfolio of coursework and other assessment pieces at Open Source Portfolio, which is reviewed twice (at completion of one-third and two-thirds of the program) to assess student progress toward the learning outcomes of the program. The contents of the portfolio are listed in the current issue of the Student Handbook.
## Course Descriptions

### BI BIBLICAL STUDIES

**BI 6005 Biblical Interpretation** (3) A foundational course that serves as a prerequisite to all other courses in Bible. The course is designed to teach students to read the Bible inductively, listening to Scripture itself. Students are introduced to the historical-grammatical method, critical tools, and the core principles of biblical hermeneutics. Students are also given a panoramic picture of the full biblical narrative from Genesis to Revelation.

**BI 6090 Pursuing Wisdom** (3) An intermediate-level overview of the historical and poetic books of the Old Testament and also the New Testament book of James. The course focuses on literary genres, history, culture, chronology, geography, and theological themes. Special attention will be paid to the idea of pursuing wisdom more than money.

**BI 6320 Biblical Theology** (3) A study of the theological themes and ethics of the Old and New Testaments, the development of Old Testament themes in the New Testament, the canonicity and unity of Scripture, and an abbreviated analysis of the continuity and discontinuity of the two Testaments. (Prerequisite: TH 6140)

### CN CHRISTIAN COUNSELING

**CN 6200 Principles of Counseling** (3) An overview of the theory, models, and practice of Christian counseling, including a study of the counseling process with its structure and skills and inherent theological basis. (Prerequisite: TH 6040)

**CN 6205 Marriage and Family Counseling** (3) A consideration of the concerns in premarital, marital, and re-marital counseling. Topics include forgiveness, restoration, confession, repentance, the mystery of becoming one flesh, church expectations for Christian couples, children, family dysfunctions, co-dependency, domestic abuse, divorce, remarriage, and blended families. Students will be challenged to contrast and compare various counseling models in light of Scripture. (Prerequisite: CN 6200)

**CN 6210 Counseling the Addicted** (3) A study in the development of addictive behavior and the various addictions, including alcohol, drugs, and sex. Consideration is given to the role of the church and pastoral counselor in intervention and assistance, including ministry to the family, use of community resources, and the ministry of recovery. (Prerequisite: CN 6200)

**CN 6280 Counseling Adolescents and Their Families** (3) A developmental-behavioral approach to guiding youth through the teenage years. The course integrates Christian perspectives on the human person with clinical strategies and processes, and pastoral care responsibilities. Attention is given to the role of the family of origin as a resource in dealing with adolescents. (Prerequisite: CN 6200)

### CO COMMUNICATION AND PREACHING

**CO 6100 Preaching the Word** (3) A practical study in the art and science of sermon preparation, giving specific attention to sermon components, sermon delivery, and the responsibility of the preacher to handle the Word accurately. Students will be given the opportunity to increase their self-awareness as they develop preaching skills. They will also be equipped with regard to finding ways to manage themselves when responding to praise and criticism from a congregation. (Prerequisites: BI 6005, TH 6040)

**CO 6110 Rhetoric in Christian Leadership** (3) This course explores the art of persuasion and communication from biblical, philosophical, theoretical, and practical points of view. Attention will be given to effective written, oral, and electronic media communication. Students will also address the relationship between language, truth, and meaning from classical and postmodern perspectives.

**CO 6170 Evangelistic Preaching** (3) A focused study on how to preach evangelistically, using language unchurched people can understand while yet still preaching God’s Word. The premise behind this course is that the standard lecture format of most preaching is inadequate in contemporary Western culture. This course seeks to assist church communicators in gaining the attention of hearers and enhancing their knowledge retention through the use of multi-sensory methods. (Prerequisites: BI 6005, NT 6211, TH 6040)

### DM DISCIPLESHIP MINISTRIES

**DM 6000 Spiritual Formation and Discipleship** (3) This course has to do with abiding in Christ, practicing the presence of God. It addresses central issues of spiritual development such as family background, stages of faith, past experiences in church, and expectations of God. The course is designed to foster spiritual growth and equip students to help others receive from God and grow in their capacity to love Him.
DM 6100
A Life of Prayer (3) The course develops a biblical and theological foundation for personal and corporate prayer, exploring various practices of prayer in church history. Students will be guided in praying the Scriptures, echoing classic prayers of other Christians, and seeking God through deeper listening in prayer. (Prerequisite: TH 6040)

DM 6120
Small Groups and Congregational Health (3) Examines both the theory and practice of small groups. Develops a biblical and sociological rationale for working with people in groups. Special focus on using groups for evangelism, inductive Bible studies, adult literacy care ministries, recovery/healing groups, and discipleship. Current models of groups and leadership training components are examined, along with implementation issues and the administration of small groups within local church or parachurch settings. (Prerequisites: TH 6140, CN 6200)

DM 6200
Youth Ministry and Culture (3) This course uses an inter-disciplinary approach to focus on the values, fashions, norms, influences and issues of contemporary adolescent culture. Students explore why teenagers act the way they do and discuss ways to reach young people with the gospel. Special emphasis is given to at-risk teens.

DM 6210
Youth Ministry Leadership (3) A survey of the basic issues of leading an effective transformative youth ministry, including connecting with students and their parents, working as part of a staff team, recruiting and training volunteers, planning and organizing events and activities.

DM 6220
Ministry to Seniors (3) This course explores a theology of aging and models of ministry for discipling older Christians. Students review the physical, social, emotional, intellectual, and spiritual needs of seniors. Special attention is paid to the growing demographic of aging people, many of whom seek to minister to the needs of others. Other topics highlighted are death and dying, elder abuse, senior evangelism, and coping with loss.

GS GENERAL STUDIES

GS 6000
Lifelong Learning for Leadership (3) This entry-level course provides an orientation and introduction to academia, library usage, scholarly research, distance learning, working smart (as opposed to just working hard), reading for meaning (as opposed to reading laboriously without remembering what you read), asking wise questions, adjusting intellectually to new paradigms of thought even while embracing orthodoxy, developing habits of praying through course study, participating in study groups, accessing student services, and staying in God’s Word during the years of earning a graduate degree and beyond.

GS 6015
Personal Health of the Leader (3) This entry-level course addresses the spiritual, psychological, emotional, and relational aspects of being a leader. It addresses issues of diet, exercise, sleep, time and energy management, and the danger zones that often lead ministry leaders to burnout or moral failure. The course also deals with the complexities of church family life, the great need for self-awareness, the discipline of staying mindful of other people’s expectations, and honoring wise boundaries in relationships.

GS 6040
Writing for Publication (3) This entry-level course is Tozeresque. A.W. Tozer is known for his writing that flowed from his prayer life and study. Students in this course are encouraged to pray about their projects, ponder and muse unhurriedly, crystallize their ideas, ground their thinking in theology, and write with proper grammar and structure. This is a course on clarity. It focuses on helping students to follow wise procedures, network well, and make the time to write for publication. Students are required to produce an original draft of an article, chapter, poem, or book proposal.

GS 6150
A.B. Simpson and A.W. Tozer Studies (3) This course focuses on the history, hymnody, theology, writings, and legacy of A.B. Simpson and A.W. Tozer. Attention will be given to their place in evangelism and their overall contributions to the Church. Students will compare and contrast the ministry of the two men and ponder ways to build upon their thought.

IM INTERCULTURAL STUDIES

IM 6060
Seminar: World Religion(s) (3) An introduction to a world religion that has influenced world affairs and presented major challenges to world evangelism. The course offers a brief overview of a religion other than Christianity such as Judaism, Islam, Hinduism or Buddhism. It also touches on the reality of religious diversity in a flat world.

IM 6170
Intercultural Sensibilities (3) This course introduces the principles and processes of intercultural communication, particularly with regard to sharing the gospel. Emphasis is placed on the Church’s responsibility to approach intercultural issues in a Christ-like way that is rooted in the truth of Scripture. Special attention will also be given to an in-depth analysis of the concept of diversity.

IM 6190
Urban Ministry (3) An application of the biblical mission of church multiplication in an urban culture and an analysis of the theological and sociological issues affecting that mission. This course studies the challenges of working in an urban setting, the need for holistic and compassion ministries that address the welfare of the city.
IM 6220  
Anthropology for Ministry (3) This course offers an exploration of anthropological concepts and their relevance to ministry. Students will compare and contrast various cultures in accordance with the professor’s expertise.

IM 6500  
Leadership Strategies for Cultural Transformation (3) This course synthesizes leadership, ethics, sociology, and theology. The premise of the course is that the rate of disciple-making is related to the plausibility structures of the culture. Students explore the idea of Christians having Kingdom civic responsibilities and talk about ways for a critical mass of people to reform a culture. (Prerequisite: TH 6140)

ML 6030  
Alliance Ministry (3) A study of ministry from the perspective of The Christian and Missionary Alliance. Students explore the history, values, governing structures, and contemporary challenges in the denomination. Special attention is given to the Fourfold Gospel and requirements for CMA ordinands. (Prerequisite: TH 6140)

ML 6040  
Pastoral Leadership (3) This course is meant for training pastors to administer the sacraments, officiate weddings, do baby dedications and funerals, live as a public person, oversee a process of church discipline, and lead a congregation as a church family, not a business. The focus of the course is on spiritual leadership.

ML 6050  
Catalytic Leadership: Stimulating People to Good Deeds (3) Explores the role of a leader in terms of aiming to help people do good deeds. The course is designed to teach students how to cast vision, run effective meetings, develop organizational charts, and set up functional systems and structures in the church. Students will be apprised of conflict management and negotiation skills as they reflect upon ways to become a better direction setter, change agent, and coach.

ML 6140  
Politics, Legalities, and Money (3) An introduction to the reality of city politics, legal obligations, and financial responsibilities within the context of the church. Students will be challenged with case studies that focus on true stories of real problems church leaders typically face.

ML 6150  
Church Planting (3) This course introduces students to the complexities and issues that arise in church planting. It is a practical course that teaches students the basic principles of church planting.

ML 6160  
Leading Transition Churches (3) This course focuses on the dynamics of declining congregations and leadership strategies for achieving a turnaround.

NT 6010  

NT 6050  

NT 6202  
New Testament Greek 2 (3) A continuation of New Testament Greek 1, this course develops language skills of translation of a passage or group of passages in the New Testament. Attention is also given to hermeneutical method in New Testament interpretation. (Prerequisites: NT 6050, NT 6101)

NT 6211  
New Testament: Gospels and Johannine Literature (3) A comprehensive survey of the compilation and theological themes of the Gospels and Johannine literature. The course focuses particularly on the life of Jesus, highlighting the differences between the Synoptics and the Gospel of John, and studying certain portions in-depth. (Prerequisite: BI 6005)

NT 6212  
New Testament: Acts and Pauline Epistles (3) This course looks at Paul’s epistles alongside Luke’s narrative of Acts. The course deals not only with theological themes, but also with historical, geographical and literary backgrounds. (Prerequisite: BI 6005)

NT 6305  
New Testament Book Study/English (3) An exegetical study of a book or group of books using the English text. Focus will be given to exegetical method and interpretive options in the light of the history of exegesis. (Prerequisite: BI 6005)

NT 6400  
New Testament Book Study/Greek (3) An exegetical study of a book or group of books using the Greek text. Focus will be given to exegetical method and interpretive options in the light of the history of exegesis. (Prerequisite: NT 6202)
OT 6300
Old Testament Book Study/English (3) An exegetical study of an Old Testament book or collection of books using the English text. Focus will be given to exegetical method and interpretive options in the light of the history of exegesis. (Prerequisite: BI 6005)

OT 6411
Old Testament Book Study/Hebrew (3) An exegetical study of an Old Testament book or collection of books using the Hebrew text. Focus will be given to exegetical method and interpretive options in the light of the history of exegesis. (Prerequisite: OT 6200)

TH 6005
Authority of Scripture and Epistemology (3) This entry-level course is foundational for students. The course focuses on the reasons for the reliability of Scripture and the core question of how anyone can know if something or anything is true. The course introduces students to debates on the veracity of Scripture, the history of how the Bible has been regarded, and the difference between terms such as inerrancy and infallibility.

TH 6015
Events in Church History (3) This entry-level course offers students a sweeping overview of church history. It focuses on major events such as the Council of Nicea, the Council of Chalcedon, the Great Schism, the Reformations, and other major events that give students some perspective on why the Church today is the way it is.

TH 6025
Theology of Money (3) This entry-level course introduces students to theological thinking and the difference between God and Mammon. The course deals specifically with the subject of idolatry. The course is highly practical, grounded in both the Old Testament and New Testament. It is designed to help students see the importance and power of money in proportion to the infinite power of God.

TH 6040
Theology 1: God, Revelation and Humanity (3) This entry-level course introduces students to basic vocabulary, systematic theological reflection and the importance of theological method. It deals with major Christian doctrines such as creation, the concept of divine revelation, the Trinity, the image of God in humanity, and the holiness of God Himself. This course is foundational to virtually every other course.

TH 6140
Theology 2: Jesus Christ, Holy Spirit, and the Church (3) This course introduces students to the basic tenets of orthodoxy with regard to Christology, pneumatology, and ecclesiology. The course focuses especially on the incarnation and atonement, the headship of Christ, and the increasing contemporary interest in the Holy Spirit. It also deals with topics such as the sacraments, spiritual gifts, and church government. This course is critical for students who serve as pastors or church elders. (Prerequisite: TH 6040)

TH 6180
Intellectual Leadership: Developing a Christian Mind (3) This course introduces students to a Christian worldview, teaching them how to think Christianly. It is designed for students in both paid and unpaid ministry. A key theme in the course is that of having the right theology of theology. Students engage questions such as: How interdisciplinary is the best theology? Is theology the queen of sciences? Is theology a science at all, or rather a matter of personal piety and values? How relevant is theology to practitioners and professionals who aren’t scholars? This is a course for anyone interested in having the mind of Christ, renewing their mind, and taking every thought captive to Christ. For M.A.I.L. students, this is the capstone course. (Prerequisites: BI 6005, TH 6140)

TH 6300
Church and Society (3) This course deals with the nature and mission of the Church within the context of society and world. Students are challenged to grapple with specific ethical issues as they attempt to discern the kind of relationship the local church should have with the surrounding community. Issues such as the tax status of the church, public prayer, public education, patriotism, and marriage will be discussed.

TH 6400
Suffering and Healing (3) This course focuses on the problem of evil, particularly the problem of suffering. Students grapple with the Scriptures as they are challenged to develop a theology of suffering to refer to as they serve in ministry. Students are likewise challenged to consider how much emphasis Christians globally put on healing. Students are exposed to testimonies of God’s healing and biblical teachings on healing. Throughout the course students are posed with the question of how to reconcile a theology of healing with a theology of suffering. (Prerequisites: BI 6005, TH 6140)

TH 6410
Christian Apologetics (3) A survey of the apologetic methods and approaches. Particular attention is given to the role of apologetics in preaching and personal evangelism. (Prerequisite: TH 6140)

TH 6415
Theology of Missions (3) This course develops a biblical and theological approach to missions as rooted in the nature and character of God. (Prerequisite: TH 6140)

TH 6420
Theology Seminar: Life and Thought (3) This is a seminar course, a specialty theology class that focuses on the life and thought of any theologian such as Saint Augustine, Martin Luther, C.S. Lewis, Bonhoeffer, etc. Attention is also given to the theology, writings, and legacy of the theologian. (Prerequisite: TH 6140)
FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION

Executive Administration ................................................................. 197
Academic Administration ............................................................... 197
Other Administrative Personnel .................................................... 197
Emeriti Faculty ............................................................................... 197
Full-Time Faculty ........................................................................... 197
Part-Time Faculty ........................................................................... 199
Board of Trustees ........................................................................... 199
Trustees Emeriti ............................................................................. 199
EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATION

Larry J. McKinney, Ed.D., President
Stanley A. Clark, Ph.D., Provost
Bradley E. Williams, M.B.A., Executive Vice President
Richard W. Brown, D.Min., Vice President for Student Development
Gordon B. Flinn, M.B.A., Vice President for Advancement
Herb Tolbert, Ed.D., Vice President for Enrollment Management
James M. Grant, Ph.D., Chancellor

ACADEMIC ADMINISTRATION

Glee R. Brooks, Ed. D., Dean, School of Education and Associate Professor of Education. 1992. B.A., University of Northern Colorado; M.A., Pacific University; M.A., St. Mary’s College; Ed.D., University of Southern California.


Robin K. Dummer, Ed.D. candidate, Associate Provost and Dean, School of Traditional Undergraduate Studies. 1996. B.A., Simpson University; M.Div., Golden Gate Baptist Theological Seminary; M.A., California State University, Chico; Ed. D. candidate, George Fox University.

Larry L. Haight, M.A., Director of Library Services and Assistant Professor of Library Science. 1993. B.A., Central Bible College; M.A., Assemblies of God Theological Seminary; M.A., University of Missouri; M.A., Baylor University.


Patty A. Taylor, M.A., Dean, School of Continuing Studies. 2003. B.A., Simpson University; M.A., Azusa Pacific University.

PROGRAM DIRECTORS

Adeline R. Jackson, Ed.D., Director of M.A. in Counseling Psychology. 2009. B.S., University of LaVerne; M.A., Azusa Pacific University; Ed.D., Argosy University – Hawai‘i.

Georgianne M. Dinkel, M.S.N., Director of Nursing. 2010. B.S.N., M.S.N., California State University, Chico.

UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION CHAIRS

Paul Jones, Ed.D., Education
Brandy Liebscher, Psy.D., Business, Psychology and Leadership
Ann S. Miller, Ph.D., Humanities and Fine Arts
David K. Strong, Ph.D., Theology and Ministry

OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

Jill Ault, B.S., C.P.A., Controller
M. Karen Capfer, Director of Accounting
S. Curt Dodds, M.S., Director of Information Services
Joseph E. Griffin, M.Ed., Director of Athletics
Melissa Hudson, B.A., Director of Student Financial Services
Kendell Kluttz, B.A., Director of Undergraduate Admissions
Matt Kluttz, M.A. candidate, Director of University Relations
Diana Larkins, Director of Admissions Communications and Data Management
Kori Oechsli, B.A., PHR-CA, Director of Human Resources
Travis Osborne, B.A., Director of Spiritual Formation
Michael C. Schill, Psy.D., Director of Wellness Center
E.D. Schneider, M.A., Director of Auxiliary Services
Joe Slavens, M.A., Director of Student Life
Elizabeth A. Spencer, B.A., Director of Advancement Services
Merlin D. Weber, M.A./M.Div., SPHR, Director of Facilities
Mark J. Wood, B.S., Director of Marketing

EMERITI FACULTY

Barth L. Campbell, Ph.D., 1996-2005
Jack Davidson, D.Miss., 1986-2002
Al M. Rocca, Ph.D., 1992-2008
Glenn Schaefer, Ph.D., 1974-2007/ Frances P. Owen Distinguished Professor Emeritus
Cynthia A. Strong, Ph.D., 1997-2010
David E. Tarr, Ph.D., 1985-2000
Leonard S. Wallmark, D.Min., 1966-2002 / Frances P. Owen Distinguished Professor Emeritus

FULL-TIME FACULTY

John A. Ayabe, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of History. 2009. B.A., Wheaton College; M.A., M.Div., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; Ph.D., St. Louis University.

Stephen K. Bailey, Ph.D., Professor of Intercultural Studies. 2011. B.A., Wheaton College; M.Div., Alliance Theological Seminary; M.Th., Fuller Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary.

Danielle Beck, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Psychology. 2008. B.A., Pacific Lutheran University; Ph.D., University of Washington in Seattle.
Daniel R. Berger, Ph.D., Professor of Communication. 2004. B.S., Western Baptist College; M.Div., North American Baptist Seminary; Ph.D., University of Oregon.

Louann Bosenko, M.S.N., Assistant Professor of Nursing. 2010. B.S.N., California State University, Dominguez Hills; M.S.N., California State University, Sacramento.

Timothy Carlisle, Ph.D., Associate Professor of English and Literature. 1994. B.A., Westmont College; M.A., Niagara University; Ph.D., Washington State University.

Dwayne Corbin, D.M.A., Associate Professor of Instrumental Music. 2006. B.M.E., Wheaton College; M.M., Central Washington University; D.M.A., University of Cincinnati.

Michelle Engblom-Deglmann, Ph.D., Clinical Training Director and Assistant Professor of Counseling Psychology. 2010. B.A., College of St. Benedict; M.S., St. Cloud State; Ph.D., St. Louis University.

Darren Gordon, M.A., Assistant Professor of TESOL. 2011. B.A., Simpson University; M.A., Northern Territory University.

William Griffin, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Ministry and Bible. 2004. B.A., University of California, Davis; M.Div., Pacific Lutheran Theological Seminary; Ph.D., Graduate Theological Union, Berkeley.

James T. Grubbs, M.A., Assistant Professor of Communication. 1989. B.S., University of California, Berkeley; M.A., California State University, San Jose; M.A., University of San Francisco.

Larry L. Haight, M.A., Director of Library Services and Assistant Professor of Library Science. 1993. B.A., Central Bible College; M.A., Assemblies of God Theological Seminary; M.A., University of Missouri; M.A., Baylor University.

Richard K. Harris, Ed.D., Professor of Education. 2002. B.A., Seattle Pacific University; M.A., University of Redlands; Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University.

Pam Havlick, M.A., Assistant Professor of Physical Education. 2005. B.S., Pepperdine University; M.A., California State at Northridge; M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary.

Brian Hooker, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Biology. 2010. B.S., California State Polytechnic University - Pomona; M.S.; Ph.D., Washington State University.

Paul Jones, Ed.D., Assistant Professor of Education. 2003. B.A., Sonoma State University; M.A., California State University, Chico; Ed.D., University of Southern California.

Dianne Livingston, M.S.N., Assistant Professor of Nursing. 2010. B.S.N., Fresno State University; M.S.N., Walden University.

Harold Lund, M.A., Assistant Professor of Mathematics. 1996. B.S., Taylor University; M.A., Ball State University.

Michael A. Lyons, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Old Testament. 2007. B.S., Multnomah College; M.A., Trinity Evangelical Divinity School; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.

Cherry McCabe, J.D., Assistant Professor of Political Science. 2010. B.A., University of California, Los Angeles; J.D., California Western School of Law.


Ann Stamp Miller, Ph.D., Professor of History. 2007. B.A., College of Wooster; M.A., Ph.D., University of Hawaii.

Susan E. Monteleone, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biology. 2009. B.S., Allegheny College; M.S., State University of New York at Fredonia, Ph.D., University of North Texas.

Wayne D. Norman, Ph.D., Professor of Psychology. 2009. B.A., Whitman College; M.S., Ph.D., Washington State University.

Neita Novo, Ed.D., Associate Professor of Education. 1998. B.A., California State University, Chico; M.A., Simpson College; Ed.D., St. Mary's College.


Mardy Philippian, Jr., Ph.D., Associate Professor of English. 2003. B.A., California State University, Chico; M.A., Ph.D., Purdue University.


R. Walter Quirk, M.A., Assistant Professor of Business. 2005. B.A., University of Southern California; M.A., Sonoma State University.

Alan D. Rose, M.A., Assistant Professor of English and Literature. 1977. B.A., M.A., California State University, Chico.

D. Gary Schmidt, M.B.A., M.S., Assistant Professor of Business. 2003. B.S., University of Calgary, Alberta, Canada; M.B.A., University of Calgary; M.S., University of British Columbia.

Larry Siemens, M.A., Assistant Professor of Chemistry. 2007. B.A., M.A., Pacific Union College.

Craig Slane, Ph.D., Frances P. Owen Distinguished Professor of Systematic Theology. 1995. B.A., M.A., Wheaton College; Th.M., Ph.D., Lutheran School of Theology.

Amy Smallwood, M.A., Assistant Professor of Outdoor Leadership. 2010. B.A., Taylor University; M.A., Wheaton College.
Trenton Smith, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Biology. 2007. B.S., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina.

Michelle A. Stinson, M.A., Assistant Professor of Old Testament. 2007. B.A., University of Texas; M.A., Denver Seminary.

Paul Stonehouse, Ph.D. candidate, Assistant Professor of Outdoor Leadership. 2008. B.S., Roberts Wesleyan College; M.S., Mankato State University; M.Div., Asbury Theological Seminary; Ph.D. candidate, University of Edinburgh.


Pamela K. Van der Werff, M.A., Associate Professor of Biology. 1989. B.A., Indiana University; M.A., University of California, San Francisco.

Philip Vaughn, M.A., Assistant Professor of Youth Ministries. 1999. B.A., Simpson College; M.A., Azusa Pacific University.

Kurt Walling, M.S., Visiting Assistant Professor of Military Science. 2008. B.S., Wayland Baptist University; M.S., Long Island University; M.P.P.A., University of Missouri - St. Louis.

Carol Wertz, Ed.D., Associate Professor of Education and Project EXTRA Grant Director. 2001. B.S., Central Michigan University; M.A., California State University, Sonoma; Ed.D., University of Southern California.


**PART-TIME FACULTY**


**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**

Mr. Dale Dyk, Chair
Dr. Betty M. Dean, Vice Chair
Rev. Dennis D. Pust, Secretary
Dr. Larry J. McKinney, President

Dr. Matthew C. Boda
Mrs. Kathy L. Evans
Mr. Michael C. Fitzpatrick
Mrs. Brenda J. Geiger
Mr. Raymond L. Homan
Mr. Harold W. Kimball
Rev. Thomas W. Lance
Rev. William W. Malick
Mr. Mark Matheson
Mr. Elden G. McDirmit
Dr. Thomas J. Perry
Mrs. Linda E. Prouty
Mr. Norman F. Reinhardt
Mr. David S. Richey
Rev. R. Douglas Swinburne Jr.
Mr. Cary K. Tamura
Mr. Lue Thao

**TRUSTEES EMERITI**

Dr. William N. Cooper
Mr. Melvin C. Ediger
Dr. R. Harold Mangham
Mrs. Frances P. Owen
Dr. Russell R. Reynolds
Mr. Jay W. Stanwood
Dr. Warren J. Thompson